

Quarto



SPRING 2024



Frances Lincoln Children's Books
9780711295094
Pub Date: 6/11/2024
\$15.99/\$19.99 Can.
Hardcover

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 3 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Nonfiction / Biography &
Autobiography
JNF007040
Series: Little People, BIG DREAMS
7.7 in Wdth | 9.5 in Lgth

Taylor Swift

Maria Isabel Sanchez Vegara, Borghild Fallberg

Key Selling Points:

The number one 3–7-year-old biography series that shows how children with dreams become adults with great vision.

A megastar with a young fanbase, this book is one that young readers and their parents alike will want to have on their shelves.

Publishing during the international leg of Taylor Swift's record-breaking 'Eras' tour, this book arrives at the peak of her stardom and with her prolific songwriting and recording history, it's likely we'll get a new album in 2024 too.

Summary

This inspiring biography for kids explores Taylor Swift's dazzling musical journey so far. Learn how she went from little country dreamer to bigtime performer!

Inspire kids with the glittering story of pop superstar Taylor Swift! This talented singer–songwriter started as a little country girl with a big dream to become a star.

Little Taylor grew up on her family's Christmas tree farm in Pennsylvania. Then, at age six, she went to her first concert – she saw LeAnn Rimes, the country musician. At that moment, Taylor fell in love with country music! Some of the kids at school didn't understand but Taylor managed to **shake it off!**

She took her first steps towards stardom by recording a demo of cover songs and sent it to record labels in Nashville, the home of country music. However, while, she enjoyed singing others' songs, she knew **all too well** that she had to express herself in her own words. So, she started writing **her own lyrics and melodies** and her natural talent for putting her feelings into words shone through.

After signing with a record label, she started working on her first album. Called 'Taylor Swift', it became very popular, very quickly. She earned a **number one single on the country music charts.**

Then, she released her second album, 'Fearless', which was country-pop instead of just country and suddenly, **everyone knew her...**

Contributor Bio

Maria Isabel Sánchez Vegara, born in Barcelona, Spain, is a writer and creative director in constant search of new concepts for children's books. In 2014, she created a book for her two twin nieces for their birthday, which shortly thereafter became the first book in the Little People, BIG DREAMS series. This multimillion-copy bestselling series of picture books explores the lives of outstanding people. From Mahatma Gandhi to Aretha Franklin, to Prince, Sánchez Vegara researches complex careers and makes them accessible to young children, with her unique and mindful style of writing. She works with a diverse team of illustrators to make each book lively, eye-catching and motivating. Working for more than fifteen years for clients in top advertising agencies, her books combine creativity with learning, aiming to establish a new and fresh relationship between children and pop culture.

Marketing Plans

Be BOLD. Be BRAVE. Dream BIG.



Leonard Cohen

Maria Isabel Sanchez Vegara, Agathe Bray-Bourret (Montreal, QC)



Key Selling Points:

Coincides with the 40th anniversary of the release of Cohen's hit song, 'Hallelujah'.

Featuring stylish illustrations by French-Canadian illustrator Agathe Bray-Bourret.

From the multi-million best-selling, award-winning Little People Big Dreams book series.

Summary

Discover the life of *Leonard Cohen*, the Canadian poet and singer who changed the world with his songs.

Discover the incredible life of Leonard Cohen, the inspiring singer-songwriter who shared songs of hope, love, loss, and everything that makes us human.

Little Leonard grew up in Montréal, Canada. He saw beauty everywhere, from the long-stem roses in his garden to a little bird chirping on a rusty wire outside his bedroom window. And at synagogue, Leonard listened to ancient **songs and stories that touched and inspired him.**

When he was nine, his father died, and from then on, Leonard discovered how important it was to express his feelings through art. He began writing poems and started to **experiment with melodies and rhythms.** He published his very first book of poetry. Then, he moved to America and began songwriting.

He became **one of the most iconic artists of all time** in a musical career that spanned nearly fifty years! Using emotion and creativity, he touched the hearts of people around the world with his famous song 'Hallelujah'.

This powerful book features **stylish and quirky illustrations** and extra facts at the back, including **a biographical timeline with historical photos** and a detailed profile of the amazing folk musician's life.

Little People, BIG DREAMS is a bestselling biogr...

Contributor Bio

Maria Isabel Sánchez Vegara, born in Barcelona, Spain, is a writer and creative director in constant search of new concepts for children's books. In 2014, she created a book for her two twin nieces for their birthday, which shortly thereafter became the first book in the Little People, BIG DREAMS series. This multimillion-copy bestselling series of picture books explores the lives of outstanding people. From Mahatma Gandhi to Aretha Franklin, to Prince, Sánchez Vegara researches complex careers and makes them accessible to young children, with her unique and mindful style of writing. She works with a diverse team of illustrators to make each book lively, eye-catching and motivating. Working for more than fifteen years for clients in top advertising agencies, her books combine creativity with learning, aiming to establish a new and fresh relationship between children and pop culture.

Marketing Plans

Be BOLD, Be BRAVE, Dream BIG

Frances Lincoln Children's Books
9780711294738
Pub Date: 8/6/2024
\$15.99/\$19.99 Can.
Hardcover

32 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 3 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Nonfiction / Biography &
Autobiography
JNF007040
Series: Little People, BIG DREAMS
7.7 in Wdth | 9.5 in Lgth



Simone Biles

Maria Isabel Sanchez Vegara

Key Selling Points:

The number one biography series for 3-to-7-year-olds, showing how young children with dreams become adults with great vision.

Publishing ahead of the Summer Olympics, which will take place in June 2024.

A story that teaches young readers about hard work, determination, self-care and courage.

Summary

Part of the bestselling Little People, BIG DREAMS series, *Simone Biles* tells the inspiring story of the talented gymnast with the most world medals.

In this book from the multimillion-copy best-selling Little People, BIG DREAMS series, discover the story of Simone Biles, one of the most decorated gymnasts of all time.

Growing up in **foster care**, Simone's gymnastics training was an anchor in her life. An energetic child, she loved to tumble and spin in the air at gymnastics class, and began her career as an athlete aged just 14. By 19, she had won four gold medals for the USA.

Despite the hardships, she has faced them all to become **one of the greatest athletes of all time**, and an **advocate for mental health** awareness.

Little People, BIG DREAMS is a **best-selling biography series for kids** that explores the lives of outstanding people, from designers and artists to scientists and activists. All of them achieved incredible things, yet each began life as a child with a dream.

This empowering series of books offers inspiring messages to children of all ages, in a range of formats. The **board books** are told in simple sentences, perfect for reading aloud to babies and toddlers. The **hardcover** and **paperback** versions present expanded stories for beginning readers. With rewritten text for older children, the **treasuries** each bring together a mul...

Contributor Bio

Maria Isabel Sánchez Vegara, born in Barcelona, Spain, is a writer and creative director in constant search of new concepts for children's books. In 2014, she created a book for her two twin nieces for their birthday, which shortly thereafter became the first book in the Little People, BIG DREAMS series. This multimillion-copy bestselling series of picture books explores the lives of outstanding people. From Mahatma Gandhi to Aretha Franklin, to Prince, Sánchez Vegara researches complex careers and makes them accessible to young children, with her unique and mindful style of writing. She works with a diverse team of illustrators to make each book lively, eye-catching and motivating. Working for more than fifteen years for clients in top advertising agencies, her books combine creativity with learning, aiming to establish a new and fresh relationship between children and pop culture.

Marketing Plans

Frances Lincoln Children's Books
9780711285798
Pub Date: 6/25/2024
\$15.99/\$19.99 Can.
Hardcover

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Nonfiction / Biography &
Autobiography
JNF007100
Series: Little People, BIG DREAMS
9.4 in H | 7.7 in W | 1.1 lb Wt



Frances Lincoln Children's Books
9780711292109
Pub Date: 7/2/2024
\$15.99/\$19.99 Can.
Hardcover

32 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Nonfiction / Biography &
Autobiography
JNF007030
Series: Little People, BIG DREAMS
7.7 in Wdth | 9.5 in Lgth

Stan Lee

Maria Isabel Sanchez Vegara, Ana Alberó

Key Selling Points:

The number one 3-to-7-year-old biography series that shows how children with dreams become adults with great vision.

Artwork by the iconic LPBD illustrator, Ana Alberó, who illustrated the best-selling Coco Chanel and David Bowie books. Adults and children who love the aesthetic of her titles in their series can add to their collection.

Stan Lee was the man at the heart of Marvel and the creator of some of the world's best-loved characters, from Captain America and Spider-Man to X-Men and the Fantastic Four. The popularity of Stan Lee's work persists and has cross-generational appeal. The Marvel Cinematic Universe Series, based on much of his work, is the highest-grossing film franchise in the world.

Summary

This captivating biography charts the journey of Stan Lee, the charismatic creator of the world's best-loved superheroes. It's the perfect gift for young dreamers.

Be inspired by the amazing life of Stan Lee, the comic book genius who created Spider-Man, The Hulk and Iron Man!

Little Stan grew up in New York City. As a child, he loved reading books, poems and newspaper strips. And when he didn't have his head in a book, he was writing stories of his own.

After he graduated, Stan got his big break in the form of a job as an assistant at a small comic book publisher called Timely Comics. He started by helping the editors with their work, but before long, he was **helping to write the comics**. He contributed to a Captain America story but soon started to create his very own characters.

From the Fantastic Four and Spider-Man to The Hulk, Stan's superheroes were innovative and exciting. Even though they were super, they felt human, flaws and all. In the years that followed, he built a solid career at Timely Comics. With Stan's help, Timely Comics grew to become Marvel, the multi-million-dollar corporation behind some of **the most successful Hollywood films**, including *The Avengers*, *Black Panther* and *Ant-Man*.

Stan created a whole universe of connecting characters and stories which leapt off the page and into the hearts of millions of fans around the ...

Contributor Bio

Maria Isabel Sánchez Vegara, born in Barcelona, Spain, is a writer and creative director in constant search of new concepts for children's books. In 2014, she created a book for her two twin nieces for their birthday, which shortly thereafter became the first book in the Little People, BIG DREAMS series. This multimillion-copy bestselling series of picture books explores the lives of outstanding people. From Mahatma Gandhi to Aretha Franklin, to Prince, Sánchez Vegara researches complex careers and makes them accessible to young children, with her unique and mindful style of writing. She works with a diverse team of illustrators to make each book lively, eye-catching and motivating. Working for more than fifteen years for clients in top advertising agencies, her books combine creativity with learning, aiming to establish a new and fresh relationship between children and pop culture.



Rafa Nadal

Maria Isabel Sanchez Vegara, Rocio Ledesma

Key Selling Points:

From Little People, BIG DREAMS, the multi-million copy best-selling biography series for kids.

The world's attention will be on Nadal as he returns to Wimbledon in July 2024 for likely the last time, following a hiatus.

The perfect picture book for parents who want to encourage determination in their children, as this is an engaging and motivating read about an extremely strong-willed sports star.

Summary

Little People, BIG DREAMS: Rafa Nadal tells the story of the superstar tennis player who picked up his first tennis racket aged just three!

From the critically acclaimed, multimillion-copy best-selling Little People, BIG DREAMS series, discover the incredible life of tennis star Rafa Nadal.

Little Rafa was born in Majorca, Spain. Encouraged by his two uncles, he loved playing football and tennis, but found that he **particularly excelled at tennis**.

At only fifteen years old, he became a professional! Soon, he was ranked as one of the best on the court, and at age twenty-two, he was proclaimed the **number one tennis player in the whole world**.

Since then, Rafa has won many trophies, including twenty-two Grand Slams. His **self-confidence, perseverance, and determination** are the keys to his success. Today, he is considered one of the best tennis players in history.

Little People, BIG DREAMS is a **best-selling biography series for kids** that explores the lives of outstanding people, from designers and artists to scientists and activists. All of them achieved incredible things, yet each began life as a child with a dream. This empowering series of books offers inspiring messages to children of all ages, in a range of formats. The **board books** are told in simple sentences, perfect for reading aloud to babies and toddlers. The **hardcov...**

Contributor Bio

Maria Isabel Sánchez Vegara, born in Barcelona, Spain, is a writer and creative director in constant search of new concepts for children's books. In 2014, she created a book for her two twin nieces for their birthday, which shortly thereafter became the first book in the Little People, BIG DREAMS series. This multimillion-copy bestselling series of picture books explores the lives of outstanding people. From Mahatma Gandhi to Aretha Franklin, to Prince, Sánchez Vegara researches complex careers and makes them accessible to young children, with her unique and mindful style of writing. She works with a diverse team of illustrators to make each book lively, eye-catching and motivating. Working for more than fifteen years for clients in top advertising agencies, her books combine creativity with learning, aiming to establish a new and fresh relationship between children and pop culture.

Frances Lincoln Children's Books
9780711298613
Pub Date: 6/4/2024
\$15.99/\$19.99 Can.
Hardcover

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Nonfiction / Biography &
Autobiography
JNF007100
Series: Little People, BIG DREAMS
9.4 in H | 7.7 in W | 1.1 lb Wt



Usain Bolt

Maria Isabel Sanchez Vegara, Karen Crosbie

Key Selling Points:

Usain's fandom goes beyond team allegiances—his personality and talent mean that he has supporters all over the world.

Strong message. With his hard work and determination, Usain's story teaches readers to dust themselves off and try again when they fail.

Publishing in time for the 2024 Olympics.

Summary

Learn about the incredible life of *Usain Bolt*, the heroic runner famous for being as fast as a bolt of lightning.

From the critically acclaimed, multimillion-copy best-selling Little People, BIG DREAMS series, discover the life of Usain Bolt.

Growing up in a rural town in Jamaica, Usain was a standout cricketeer and sprinter from a young age. His speed was noticed by coaches, and by the age of 14, he was wowing fans with his lightning speed. **He took the world by storm at the 2008 Beijing Olympics** when he broke numerous records and he became the fastest man ever at the World Championships in 2009 with a time of 9.58 seconds. Despite the pressure and even a few off-days, Usain continued to be monumental in his achievements. **Usain's story teaches us that any dream is achievable if you put your mind to it**, regardless of what others may say.

Little People, BIG DREAMS is a **best-selling biography series for kids** that explores the lives of outstanding people, from designers and artists to scientists and activists. All of them achieved incredible things, yet each began life as a child with a dream.

This empowering series of books offers inspiring messages to children of all ages, in a range of formats. The **board books** are told in simple sentences, perfect for reading aloud to babies and toddlers. The...

Contributor Bio

Maria Isabel Sánchez Vegara, born in Barcelona, Spain, is a writer and creative director in constant search of new concepts for children's books. In 2014, she created a book for her two twin nieces for their birthday, which shortly thereafter became the first book in the Little People, BIG DREAMS series. This multimillion-copy bestselling series of picture books explores the lives of outstanding people. From Mahatma Gandhi to Aretha Franklin, to Prince, Sánchez Vegara researches complex careers and makes them accessible to young children, with her unique and mindful style of writing. She works with a diverse team of illustrators to make each book lively, eye-catching and motivating. Working for more than fifteen years for clients in top advertising agencies, her books combine creativity with learning, aiming to establish a new and fresh relationship between children and pop culture.

Living just outside of Cambridge with her young family, energetic dog and feisty chickens, Karen can often be found squirrelling away with her trusty pencils and rather fancy pencil sharpener. She is inspired by riotous colors and patterns, and she loves finding the most interesting characters in the m...

Frances Lincoln Children's Books
9780711291980
Pub Date: 6/4/2024
\$15.99/\$19.99 Can.
Hardcover

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Nonfiction / Biography &
Autobiography
JNF007100
Series: Little People, BIG DREAMS
9.4 in H | 7.7 in W | 0.8 lb Wt



Leo Messi (Spanish Edition)

Maria Isabel Sanchez Vegara, Florencia Gavilan

Key Selling Points:

From the multimillion-copy bestselling, award-winning Little People, BIG DREAMS series!

As the third soccer player to feature in the series, and second translated into Spanish, Little People, BIG DREAMS: Leo Messi gives young soccer fans the chance to build their collection of inspiring players.

The critically acclaimed, multimillion-copy best-selling Little People, BIG DREAMS series can now be enjoyed by fluent Spanish speakers and those learning the language.

Discover the life of Leo Messi, one of the world's most skilled and celebrated footballers. As a child, Leo developed his passion for football playing with his brothers and cousins in the streets of Rosario, Argentina. He later honed his skills as part of the local youth team, Newell's Old Boys. Though life wasn't without its challenges and he was diagnosed with Growth Hormone Deficiency aged nine. But nothing was going to stop Leo from following his dreams. He debuted with FC Barcelona in 2004 and across the next 17 years scored 672 goals for the club. Leo has also won four trophies with Argentina's national football team, including the 2022 World Cup.

This inspiring book features stylish and quirky illustrations and extra facts at the back, including a biographical timeline and a detailed profile of Messi's incredible story.

Summary

Parte de la serie de gran éxito Little People, BIG DREAMS, *Leo Messi* cuenta la inspiradora historia de un niño de Argentina que se convirtió en uno de los futbolistas más grandes del mundo.

The Little People, BIG DREAMS series can be enjoyed by fluent Spanish speakers and those learning the language, whether at home or in the classroom.

En este libro de la muy aclamada serie Little People, BIG DREAMS, descubre la increíble vida de Leo Messi, uno de los futbolistas más hábiles y célebres del mundo.

De niño, Leo desarrolló su pasión por jugar al fútbol con sus hermanos y primos en las calles de Rosario, Argentina. Más tarde perfeccionó sus habilidades en la cancha de fútbol al formar parte del equipo juvenil local, el Newell's Old Boys – que fue bien conocido por ganar todos los torneos mientras Leo estuvo con ellos. Pero la vida la vida no estaba exenta de desafíos. A los 9 años de edad, le diagnosticaron que tenía un déficit de la hormona del crecimiento, lo que significó que tenía que inyectarse él mismo hormonas prescritas por el médico todos los días para ayudarlo a crecer. Pero nada le iba a impedir a Leo que persiguiera sus sueños. Debutó con el FC Barcelona en 2004, y a lo largo de los 17 años siguientes marcó 672 goles para el club y les ayudó a ganar 35 trofeos. Leo también ha recibido el premio del Balón de Oro siete veces, más que ningún otro futbolista de...

Contributor Bio

Maria Isabel Sánchez Vegara, born in Barcelona, Spain, is a writer and creative director in constant search of new concepts for children's books. In 2014, she created a book for her two twin nieces for their birthday, which shortly thereafter became the first book in the Little People, BIG DREAMS series. This multimillion-copy bestselling series of picture books explores the lives of extraordinary people. From Malala Yousafzai to

Frances Lincoln Children's Books
9780711296305
Pub Date: 5/7/2024
\$8.99/\$9.99 Can.
Paperback

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Nonfiction / Biography & Autobiography
JNF007100
Series: Little People, BIG DREAMS
en Español
7.7 in Wdth | 9.5 in Lgth



Our Building

Joseph Coelho, Richard Johnson

Key Selling Points:

Written by the award-winning author Joseph Coelho, drawn from his own experience growing up in a high-rise and gorgeously illustrated by Richard Johnson. Empowering. A story that reclaims inner city high-rise apartment blocks as places of magic and adventure, for the millions of children who don't see homes that look like theirs in books.

Nature- and environment-focused. A reminder of the beauty and wisdom of nature, even in urban spaces.

Summary

Our Building tells the story of three children living in a high-rise who find beauty and wonder in their building and its community.

SHORTLISTED FOR THE DIVERSE BOOK AWARDS 2023

From award-winning children's poet Joseph Coelho comes this enchanting story of three kids looking for adventure in their building.

Drawn from Coelho's own experience growing up in a high-rise, this is a **celebration and reclaiming** of them as places full of power and magic.

*A power that resides
in the smiles of our neighbors.
A magic that seeps out
when we swap our home-baked flavors.*

A deeply personal story written by the award-winning poet Joseph Coelho, drawn from **his own experience growing up in a high-rise** and looking for adventure.

Three children living in the building travel to a strange, magical world inside a tree and meet an old man with supernatural powers... only to realize that **the magic they'd been looking for had been in the building all that time**, in the form of community and connection.

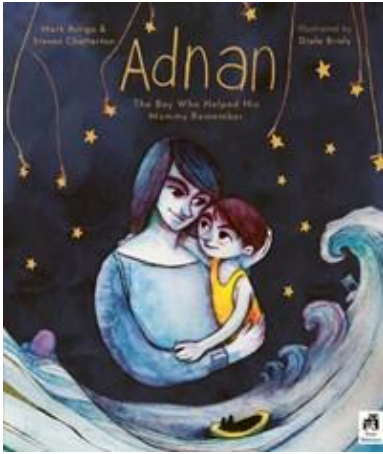
Beautiful illustrations complement the poetic narrative, creating an enchanting story that children and adults alike will fall in love with. This powerful story shows us the true beauty of home and community. It's a modern-day fable about how society separates 'urban' spaces from the suburbs, when the reality is that nature is everywhere, a...

Contributor Bio

JOSEPH COELHO is the Waterstones Children's Laureate 2022-2024. In 2019 he won the Independent Bookshop Week Picture Book Award for *If All the World Were* which has been translated into over 10 languages. He has been long-listed for The Carnegie Children's Award with his poetry collection 'Overheard In A Tower Block', which was also shortlisted for the CLPE CLiPPA Poetry Award and Longlisted for the UKLA Book Awards. He won the 2015 CLPE CLiPPA Poetry Award with his debut poetry collection *Werewolf Club Rules*. His debut Picture Book, *Luna Loves Library Day* was voted one of the nations favourite picture books by a survey led by World Book Day. His other

Frances Lincoln Children's Books
9780711268845
Pub Date: 8/6/2024
\$18.99/\$24.00 Can.
Hardcover

48 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 6 to 10, Grades 1 to 5
Juvenile Fiction / Fantasy & Magic
JUV037000
10.9 in H | 9.3 in W | 1.1 lb Wt



Adnan *(Illustrated)*
The boy who helped his mummy remember
 Mark Arrigo, Steven Chatterton, Diala Brisly

Key Selling Points:

A story of Syrian refugees that will break your heart and then mend it again – this is a story that needs to be told. The picture book version of a short film selected for the Cleveland International Festival and the Seattle Children’s Film Festival.

Own-voice creator. Diala Brisly’s powerful illustrations come from personal experience, as she fled Syria in 2013.

Summary

Adnan is a stunning story about a boy refugee, his mother, and the power of creativity.

***Adnan* is the heartwarming story of a refugee boy’s attempts to heal his mother’s mental health issues with the power of his creativity as they rebuild their lives in their new home.**

Sometimes, when something sad happens, people can push it so far down because it hurts too much.

That’s why Mummy doesn’t remember.

This **touching and sensitively told children's book** is a story about a boy and his mother, about trauma and recovery, and how to deal with the challenges of mental health.

It tells the story of an **imaginative ten-year-old Syrian refugee boy** who flees his home country with his mother. Now settled in the UK, he must use all his creativity to **break through his mother’s PTSD** or risk losing her forever.

The book is **based on a short film** of the same name, **which has collected multiple awards** and made Official Selection at its first Oscar qualifying festival.

Inspired by her own experiences as a refugee, Syrian artist Diala Brisly’s illustrations are powerful and evocative, highlighting the contrast between Adnan’s hope and the helplessness of the mother.

The charity Choose Love will receive 2% of the book’s recommended retail price on every copy sold. Choose Love (formerly Help Refug...

Contributor Bio

Mark Arrigo is a professional photographer/director with an eye for visually poetic narratives. Mark set up the charity A Home for Winter in 2016, building shelters for refugees in the Calais Jungle.

Steven Chatterton is a writer and director with a strong appetite for world-building and telling stories from children’s perspectives. He is a long-term mentor with children’s charities, encouraging creativity in young people from disadvantaged backgrounds.

Diala Brisly is a Syrian artist and activist who used to run art workshops and paint murals at refugee camps. Diala also created her own magazine *Zayton and Zaytona*,

Frances Lincoln Children's Books
 9780711267091
 Pub Date: 5/7/2024
 \$18.99/\$22.99 Can.
 Hardcover

40 Pages
 Carton Qty: 0
 Ages 5 to 8, Grades K to 3
 Juvenile Fiction / Social Themes
 JUV039250

10.9 in H | 9.3 in W | 1.1 lb Wt



Moon Bear

Clare Helen Welsh, Carolina T. Godina

Key Selling Points:

EMPOWERING MESSAGE: A beautiful story that celebrates facing your fears and learning that the things we are afraid of aren't always as bad as they seem (especially if you have a little help from your friends).

STRENGTHENS VISUAL LITERACY: Wordless picture books are a great tool for teaching visual literacy, showing children that we can communicate thoughts and ideas in a variety of ways. Because there is no right or wrong way to read a wordless book, they can also be instrumental in reading for pleasure. Reading them still requires a range of skills, and sharing them encourages interaction, discussion, inference and the use of a wide-ranging vocabulary. In fact, the absence of words can make a reader think more deeply about a story.

AWARD-WINNING AUTHOR: Clare Helen Welsh has written a variety of children's books including titles for Happy Yak (most recently *How Messy*). Another of her books, *The Tide*, illustrated by Ashling Lindsay, won the KPMG Irish Children's Picture Book Award (2019).

Summary

Moon Bear is an uplifting wordless book about a little girl called Ettie who learns that bedtime isn't so scary and that nighttime can be beautiful.

In this enchantingly illustrated, almost wordless picture book, a story of courage and creativity unfolds when a girl who is afraid of the dark meets a magical moon bear who is afraid of the light.

Ettie is afraid of the dark. Every night, without fail, her Mommy calls, "Time for bed, Ettie!" The curtains pull shut, her bedside lamp blinks out and Ettie is surrounded by the deep inky cloak of the dark...

... Until one night, **the bright moon shines through a crack in her drapes.** Cautiously, Ettie reaches out a hand to touch the light and is surprised to find that it leaves a glittering mark on her hands. Overcome with curiosity and joy, Ettie dances around her room, drawing with this magical beam of moonlight. She pulls open the drapes and begins to connect the stars in the sky as if they were dots. A moon bear slowly appears in the sky, and when she connects the very last dot, he bursts into life, standing in Ettie's very own bedroom.

The bear and Ettie begin to play and explore Ettie's room. But when Ettie switches on her flashlight, the bear hides away in fear. **Together, Ettie and the moon bear help each other face their fears.** One is afraid of the dark and the other is afraid of the...

Contributor Bio

Clare Helen Welsh is a children's book author who lives in Devon, in the UK, with her husband and two children. In 2013 Clare won the The Margaret Carey Scholarship for Picture book Writers and in 2014 she received the silver medal at The Greenhouse Funny Prize for her debut picture book *Aerodynamics of Biscuits*. She teaches primary school and has over ten year's experience in Early Years and Key Stage One education.

Lover of all artistic disciplines since she was little, **Carolina T. Godina** especially loves drawing and painting. She graduated in Philosophy from the University of Barcelona.

Frances Lincoln Children's Books
9780711291010
Pub Date: 6/4/2024
\$18.99/\$24.00 Can.
Hardcover

40 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Fiction / Imagination &
Play
JUV051000
9.2 in Wdth | 10.8 in Lgth



Once Upon a Mermaid's Tail

Beatrice Blue

Key Selling Points:

The third title in Beatrice Blue's trilogy of how magical creatures got their distinguishing features, following *Once Upon a Unicorn Horn* and *Once Upon a Dragon's Fire*.

Once Upon A Unicorn Horn was shortlisted for the Waterstones Children's Book Prize 2021.

Delivers a wonderful message about protecting our oceans and leaving wildlife in their natural habitats.

Summary

Once Upon a Mermaid's Tail is a touching story about friendship and protecting our oceans, from critically acclaimed author Beatrice Blue.

From Beatrice Blue, author of critically acclaimed *Once Upon a Unicorn Horn*, comes a beautiful, vibrant story about friendship and protecting our oceans.

Theodore has a **little boat and a big passion: collecting fish**. He loves nothing more than discovering a new fish for his collection. But one day, he finds something he's never seen before: a tiny creature in a beautiful shell. Ignoring the voice that tells him to leave her alone, he takes her home and puts her in a tank, where she gets weaker and weaker.

Can Theodore learn that the creature belongs in the ocean before it's too late?

Drawn in bright yet soothing, whimsical mermaid colors, this is a bright and beautiful keepsake and a kind reminder to kids to let nature be and look after our oceans. It's a dazzling and sparkling story of magic, friendship, and environmental conservation.

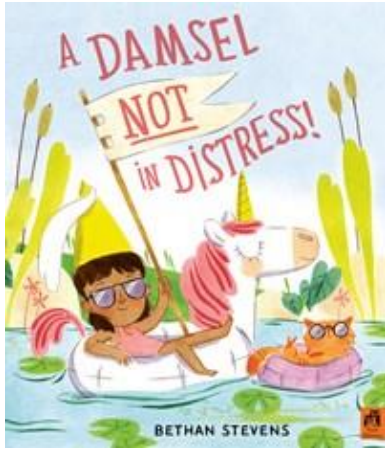
This heartwarming story is the **follow-up to the critically acclaimed and best-selling *Once Upon A Unicorn Horn* and *Once Upon a Dragon's Fire*.**

Contributor Bio

Beatrice Blue (**Montreal, QC**) is an author and illustrator. The first book of her series *Once Upon* was nominated to the Waterstones Children's Book Prize and her books have been translated to more than 16 languages all over the world. She also works for animation making films. Sometimes as a visual development artist, sometimes as an Art Director. She loves traveling, colors, books, and nature. Her dog, Jungle, appears in lots of her stories.

Frances Lincoln Children's Books
9780711295315
Pub Date: 5/7/2024
\$18.99/\$24.00 Can.
Hardcover

40 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Fiction / Legends, Myths,
Fables
JUV022000
9.2 in Wdth | 10.8 in Lgth



A Damsel Not in Distress! *(Illustrated)*

Bethan Stevens

Key Selling Points:

The second title from talented storyteller Bethan Stevens, whose first book *The Grumpy Fairies* won the Waterstones Prize, Illustrated Book Category and has sold over 22,000 copies in the UK.

Studies show that gender bias is already demonstrated in children of preschool age. This book fights against gender stereotyping in traditional fairytales, showing girls they can be powerful, resourceful and in charge of their own destiny.

?Hilarious story featuring a go-getting heroine, and fantastic role model, who takes charge of her own story, featuring colorful and characterful artwork plus myriad fairytale references that young readers will love spotting.

Summary

A Damsel Not in Distress! turns the traditional fairytale on its head. It's the empowering story of a little damsel who doesn't need rescuing.

Damsel in distress? I don't think so! Empower girls with this funny picture book about a little damsel who doesn't need rescuing!

Once upon a time, in a magical land far away, there was a...

Wait, stop! This is *not* that story.

This is the story of a **very heroic damsel** enjoying a relaxing day in the castle. Can't you see she's busy? All she wants to do is have a bubble bath and read her book.

The fairytale storyteller sends knights and princes her way. But she stops the narrator. She doesn't need rescuing and she certainly isn't in distress. She shows them all who's boss and takes charge. All while looking cool and comfortable.

And when a scary, fire-breathing dragon arrives, it's up to her to **save the day for everyone**. But will they all live happily ever after?

From Waterstones Children's Book Prize winner Bethan Stevens, this funny book turns the traditional fairytale on its head. And it shows that you can wear a princess hat *and* save the day.

It's the perfect way to remind every little damsel that she can **stand up for herself**. All in a colorful picture book that uses coral, peach and mustard tones for a **soothing read at any time of day**. Build confidence, encourage inde...

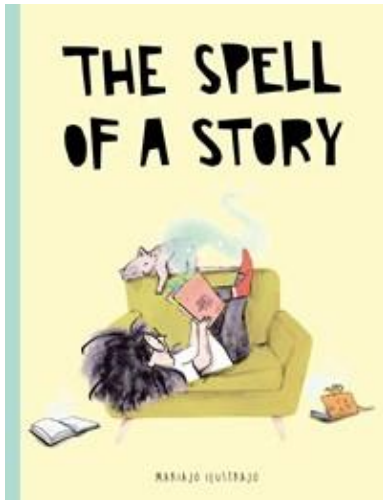
Contributor Bio

Bethan Stevens is an illustrator based in London. After finishing her BA in English literature, she embarked on the MA in Children's Book Illustration at Cambridge School of Art to learn how to make stories with pictures as well as words. When she's not drawing she can be found reading, writing and attempting to track down the tastiest almond croissants in London. *Grumpy Fairies* was her first picture book with FLCB which was the winner of the Waterstones Children's Book Prize, Best Illustrated Book Category in 2021.

Frances Lincoln Children's Books
9780711275195
Pub Date: 5/7/2024
\$18.99/\$24.00 Can.
Hardcover

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Fiction / Girls & Women
JUV014000

9.2 in Wdth | 10.8 in Lgth



The Spell of a Story

Mariajo Ilustrajo

Key Selling Points:

From the award-winning author of international bestseller *Flooded*. This magical story about a little girl reading a book over the summer vacation publishes in early June, right when kids go on summer break.

Eye-catching illustrations in bright, special Pantone inks, to emphasize the fantasy elements in the story and create a magical read.

Summary

The Spell of a Story is a bright and magical picture book all about a little girl who discovers a world of imagination through reading.

Winner of the Klaus Flugge Prize for Illustration 2023

From the award-winning creator of *Flooded* and *Lost* comes a magical story about the joy of discovering a connection with books for the very first time.

This brightly illustrated adventure story is perfect for kids who claim to hate reading, as the enchanting narrative **opens their eyes to a fantasy world created by words on a page.**

In this spellbinding story, we meet a little girl excited for the summer vacation. No more school! However, she's given the very unreasonable task of reading a whole book over the holidays. A **whole** book? but she *HATES* books. Luckily, her sister takes her to the library and says she has just the thing.

Slowly, the little girl is drawn into a world of adventure inside her own imagination, for the very first time. Even the grayscale world starts to fill with color as she is **carried away in the story.** A little fennec fox leads her to meet fairytale witches and creatures as they find ingredients to cast a special spell at the end of her book.

The little girl is dismayed to learn that this spell seemingly hasn't changed a thing. However, the little fox points out that she is completely transformed: **discover...**

Contributor Bio

Mariajo Ilustrajo is an award-winning Spanish illustrator based in the UK. She completed her MA in Children's Illustration from the prestigious Cambridge Anglia Ruskin course in April 2021. Her debut picture book, *Flooded*, won the Klaus Flugge Prize for Illustration 2023.

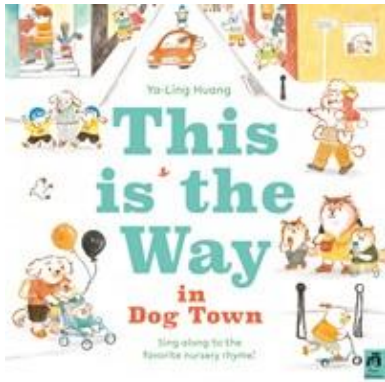
Marketing Plans

- Prepublication buzz campaigns including ARC giveaways for indies, libraries and bookstagrammers
- Trade advertising campaign celebrating FLCB picture books
- Downloadable event and classroom kit: celebrating a love for books!
- Virtual author promotions, events, and storytimes
- Blogger promotions and giveaways
- Promotion across the @QuartoKids digital network
- NetGalley/Goodreads promotions
- Goodrea

Frances Lincoln Children's Books
9780711278011
Pub Date: 6/4/2024
\$18.99/\$24.00 Can.
Hardcover

40 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 3 to 6, Grades P to 1
Juvenile Fiction / Books &
Libraries
JUV047000

11.7 in H | 8.9 in W | 1.1 lb Wt



This is the Way in Dogtown

Ya-Ling Huang

Key Selling Points:

Based on the popular nursery rhyme 'This is the Way', also known as 'Here We Go Round the Mulberry Bush', the repetition of phrases will help with language development by allowing children to identify/familiarise themselves with different daily objects/activities.

A first experiences book with a difference—this one is set in a town populated by dogs! Making this book perfect for establishing routines and promoting daily conversations between parents and children about any nerves or insecurities they have each day.

Charming artwork with plenty of detail so children will enjoy spotting and discussing the different things each dog is doing with each re-read of this delightful book.

Summary

This is the Way in Dogtown is a delightful book of first experiences set in a town populated by dogs!

Sing along to this catchy rhyme, set to "Here We Go Round the Mulberry Bush", and discover what the residents of Dogtown get up to in this delightful book of first experiences.

*This is the way we brush our teeth, brush our teeth, brush our teeth,
This is the way we brush our teeth, early in the morning.*

See the dogs **brushing their teeth, getting dressed, going to school, eating lunch, going swimming,** and **much more** before the day is done and it's time for bed.

This book's **charming artwork**, by talented illustrator Jade Huang, is **rich with detail** as it creates a whole town of dogs going about their days.

Ending as night falls over dogtown and the dogs are bathed and in bed, this book's lilting rhymes make it **perfect for a pre-bedtime read.**

Contributor Bio

Ya-Ling Huang studied Fine Art at Taichung University of Education in Taiwan. During her study at university, she found her true calling in storytelling and illustration. She completed her MA in Children's Book Illustration at Cambridge School of Art in 2016. In the same year, her works were selected for 2016 Bologna Book Fair, highly commended in Macmillan prize and awarded 2nd prize in Poland Katowice "A Well Designed Book". Her illustrations are mostly drawn by hand in watercolour, gouache and colour pencil, along with the application of a little humour in her work. *This Is the Way in Dogtown* is the first picture book she has both written and illustrated.

Frances Lincoln Children's Books
9780711295339
Pub Date: 6/4/2024
\$18.99/\$24.00 Can.
Hardcover

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 2 to 4, Grades P to P
Juvenile Fiction / Animals
JUV002070

9.8 in Wdth | 9.8 in Lgth



Pip's Adventure

Ashling Lindsay

Key Selling Points:

Unique message that going out of our comfort zones can make life even better, even if you didn't realize it before.

In a similar way to Ashling's debut author/illustrated picture book, *An Unexpected Thing*, the story is centred around one clear visual concept – this time, a beautiful valley. This presentation gives Ashling's books a distinct series style.

Ashling's profile is continually rising. She has already been shortlisted for Klaus Flugge Illustration Prize, Waterstones Children's Book Prize, CILIP Kate Greenaway Illustration Medal among others. Her unique style and simple narrative set her apart in the picture book world.

Summary

Pip lives alone on his side of *The Lonely Valley*. But he begins to wonder what he might be missing on the other side...

The enchanting story of Pip and the grand yet lonely valley where he lived, and the comfort zone he stepped out of.

This is the second story from incredible author-illustrator Ashling Lindsay after the release of bestselling *An Unexpected Thing* in 2022.

Pip lived all alone on one side of a beautiful, wide valley. And he had absolutely everything he needed.

Every morning he drank his tea, watered his plants, and checked his mailbox for letters.

And every night, he sat and looked out into the deep dark sky at the planets, comets, and stars. And **sometimes, it made him feel quite small.**

Until one day, a leaf fluttered in through Pip's open window. He looked at it. It was not an ordinary leaf—it certainly didn't belong to any of the trees on his side of the valley. It **shimmered and shone in the sunlight** and was unlike anything Pip had ever seen before!

But where did it come from? Pip peered out of his window and wondered... **maybe there was something more on the other side of the Valley after all.**

This is a meaningful picture book all about travel, exploration, and trying new things, **encouraging little ones who may be stuck in their ways to venture out of their comfort zones.** Whether it's...

Contributor Bio

Ashling Lindsay is an illustrator from Belfast, Northern Ireland. The first book she illustrated was called *The Night Box* and was written by Louise Greig. It has sold in 10 territories, been nominated for the CILIP Kate Greenaway Illustration award and many other prestigious prizes.

Marketing Plans

Frances Lincoln Children's Books
9780711291157
Pub Date: 8/6/2024
\$18.99/\$24.00 Can.
Hardcover

32 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Fiction / Social Themes
JUV039060

11.4 in H | 9.2 in W | 0.8 lb Wt



In Time

Marina Ruiz

Key Selling Points:

Strong message to be patient. Broad appeal as this is something many kids struggle with.

Child and parent appeal. The message and theme will resonate with parents who are all too familiar with our world's chaotic pace of life, while young readers will love the warm and engaging artwork.

Tailor-made for kids to read alone. Author and illustrator Marina Ruiz uses her work to pay close attention to the little moments and interactions that happen in everyday life. Detailed artwork like this makes this book accessible to children to read independently and follow the narrative through the thoughtful scenes.

Summary

Waiting can take forever! *In Time* tells the story of a young girl who learns to appreciate that some things in life are worth waiting for.

Follow the story of a little girl as she learns to slow down, be patient, and appreciate that some things in life are worth waiting for.

When you're little, the world can seem like a truly slow-moving place. Waiting for school to finish, staring at the clock, wishing it would move. Joining seemingly never-ending queues, urging them to speed up. Staring longingly at a hot cake baking in the oven. Jumping into bed, lying down, and drifting off to sleep. Waiting can seem to last a lifetime.

And then, as soon as you wake up... the race begins – hurry up, let's get a move on – we're going to be late!

This book is all about a little girl **learning to be patient**. As she slowly opens her eyes to the wonder of nature, she uncovers that some things are really worth waiting for. Animals wake from hibernation, seeds bloom into flowers, trees turn into forests, and snails form beautiful, glittering trails.

A wonderful book for kids who always ask, 'are we there yet?!' Encourage them to **go with the flow** with this relatable story that has stylish and soothing illustrations on each page. An important message wrapped in an enjoyable and comforting story that kids will love to pick up off the bookshelf...

Contributor Bio

Marina Ruiz is a Spanish illustrator based in Cambridge, UK. She studied Fine Arts in Madrid and then moved to the UK to study at the Cambridge School of Art, where she graduated with a Distinction in MA Children's Book Illustration. Marina includes small narratives in her images, creating genuine warmth in the interactions between her characters across every page.

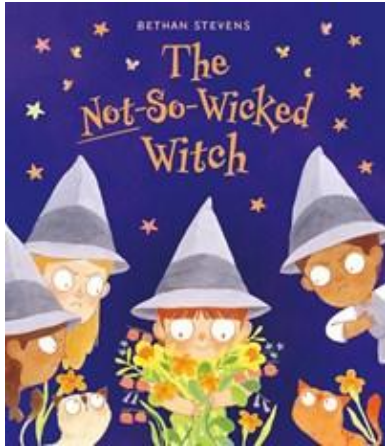
Marketing Plans

- Prepublication buzz campaigns including ARC giveaways for indies, libraries and bookstagrammers
- Trade advertising campaign celebrating FLCB picture books
- Virtual author promotions, events, and storytimes

Frances Lincoln Children's Books
9780711285200
Pub Date: 7/9/2024
\$18.99/\$24.00 Can.
Hardcover

40 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Fiction / Concepts
JUV009070

9.2 in Wdth | 10.8 in Lgth



The Not-So-Wicked Witch

Bethan Stevens

Key Selling Points:

This brilliantly playful picture book about a young witch is perfect for Halloween, but it's also a strong year-round title, delivering the timeless message that kindness trumps wickedness.

From a rising star author of picture books: *The Not-So-Wicked Witch* follows Bethan Stevens' debut picture book, the well-loved and critically acclaimed *The Grumpy Fairies*. This is another funny and warm title that confirms Bethan as a major picture-book talent.

From a prize-winning rising star of picture books: Bethan Stevens' debut picture book, *The Grumpy Fairies*, was the winner of the Waterstones Children's Book Award in the UK and delighted tens of thousands of readers around the world. *The Not-so-Wicked Witch* is another funny and warm title that confirms Bethan's status as a significant new picture-book talent.

Summary

In *The Not-So-Wicked Witch*, meet a wonderfully kind, sweet, and generous little witch. And the other very wicked witches who have a plan to change that!

On the sleepest of nights, when the air is still and the moon is full, the conditions are just right... for WITCHES TO TAKE FLIGHT!

And among all these terribly wicked, cackling witches, is one... who is actually, **surprisingly quite nice!**

This little witch doesn't enjoy being wicked like the others. Not one little bit. She doesn't like creating mischief, she doesn't like making a mess and she definitely doesn't like any naughtiness!

The other witches decide that the littlest witch needs rescuing from all this **icky, gooey goodness!** It's time for some lessons in wickedness, and the best way to do that is by making a completely terrible and utterly awful potion...!

Will our little witch leave her kind and gentle ways behind her and join in the wickedness? **Or will she persuade her fellow witches that actually, being wicked isn't all it's cracked up to be?**

This playful take on spooky witches from the award-winning Bethan Stevens takes readers to a magical world of wickedness and kindness. This is the wonderfully funny follow-up to the prize-winning *Grumpy Fairies* and the fairytale twist *A Damsel Not in Distress*.

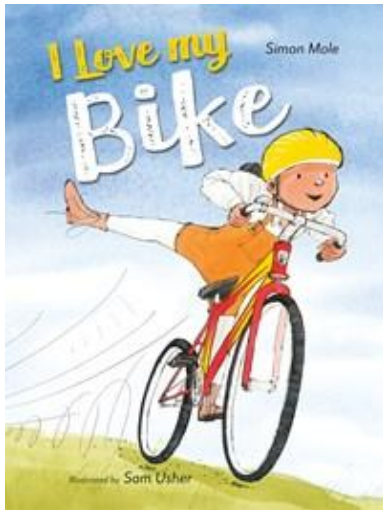
Contributor Bio

Bethan Stevens is an illustrator based in London. After finishing her BA in English literature, she embarked on the MA in Children's Book Illustration at Cambridge School of Art to learn how to make stories with pictures as well as words. When she's not drawing she can be found reading, writing and attempting to track down the tastiest almond croissants in London. *Grumpy Fairies* was her first picture book with FLCB which was the winner of the Waterstones Children's Book Prize, Best Illustrated Book Category in 2021.

Frances Lincoln Children's Books
9780711276017
Pub Date: 8/6/2024
\$18.99/\$24.00 Can.
Hardcover

32 Pages
Color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Fiction / Fairy Tales & Folklore
JUV012040

10.8 in H | 9.2 in W | 1.1 lb Wt



I Love My Bike *(Illustrated)*

Simon Mole, Sam Usher

Key Selling Points:

Most kids learn to ride a bike at some point in their youth. And this is the perfect read-aloud story for this event, encouraging them to be outdoors and explore with the perfect transportation to get them around.

A beautiful celebration of father/daughter relationships that is comforting and reassuring—publishing in time for Father’s Day.

This story has an important message of bravery and the timeless profound message of resilience despite the fears and obstacles that may stand in the way.

Summary

I Love My Bike is a warm, touching story about a young girl learning to ride a bike for the first time with her father's help.

***I Love My Bike* tells the story of a girl's first experience on her bike, and is filled with beautiful illustrations and a heartwarming message of perseverance.**

*There's a flame on the frame
and I love how it feels
from my head to my heels
when my feet push the pedals
and the pedals turn the wheels.
I love my bike.*

I Love My Bike is a picture book about a little girl learning to ride a bike **with the help of her father**. Dad explains how to use the pedals and tells her to keep going until she's flying! Everything is going well until she falls off and suddenly getting back on the bike seems very scary. This beautiful book is also about that exhilarating feeling you get when you succeed at something for the first time as a child. It's also a reminder of how important it is to be outside and enjoy the wonder of nature. And, most importantly, **it's about learning that when you fall off, the best thing to do is get back on again!**

The story is told through **wonderful watercolors** from critically acclaimed artist Sam Usher, with words from children's poet Simon Mole.

Celebrating both **family relationships** and **being outdoors**, this is the perfect read for families everywhere.

Contributor Bio

Simon Mole is an acclaimed children’s poet (and sleep deprived dad) who has shared stages with Michael Rosen, Kae Tempest and John Hegley. His first picture book *Kites* was published in 2019 followed by *I Love My Bike* in 2021. Simon is a National Poetry Day Ambassador, with over ten years’ experience using rap and poetry in community and education settings, including projects with Great Ormond Street Hospital and Arsenal Football Club. The tutorial videos on his YouTube channel are used by hundreds of thousands of children and teachers across the world each year, and have been featured on BBC *Ritesize*. Simon is also one half of kids comedy rap duo

Frances Lincoln Children's Books
9780711256224
Pub Date: 5/7/2024
\$18.99/\$24.00 Can.
Hardcover

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Fiction / Sports &
Recreation
JUV032180

8.7 in Wdth | 11.6 in Lgth



What a Day

A Mindful Moment For Bedtime

Emma Ballantine, Mark Strepan, Harriet Hobday

Key Selling Points:

Edited and approved by acclaimed Sleep Consultant Andrea Grace, while soft and soothing artwork by Harriet Hobday will help relax the reader just before bed.

Repetition and routine is key to helping young children sleep through the night and this bedtime book will quickly become a favorite part of every child's bedtime routine.

With gentle illustrations that brim with feeling, this beautiful picture book encourages children and families to be grateful for the world around them and the day just gone by.

Summary

What a Day is a meditative bedtime book for babies and toddlers to help them slow down, relax, and get ready for sleep.

The day is nearly over and now it's time to curl up and remember all of the incredible adventures of the day before we say goodnight.

This is the **perfect book to end the day with**. It will capture babies' and toddlers' imagination and curiosity, with **soothing artwork** and **melodic text** to help them prepare for a restful night's sleep.

This is **also a book for parents and guardians**—providing them with a few moments of reflection, and a **chance to pause in their busy day**.

The **lyrical text that runs through the child's day**—waking up, mealtimes, exploration, and learning—is paired with **gentle illustrations** that will prepare little ones for bed. One phrase, "Let's take a moment to think about what made us smile today..." encourages the reader to reflect on the day—**adding a personal touch to each nightly read**.

With **expert guidance from sleep consultant Andrea Grace** this is the perfect book to create a sense of calm before bedtime, helping children sleep soundly through the night.

Contributor Bio

Emma Ballantine is an actress, writer, and voice-over artist. She has a young daughter with actor, artist, and writer Mark Strepan.

Mark Strepan is an actor, writer and painter. He has a young daughter with actor and writer Emma Ballantine.

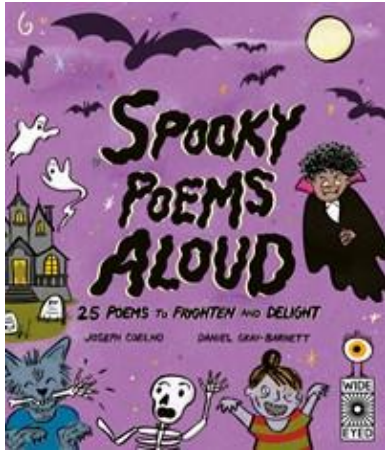
Harriet Hobday is a freelance Illustrator. She is a graduate of the prestigious MA in Children's Book Illustration at Cambridge School of Art. She was selected for THE BOOKSELLER's Illustrator Showcase and The Cheltenham Illustration Awards, was runner up in The Batsford Prize, and has been highly commended in the 'The Macmillan Prize' for Children's Illustration.

Marketing Plans

- Prepublication buzz campaigns including ARC giveaways for indies, libraries and Quarto Spring 2024 - Page 19

Frances Lincoln Children's Books
9780711289451
Pub Date: 7/9/2024
\$18.99/\$24.00 Can.
Hardcover

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 1 to 3, Grades P to P
Juvenile Fiction / Bedtime &
Dreams
JUV010000
9.4 in H | 9.4 in W | 1.1 lb Wt



Spooky Poems Aloud

25 Poems to Frighten and Delight

Joseph Coelho, Daniel Gray-Barnett

Key Selling Points:

A perfect Halloween poetry collection from award-winning poet Joseph Coelho. Educational and Entertaining: As well as being spooktacular fun, these poems help children build confidence in reading aloud and develop speech and drama skills.

Versatile Performances: Wide range of performance styles, catering to diverse reading levels and preferences.

Summary

Spooky Poems Aloud is a collection of Halloween-themed poems to help children build confidence reading out loud, and improve their speech and drama skills.

From Children's Laureate (2022–2024), Joseph Coelho, comes a giggling and ghoulish compendium of 25 spooky poems to perform.

With a delightful blend of giggles and ghouls, this collection is designed for young readers and budding performers.

Within these pages, you'll discover poems that can be recited loudly, softly, **or in a ghostly whisper**, offering a diverse range of performances. Some poems are meant to make your audience jump or send shivers down their spine, while others weave spell-poems that can enchant a witch's cat, or cast a spell of laughter. There are even **poems that will tickle your funny bones**.

Spooky Poems Aloud is the perfect collection of Halloween-themed poems for children to **build confidence in reading aloud and nurture their speech and drama skills**. Joseph Coelho's imaginative words will transport young readers into the world of whimsical and eerie tales, making this book a treasure trove for children of all ages and reading abilities.

Contributor Bio

JOSEPH COELHO is the Waterstones Children's Laureate 2022-2024. In 2019 he won the Independent Bookshop Week Picture Book Award for *If All the World Were* which has been translated into over 10 languages. He has been long-listed for The Carnegie Children's Award with his poetry collection 'Overheard In A Tower Block', which was also shortlisted for the CLPE CLiPPA Poetry Award and Longlisted for the UKLA Book Awards. He won the 2015 CLPE CLiPPA Poetry Award with his debut poetry collection *Werewolf Club Rules*. His debut Picture Book, *Luna Loves Library Day* was voted one of the nations favourite picture books by a survey led by World Book Day. His other poetry books include *How To Write Poems* and *A Year Of Nature Poems* .

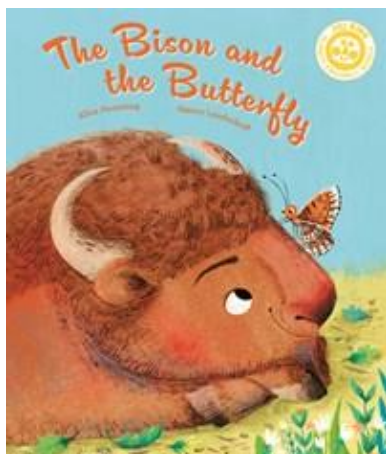
He has written plays for companies including: Soho Theatre, Polka Theatre, The Unicorn Theatre, Theatre Royal York, Oily Cart and The Spark Children's Festival to name a few.

Joseph has been a guest poet on Cbeebies Rhyme Rocket, Radio 4's Poetry Playtime and Front Row. He is the presenter of BBC's Teach Poetry (Oct 2018) and features in DiscoveryEDUK's Poetry Curriculum.

Marketing Plans

Wide Eyed Editions
9780711287402
Pub Date: 8/6/2024
\$16.99/\$22.99 Can.
Hardcover

40 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 5 to 7, Grades K to 2
Juvenile Fiction / Poetry
JUV070000
Series: Poetry to Perform
9.3 in Wdth | 10.9 in Lgth



The Bison and the Butterfly

An ecosystem story

Alice Hemming, Nancy Leschnikoff

Key Selling Points:

A charming tale about friends in nature from the best-selling author of *The Leaf Thief* (LTD sales: 68k) Alice Hemming.

Strong appeal in US market, as it stars the iconic American bison (national mammal), which faced extinction less than 100 years ago.

The ideal book for teaching kids important values, as it covers friendship, the environment, and celebrating differences.

Summary

The Bison and the Butterfly shows young readers how animals help one another within an ecosystem, highlighting the beauty of friendship along the way.

A touching nature story all about friendship, the environment, and accepting the differences of others.

In this sweet ecosystem story, meet Bison, who feels very sad and lonely. She's big and hairy, and sometimes a bit clumsy... and she can't imagine why anybody would want to be her friend. But **wise woodpecker knows that everybody likes different things**, and that the other animals in the forest probably feel a lot differently than she imagines.

Soon enough, as Bison eats her breakfast, has her bath and does her – ahem – business, she meets many different creatures who love her exactly because of her big, shaggy ways.

This sweet friendship story is coupled with an **inspiring eco message**. The book explains to children, in terms that they can relate to, how different animals within an ecosystem work in harmony and benefit one another.

This light-hearted tale from the best-selling author of *The Leaf Thief* gently explains **the science behind rewilding**, and also celebrates difference, showing that, no matter who we are and what we like, we are all worthy of friendship and have a part to play... whether that's in our ecosystem or personal community!

Contributor Bio

Alice Hemming has published over fifty books, including 'The Dark Unicorn' series (Scholastic) and 'The Leaf Thief' with illustrator Nicola Slater, which has sold all over the world. She lives in Hertfordshire, UK, with her husband and two children. When she's not visiting schools, she works in a writing shed at the top of her garden, where she can immerse herself in the world of her stories. She finds inspiration all around her and is in no danger of running out of ideas!

Marketing Plans

- Key promotions for Ivy Kids Press, highlighting the sustainability pledges of the imprint, including printing on recycled paper and printing locally
- Partner with bookstagrammers and sustainability bloggers highlighting how we and our friends are all a part of an ecosystem
- Digital ARC campaign as part of efforts for low-carbon footprint promotions

Ivy Kids Eco
9780711295384
Pub Date: 8/6/2024
\$19.99/\$24.99 Can.
Hardcover

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 3 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Fiction / Animals
JUV002000

9.3 in Wdth | 10.9 in Lgth



Monsters at School

Laura Baker, Nina Dzyvulska



Key Selling Points:

A super playful picture book combining two popular evergreen kindergarten topics: monsters and starting school.

Energetic, whacky, and characterful monsters are drawn in a vibrant, contemporary style by Ukrainian illustrator Nina Dzyvulska.

The simple but fun rhyming narrative is perfect for reading aloud again and again.

Summary

Monsters at School is a zany picture book, packed with hilarious, sassy monsters who are all getting ready for their first day at school!

Fluffy monsters, scruffy monsters, monsters on their way. Rucksack monsters, turn-back monsters, off to school today!

Children will love this **super-fun** title packed with **hilarious monsters** on **their first day of school!** Follow the sassy little monsters as they have class, **go wild at recess**, eat a messy **monster lunch**, and learn and play together – and **watch out for the silly dog monster hiding on every page!**

- Plenty to point out on every page, with **playful, bright artwork** and lots of **amusing mishaps**
- Vibrant, contemporary style by Ukrainian illustrator Nina Dzyvulska
- **Energetic, wacky and characterful** monsters
- Good role models for little ones—monsters also **clean up, do school work and calm down**
- See the monsters **cause mayhem everywhere**: at the school gates, in the cloakroom, in the classroom, on the playground, in the dining hall and in the bathroom

There are so many different monsters to spot within this kooky picture book. Kids can point out their favorites and gasp and giggle at the **gobble** monster, the **yappy** monster and the **learn** monster, to name a few!

The simple narrative with fun wordplay and a gentle rhyme is perfect for reading aloud, ideal for kindergarteners and early readers...

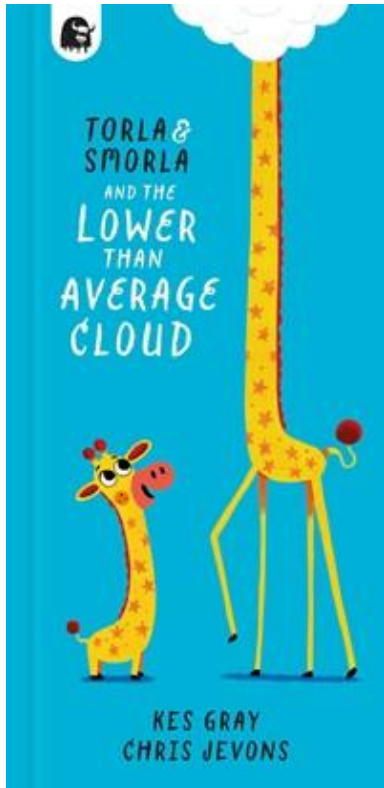
Contributor Bio

Laura Baker grew up in **Canada** with a passion for stories. She now lives in a lovely coastal town in Wales with her husband, two sons, and big basset hound. She loves finding special stories to tell in the everyday, relatable world of a child (or dog).

Nina Dzyvulska is an illustrator from Ukraine, who now lives in Colorado, USA. She is passionate about merging the world of motherhood with her art. Nina studied at the Kiev Academy of Arts and Architecture. Her brightly coloured, fun loving illustrations portray a sense of joy and youthfulness.

Happy Yak
9780711286610
Pub Date: 6/25/2024
\$18.99/\$24.00 Can.
Hardcover

32 Pages
Fully illustrated
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 2 to 5, Grades P to K
Juvenile Fiction / Monsters
JUV052000
Series: Monsters Everywhere
9.8 in Wdth | 9.8 in Lgth



Torla and Smorla and The Lower Than Average Cloud

Kes Gray, Chris Jevons

Key Selling Points:

A brand-new series from Kes Gray, whose hysterically funny picture books are beloved around the world, with 2.5 million global sales of his award-winning *Oi* series alone. Gray's all-ages humor is coupled with an important message about helping others, as two loveable giraffes have to work together when the taller giraffe's neck gets hilariously stuck in a cloud.

With a stand-out, narrowed portrait format to emphasize the height of Torla (the tallest giraffe), this playful picture book includes four gatefolds, creating a special and interactive reading experience that children will be actively involved in.

Summary

Torla and Smorla are two incredibly endearing giraffes, one of whom is taller than average and the other of whom is - you guessed it - smaller.

From the author of best-selling *Oi Frog!* comes an absurdly funny and heartwarming lift-the-flap picture book about two giraffe friends, who are out on a walk together.

Meet Torla, the taller-than-average giraffe, and Smorla, who's... well, smaller than average. Right at the very beginning of their walk, Torla's longer-than-average neck gets stuck in a very stubborn cloud. These loveable giraffes have to work together, **with Smorla guiding Torla past some very funny obstacles...**

Featuring **three lazy lions, two bingo-playing hippos, a silly sunbathing elephant and more**, this book is full of uproarious deadpan humor that will have kids and grown-ups **giggling as they turn the pages.**

This is the first book in a **new laugh-out-loud series by Kes Gray**, with bright, humorous drawings from award-winning illustrator Chris Jevons.

As well as being a very amusing read, *The Lower than Average Cloud* teaches children the **importance of being considerate and helpful to others**, as Smorla helps her friend Torla out of a difficult situation.

At times whimsical, at others hilarious, Kes Gray's Torla and Smorla series will **tickle children and adults alike with its quirky observations and uplifting portrayal o...**

Contributor Bio

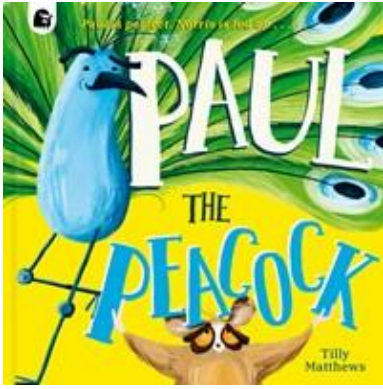
Kes Gray is a British author who exploded onto the shelves in 2000 with his debut and prize-winning picture book, *Eat Your Peas*. He has since published more than twenty-five *Daisy* books, with sales topping more than a million copies. In 2014, his picture book phenomenon *Oi Frog!* spawned the most popular picture book series of recent times, with sales of over 2.5 million copies worldwide.

Chris Jevons is an award-winning UK-based children's picture book illustrator with a passion for character design and storytelling. He began his career studying Art and Design at college and 3D Animation at university. Chris has illustrated books for fantastic authors including Peter Bently, Maz Evans, Lucy Rowland, and Kes Gray. Chris' most recent books include: *Goldilocks in Space*, *My Daddy is Hilarious*, *101 Bums*, *101*

Happy Yak
9780711288102
Pub Date: 7/9/2024
\$18.99/\$24.00 Can.
Hardcover

24 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 3 to 5, Grades P to K
Juvenile Fiction / Social Themes
JUV039060

5.7 in Wdth | 11.6 in Lgth



Paul the Peacock

Tilly Matthews

Key Selling Points:

Hilarious deadpan moments appealing to adults and children alike, this is a comical delight of a story to read together.

Perfect holiday read, packed with funny moments about friendship – great for preparing children for going back to school.

A fun and engaging story, packed with plenty of comical moments, as well as tapping into the highly commercial and evergreen themes of friendship, kindness and humility.

Summary

Meet *Paul the Peacock*. He loves having the most beautiful feathers in the forest! But he's about to learn that friendship – and humility – are a lot more important than his plumage.

In this belly-laughing picture book, follow a very proud peacock named Paul as he tumbles down to earth from his treetop penthouse and learns to appreciate his helpful and caring friends.

Paul has everything. He has the biggest nest, the most loyal friend, and of course, the most beautiful feathers in the forest. But as you can guess, **he's not the humblest of birds...**

In fact... Paul is a selfish, rude, and arrogant peacock, who isn't very nice to his friend Norris the Loris and the other animals in the forest. He's **pampered by everyone around him and never has to shake a feather.**

Then, one evening, "after another long, tiring day of being perfect", there is a huge storm. Paul loses everything—including his precious feathers. He has to go on an adventure through the forest to try and retrieve his most prized possession. But as he sets off to find his feathers, he **ultimately discovers something even more important...**

This hilarious story with **comic deadpan moments** and vivid, expressive illustrations conveys an important message about kindness, friendship, and humility.

This is a fantastically funny fable that gently shows young readers how to be less materialistic, and more modest and **min...**

Contributor Bio

Tilly Matthews completed an MA in illustration at Nottingham Trent University, UK, and now freelance illustrates alongside working part-time at Nottingham Trent. She has her own range of prints and products under the brand Teshley Designs, and is now focussing on her picture books. After graduating, Tilly worked as a designer at Ladybird Books before going freelance in 2020 to focus on her illustration career.

Marketing Plans

- ARC/galley mailings and promotions
- Virtual author promotions, events, and storytimes
- Extensive librarian and educator outreach
- Blogger promotions and giveaways

Happy Yak
9780711292253
Pub Date: 8/6/2024
\$18.99/\$24.00 Can.
Hardcover

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 3 to 5, Grades P to K
Juvenile Fiction / Humorous
Stories
JUV019000

9.8 in H | 9.8 in W | 0.9 lb Wt



All You Need To Know About Dogs

By A. Cat

Fred Blunt

Key Selling Points:

This funny and quirky picture book written from the perspective of a self-assured cat (who thinks dogs are the worst!) is a fresh take on the perennial topic of pets. Award-winning author-illustrator Fred Blunt is very active on social and is an expert at self-promotion.

With the majority of Americans saying they prefer dogs to cats, this hilariously controversial take on why dogs are the worst is sure to spark interest!

Summary

A laugh-out-loud picture book about dogs, written from the perspective of a self-assured cat. This is another fun and sassy picture book from author/illustrator Fred Blunt. This time, he's focusing on the age-old question: are you a cat person or a dog person? The cat telling this story is on a miss...

Dogs are STUPID.

The End.

Oh, You're still here?

Fine, I'll prove it...

From award-winning author-illustrator Fred Blunt comes this fantastically funny, spectacularly silly picture book about everything wrong with dogs, as told by a very stubborn cat.

Are you a cat person or a dog person?

Well, this cat thinks cats are the best and dogs are the absolute worst. I mean, dogs stink, they slobber, they enjoy rolling around in cow poo... need I say more? And why are there so many types of dog, too? Hairy... scary... spotty... Scottie... the list goes on!

But when this confident cat gets a very scary surprise, guess who comes to the rescue? Will our cat **finally accept that he might have been wrong about dogs all along?**

With bright and hilarious illustrations, this picture book will have kids and grown-ups alike laughing out loud. And whether you're a cat or dog lover, the **heartwarming ending** is sure to put a smile on your face.

Contributor Bio

Fred Blunt is an award-winning author and illustrator. Humor has always been top of Fred's list when it comes to drawing. Right from those early (rather unflattering) portraits of teachers, Fred knew he wanted to entertain with his work. As well as writing and illustrating his own very silly picture books, Fred has collaborated with some of the best authors of the moment, and also works in animation as a character designer. Fred lives in West Wales, with his wife, two children, and their retired Greyhound, Olive.

Happy Yak
9780711290631
Pub Date: 7/9/2024
\$18.99/\$24.00 Can.
Hardcover

32 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 6, Grades P to 1
Juvenile Fiction / Animals
JUV002050
9.8 in H | 9.8 in W | 1.1 lb Wt



Fall Feast

Nature Prepares

Sean Taylor, Alex Morss, Cinyee Chiu



Key Selling Points:

The final instalment in this popular seasonal series—a follow-up title to *Wild Summer*, *Busy Spring*, and *Winter Sleep*.

Strong seasonal selling point makes this book perfect for fall promotions.

Makes use of an interesting and original format which combines a lyrical and imaginative story with scientific information about nature.

Summary

Fall Feast is a seasonal non-fiction picture book featuring an imaginative narrative, with gentle scientific information weaved throughout.

Discover the wonder of fall and learn how wildlife prepares for the colder months ahead with this heartwarming non-fiction picture book.

The wind is blowing. Golden leaves are falling. Animals are busy gathering food to store away. It's time to **celebrate nature during the cooler, fall months...**

In this beautiful, blustery fall story, join two young children and their moms as they go on an autumnal adventure in their local park. They spot amazing plants and animals, and are **enchanted by the sights and sounds around them**—crunchy leaves, vibrant fall colors, and a feast of nuts, berries, and fruit.

They pass through several wildlife habitats and begin to see that **nature is full of life during this time of plenty**. They notice the little things—seeds blowing in the wind, mushrooms on the ground, and empty shells all around.

Co-authors Sean Taylor (best-selling picture book author) and Alex Morss (ecologist, journalist, and educator) offer a gentle introduction to the concept of the fall harvest and different animal behaviors, including annotated illustrations. In the golden park, **the fruit and leaves have fallen from the trees and the animals are collecting food**. Why are the animals doing...

Contributor Bio

Sean Taylor is an award-winning author of over 50 books for young readers of many different ages. As well as writing, he has many years' experience visiting schools, where he works with poetry and storytelling to encourage young people to write themselves. Originally from Bristol, UK, Sean is currently living in Brazil. seantaylorstories.com

Alex Morss is an ecologist, science journalist, educator, and author. She has worked in publishing for 20+ years and in ecology for 10+ years, and spent many more as a naturalist exploring the tree of life.

Cinyee Chiu is originally from Taiwan, now living in **Vancouver, BC, Canada**. She got her illustration MFA from Maryland Institute College of Art. She's always happy to try new things, and likes to make things pretty, playful, and exciting.

Happy Yak
9780711278660
Pub Date: 8/6/2024
\$19.99/\$24.99 Can.
Hardcover

32 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Fiction / Concepts
JUV009100
Series: Seasons in the wild
9.2 in Wdth | 11.4 in Lgth



MiniTouch: Nature

Touch-and-feel first colors

Mini Magique Studio, Happy Yak

Key Selling Points:

STYLISH AND GIFTABLE. On-trend illustration appealing to contemporary nursery aesthetics.

KEY EARLY LEARNING SKILLS COVERED. Features a range of interesting tactile and finishes for a multi-sensory experience. Covers core early learning topics and trends.

COLLECTABLE. An ever-expanding series, each book focusing on key early learning concepts.

Summary

Explore different textures, develop an understanding of first colors, and learn about the natural world with *MiniTouch: Nature*, a beautiful touch-and-feel board book.

Welcome to *MiniTouch: Nature!* A gorgeous, giftable touch-and-feel book for little ones from birth upwards. Introduce the natural world and first colors, and boost motor skills with sensory touch-and-feel fabrics.

The MiniTouch series for babies aged 0-3 is packed full of developmental benefits. Fresh, stylish, and playful with gently rhyming text, each book makes a beautiful addition to your child's play space or bookshelf, **forming an eye-catching collection.**

The content of each book covers core early learning concepts. There are two layers of learning: the first being topic-themed, such as nature, and the second being learning-based, such as first colors. The **playful rhyming text is perfect for engaging your child** and will help develop their rhythm and rhyme as well as bringing added context to each new word.

Each book in the series features a unique range of touch-and-feel areas, which are ideal for developing your child's motor skills as well as aiding sensory development. Fabrics such as corduroy and metallic PVC feel fashionable and contemporary, as well as importantly **providing a wide range of textures for a multi-sensory experience.**

Start building your MiniTouch library toda...

Contributor Bio

Happy Yak is a loveable imprint for 0–7-year-olds, perfect for small children with big personalities. Offering pre-school, picture books and illustrated non-fiction, our purpose is to publish playful books that make you smile. All of our books are bright and accessible, with eye-catching design, contemporary illustration and engaging, entertaining text.

Explore the different textures and develop understanding of first colors with this beautiful touch-and-feel board book.

Marketing Plans

- Extensive early childhood educator outreach
- Quarto Baby Books digital/print advertising campaign

Happy Yak
9780711291454
Pub Date: 8/6/2024
\$9.99/\$12.99 Can.
Board Book

10 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 0 to 3, Grades P to P
Juvenile Nonfiction / Concepts
JNF013020
Series: MiniTouch
5.9 in Wdth | 5.9 in Lgth



MiniTouch: Fruits & Veggies

Touch-and-feel first numbers

Mini Magique Studio, Happy Yak

Key Selling Points:

STYLISH AND GIFTABLE. On-trend illustration appealing to contemporary nursery aesthetics.

KEY EARLY LEARNING SKILLS COVERED. Features a range of interesting tactiles and finishes for a multi-sensory experience. Covers core early learning topics and trends.

COLLECTABLE. An ever-expanding series, each book focusing on key early learning concepts.

Summary

Explore different textures, develop an understanding of numbers, and learn about fruits and vegetables with *MiniTouch: Fruit & Veggies*, a beautiful touch-and-feel board book.

Welcome to *MiniTouch: Fruits & Veggies*! A gorgeous, giftable touch-and-feel book for little ones from birth upwards. Introduce fruits and vegetables and numbers 1–10, and boost motor skills with sensory touch-and-feel fabrics.

The MiniTouch series for babies aged 0–3 is packed full of developmental benefits. Fresh, stylish, and playful with gently rhyming text, each book makes a beautiful addition to your child's play space or bookshelf, **forming an eye-catching collection.**

The content of each book covers core early learning concepts. There are two layers of learning: the first being topic-themed, such as fruits and vegetables, and the second being learning-based, such as first numbers. The **playful rhyming text is perfect for engaging your child** and will help develop their rhythm and rhyme as well as bringing added context to each new word.

Each book in the series features a unique range of touch-and-feel areas, which are ideal for developing your child's motor skills as well as aiding sensory development. Fabrics such as corduroy and metallic PVC feel fashionable and contemporary, as well as importantly **providing a wide range of textures for a multi-sensory experience.**

Start buildi...

Contributor Bio

Happy Yak is a loveable imprint for 0–7-year-olds, perfect for small children with big personalities. Offering pre-school, picture books and illustrated non-fiction, our purpose is to publish playful books that make you smile. All of our books are bright and accessible, with eye-catching design, contemporary illustration and engaging, entertaining text.

Marketing Plans

- Extensive early childhood educator outreach
- Quarto Baby Books digital/print advertising campaign
- Featured title in Quarto preschool promotions

Happy Yak
9780711291416
Pub Date: 6/4/2024
\$9.99/\$12.99 Can.
Board Book

10 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 0 to 3, Grades P to P
Juvenile Nonfiction / Concepts
JNF013030
Series: MiniTouch
5.9 in H | 5.9 in W | 0.8 lb Wt



MiniTouch: Toys

Touch-and-feel first shapes

Mini Magique Studio, Happy Yak

Key Selling Points:

STYLISH AND GIFTABLE. On-trend illustration appealing to contemporary nursery aesthetics.

KEY EARLY LEARNING SKILLS COVERED. Features a range of interesting tactile and finishes for a multi-sensory experience. Covers core early learning topics and trends.

COLLECTABLE. An ever-expanding series, each book focusing on key early learning concepts.

Summary

Explore different textures, develop an understanding of first shapes and learn about toys with *MiniTouch: Toys*, a beautiful touch-and-feel board book.

Welcome to *MiniTouch: Toys!* A gorgeous, giftable touch-and-feel book for little ones from birth upwards. Introduce a range of toys and first shapes, and boost motor skills with sensory touch-and-feel fabrics.

The MiniTouch series for babies aged 0-3 is packed full of developmental benefits. **Fresh, stylish, and playful, with gently rhyming text**, each book makes a beautiful addition to your child's play-space or book-shelf, forming an eye-catching collection.

The content of each book covers core early learning concepts. There are two layers of learning: the first being topic-themed, such as toys, and the second being learning-based, such as first shapes. The playful rhyming text is perfect for engaging your child and will help develop their rhythm and rhyme, as well as bringing added context to each new word. Each book in the series features a **unique range of touch-and-feel areas**, which are ideal for **developing your child's motor skills as well as aiding sensory development**. Fabrics such as corduroy and metallic PVC feel fashionable and contemporary, as well as importantly providing a wide range of textures for a multi-sensory experience.

Start building your MiniTouch library today, ...

Contributor Bio

Happy Yak is a loveable imprint for 0–7-year-olds, perfect for small children with big personalities. Offering pre-school, picture books and illustrated non-fiction, our purpose is to publish playful books that make you smile. All of our books are bright and accessible, with eye-catching design, contemporary illustration and engaging, entertaining text.

Marketing Plans

- Extensive early childhood educator outreach
- Quarto Baby Books digital/print advertising campaign
- Featured title in Quarto preschool promotions
- Bookstagrammer and blogger promotions and giveaways
- Promotion across the @QuartoKids social media network

Happy Yak
9780711291492
Pub Date: 8/6/2024
\$9.99/\$12.99 Can.
Board Book

10 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 0 to 3, Grades P to P
Juvenile Nonfiction / Concepts
JNF013070
Series: MiniTouch
5.9 in Wdth | 5.9 in Lgth



MiniTouch: Animals

Touch-and-feel first words

Mini Magique Studio, Happy Yak

Key Selling Points:

STYLISH AND GIFTABLE. On-trend illustration appealing to contemporary nursery aesthetics.

KEY EARLY LEARNING SKILLS COVERED. Features a range of interesting tactiles and finishes for a multi-sensory experience. Covers core early learning topics and trends.

COLLECTABLE. An ever-expanding series, each book focusing on key early learning concepts.

Summary

Explore different textures, and learn new words and animals with *MiniTouch: Animals*, a beautiful touch-and-feel board book.

Welcome to *MiniTouch: Animals!* A gorgeous, giftable touch-and-feel book for little ones from birth upwards. Introduce first animals and first words, and boost motor skills with sensory touch-and-feel fabrics.

The MiniTouch series for babies aged 0-3 is packed full of developmental benefits. Fresh, stylish, and playful with gently rhyming text, each book makes a beautiful addition to your child's play space or bookshelf, **forming an eye-catching collection.**

The content of each book covers core early learning concepts. There are two layers of learning: the first being topic-themed, such as animals, and the second being learning-based, such as first first words. The **playful rhyming text is perfect for engaging your child** and will help develop their rhythm and rhyme as well as bringing added context to each new word.

Each book in the series features a unique range of touch-and-feel areas, which are ideal for developing your child's motor skills as well as aiding sensory development. Fabrics such as corduroy and metallic PVC feel fashionable and contemporary, as well as importantly **providing a wide range of textures for a multi-sensory experience.**

Start building your MiniTouch library to...

Contributor Bio

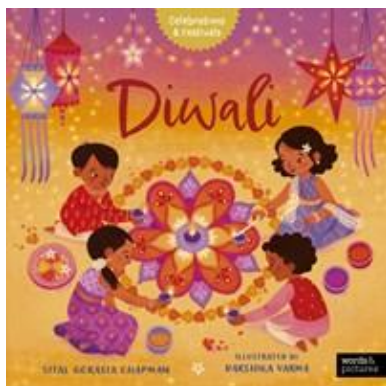
Happy Yak is a loveable imprint for 0–7-year-olds, perfect for small children with big personalities. Offering pre-school, picture books and illustrated non-fiction, our purpose is to publish playful books that make you smile. All of our books are bright and accessible, with eye-catching design, contemporary illustration and engaging, entertaining text.

Marketing Plans

- Extensive early childhood educator outreach
- Quarto Baby Books digital/print advertising campaign
- Featured title in Quarto preschool promotions
- Bookstagrammer and blogger promotions and giveaways

Happy Yak
9780711291430
Pub Date: 6/4/2024
\$9.99/\$12.99 Can.
Board Book

10 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 0 to 3, Grades P to P
Juvenile Nonfiction / Concepts
JNF013120
Series: MiniTouch
5.9 in Wdth | 5.9 in Lgth



words & pictures
9780711287198
Pub Date: 8/6/2024
\$14.99/\$18.99 Can.
Hardcover

48 Pages
Illustrations and photographs
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 5 to 7, Grades K to 2
Juvenile Nonfiction / Holidays &
Celebrations
JNF026000
Series: Celebrations & Festivals
8.5 in H | 8.5 in W | 1.1 lb Wt

Diwali

Sital Gorasia Chapman, Darshika Varma

Key Selling Points:

Created by own-voice artists, this exciting festival is brought to colorful life with authentic details from their own childhoods. Packed with extra content, including a quiz, crafts, and a recipe for shrikhand, a delicious Indian sweet.

This vibrant and jubilant celebration story is uniquely engaging, as the two young protagonists address the reader directly.

Summary

A colorful and immersive book that introduces kids to the joy and meaning of *Diwali*.

Discover the joy and meaning of the magical festival of Diwali, a very special time for people all around the world.

Sonali and her brother Jay are inviting you to celebrate with them! Join in as they **make rangoli patterns, cook up a feast with their nani and nana, and visit all their friends and family with gifts and delicious treats.**

Along the way, you'll learn how Diwali is a fun five-day celebration, all about **the victory of light over darkness, good over evil, and knowledge over ignorance.**

This **bright, engaging, and heart-warming book** covers:

- The preparations on Dhanteras
- The cooking and baking on Kali Chaudas
- The delicious feast and fireworks on Diwali
- The special breakfast and gifts on Nutan Varsh
- The celebration of the bond between brothers and sisters on Bhai Beej

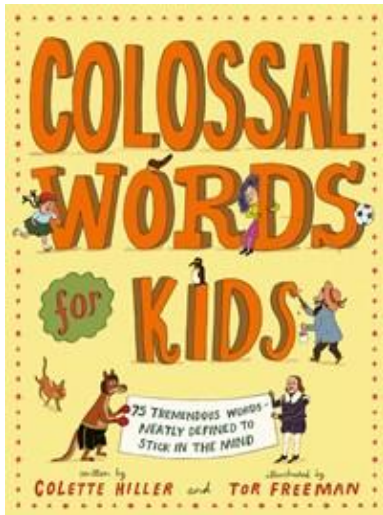
...and the **joy and excitement of this spectacular festival** are brought to life with:

- A salt dough diva recipe
- Instructions to make a rangoli pattern
- A colorful fact-file
- A fun quiz to complete together

In this **immersive exploration of Diwali**, kids join a family as they celebrate this vibrant festival. A simple way to introduce little ones to this important occasion, guided by young children who are c...

Contributor Bio

Sital Gorasia Chapman writes fiction, non-fiction, and poetry for children. She has always loved books! As a child, Sital read as much as possible. The library was her favorite place to visit. When she wasn't reading, she was writing, doodling, or daydreaming about stories.



Colossal Words for Kids

Colette Hiller, Tor Freeman

Key Selling Points:

This exciting poetry book is a brand-new, unique way of expanding kids' vocabulary, with the clever use of rhythm, humour and logic.

From the best-selling author of critically acclaimed *The B on Your Thumb*.

Poetry is more popular than ever, particularly with youngsters (ShareAmerica.gov, 2023), and National Poetry Month in April ("the largest literary celebration in the world") is an annual reminder of its importance.

Summary

Colossal Words for Kids is a book of exciting poems with colorful drawings to boost vocabulary and reading comprehension—each poem teaches a specific important word, its meaning and spelling.

Boost your child's growing vocabulary with 75 hilariously illustrated poems from Colette Hiller, author of the critically acclaimed kids' poetry book *The B on Your Thumb*.

Each poem in this funny, funky book teaches a specific important word, as well as its meaning and spelling, in an innovative and accessible format that kids will love. **Using rhythm and wordplay**, the poems help **build a colossal vocabulary, thinking skills and literacy** – without kids even noticing! But most of all, this book delights young readers with the joy and silliness of the English language.

Building a colossal vocabulary has never felt so natural, or so much fun! Each word in this collection is defined in a simple rhyme. Using rhythm, humor and logic, **each word's meaning is made clear and accessible**. Kids will want to try them out straight away: it's a ready-to-use collection! You and your kids will love:

- Rolling rhymes that will be chanted again and again
- Fun and quirky drawings that bring these educational poems to life
- Holistic learning premise from Colette Hiller, skilled in writing educational poetry for children

From *Ambiguous* to *Zealous*, the words in this book are for **7-to-12-year-olds**. It may s...

Contributor Bio

Colette Hiller is a writer, arts producer and author of the critically acclaimed poetry book *The B on Your Thumb*. Her children's rhymes have been featured on BBC Words and Pictures and her children's album, *Applehead*, has been a hit with kids across the world, selling over 50,000 copies. An advocate of early learning, Colette believes that even very young children are receptive to the joy of wordplay. She taught her own twins to read by the time they were three.

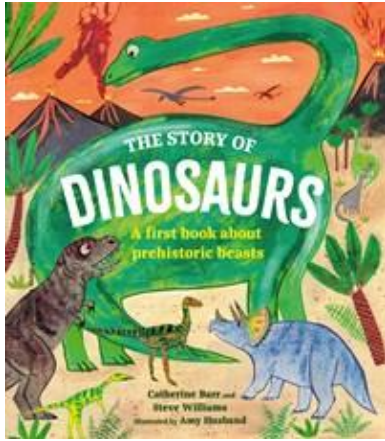
Tor Freeman is a London-based illustrator. In 2012 she was awarded the Sendak Fellowship. In 2017 she won the Guardian Graphic Short Story Prize. Her books include the Digby Dog and Olive series.

Marketing Plans

Frances Lincoln Children's Books
9780711278752
Pub Date: 5/7/2024
\$19.99/\$23.99 Can.
Hardcover

80 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 7 to 12, Grades 2 to 7
Juvenile Nonfiction / Concepts
JNF013120

10.8 in H | 8 in W | 1.1 lb Wt



The Story of Dinosaurs

A first book about prehistoric beasts

Catherine Barr, Amy Husband, Steve Williams

Key Selling Points:

ACCESSIBLE. A fun introduction to the story of dinosaurs that gives an overview of the time dinosaurs spent roaming the planet.

EVERGREEN. Dinosaurs are a perennially loved topic.

GIFTABLE. Illustrated in a unique style by Amy Husband who brings the fact-filled text to life and makes this the perfect gift for any child that is interested in dinosaurs.

Summary

From the best-selling Story of series comes *The Story of Dinosaurs*, an accessible introduction to the prehistoric beasts that ruled our planet for millions of years.

This brilliant book introduces the dinosaurs that once roamed our planet. Using bite-size text and beautifully bright illustrations, this is the perfect book for dinosaur lovers everywhere.

The world was once full of magnificent beasts, big and small, who stomped across the land, soared through the skies and swam through waters deep and murky. Dinosaurs witnessed the shaping of our mountains, continents, seas and deserts and eventually an asteroid that would wipe out half of all life on Earth. This is the **exciting and dramatic story of dinosaurs and how they lived on our planet.**

Journey back in time to the Triassic, Jurassic, and Cretaceous periods and come face-to-face with prehistory's most spectacular dinosaurs. Read about when they lived, where they lived, what they ate, and how you can see clues of these prehistoric creatures in our modern world.

With fact-packed text by Catherine Barr and Steve Williams and vibrant illustrations by Amy Husband, readers will walk across continents with a titanosaurus, stalk prey with a T-rex, and care for a baby velociraptor. This is an **engaging first look at the incredible world of dinosaurs, written especially for young children.**

Contributor Bio

Catherine Barr worked at Greenpeace International for seven years as a wildlife and forestry campaigner and has a long-running interest in environmental issues. While working as an editor at the Natural History Museum, she researched and wrote two major summer exhibitions: *Dinosaurs of the Gobi Desert* and *Myths and Monsters*. Her previous books for Frances Lincoln Children's Books include *The Story of Inventions*, *The Story of Life*, and *The Story of Climate Change*. She lives on a hill near Hay-on-Wye in Herefordshire with her partner and two daughters.

Amy Husband studied Graphic Art at Liverpool School of Art. Her first picture book, *Dear Miss*, was winner of the Cambridgeshire Children's Picture Book Award in 2010, and she also wrote and illustrated *Dear Santa*, in the same series. Amy lives in the East Yorkshire countryside with her husband James, working from her home studio.

Steve Williams is a biologist with a degree in Marine Biology and Applied Zoology from the University of Wales. His lifelong love of wildlife was further inspired by eight years at sea, after which he trained as a teacher, and now teaches science in a rural comprehensive school in Wales. He is a beekeeper and li...

Frances Lincoln Children's Books
9780711290884
Pub Date: 8/6/2024
\$19.99/\$24.99 Can.
Hardcover

40 Pages
Color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 5 to 8, Grades K to 3
Juvenile Nonfiction / Animals
JNF003050
Series: Story of...
9.4 in Wdth | 10.8 in Lgth



Wonderful Me

A First Guide to Taking Care of Yourself

Nancy Shapiro, Vânia Sacramento

Key Selling Points:

This book covers three important aspects of wellbeing for children: physical, mental, and social wellbeing, and acknowledges the importance of caring for all three. It doesn't shy away from sensitive topics like boundaries and trusting your instincts, and explains them in a simple way.

Written by Nancy Shapiro, a clinical psychologist and author, who was inspired to write this book by her clients who she believes would have benefitted from practicing self-care from an early age.

Self-care is a perennial topic for teenagers and adults, but few books cover it for young children. Being involved in caring for yourself and others is an important part of child development, and *Wonderful Me* combines key skills such as friendships, eating healthy, being active, recognizing emotions, and boundaries in one easy-to-digest guide.

Summary

Self-care is not just for grown-ups! *Wonderful Me* is a fun guide for children, featuring simple ways they can care for their mental, physical, and social wellbeing.

Discover simple ways children can look after themselves, from naming feelings and moving their body, to building boundaries, and caring for their friends!

Learning to look after yourself is an important part of growing up, and it can also be fun! By being mindful of their mental, physical, and social wellbeing, children can be more confident in navigating tricky situations and new experiences. Whether it is taking care of their senses, learning about respect, or unwinding when they feel overwhelmed, this book is packed full of helpful ideas and tips for little ones and their grown-ups.

Written by clinical psychologist and author, Nancy Shapiro, who believes that teaching children how to care for themselves can help them in later life, this book's impactful information is balanced out by cute and bright illustrations from Vânia Sacramento.

This book will teach little ones about:

- Sleep
- Caring for their senses
- Nutritious food
- Being active
- Learning new skills
- What to do when something doesn't feel right
- Checking in with their body
- Friendships
- Boundaries
- Time alone and time with others
- Asking for help
- Knowing their opinion and how to say 'no'
- Expecting respect

Frances Lincoln Children's Books

9780711287570

Pub Date: 5/7/2024

\$16.99/\$19.99 Can.

Hardcover

48 Pages

Colour illustrations

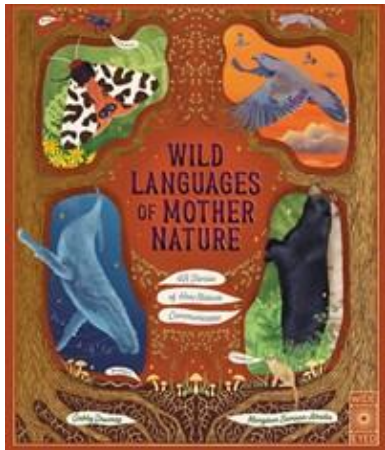
Carton Qty: 0

Ages 4 to 6, Grades P to 1

Juvenile Nonfiction / Social Topics

JNF053050

8.7 in H | 7.8 in W | 1.1 lb Wt



Wild Languages of Mother Nature: 48 Stories of How Nature Communicates

48 Stories of How Nature Communicates

Margaux Samson Abadie, Gabby Dawnay

Key Selling Points:

Stunning, detail-rich artwork, with a warm nostalgic feel, which immerses children in each story and conveys the varied and fascinating wild languages found in nature. A unique collection on an interesting topic not widely explored in children's books.

A gift book to treasure, with an intricately foiled, textured cover and marbled endpapers.

Summary

Wild Languages of Mother Nature: 48 Stories of How Nature Communicates reveals the many fascinating ways in which animals and plants communicate, including through touch, taste, dance – even dung!

This is a magical collection of illustrated stories from the Nature's Storybook series. These 48 stories explore how animals and plants communicate in very creative ways!

Mother nature has devised so many beautiful and surprising ways to share information. **Nature can be marvelously noisy**, with birds singing, bears roaring, frogs croaking and kangaroos stomping... but many creatures and plants communicate through other, less vocal methods, too.

In this book, children can meet both noisy and not-so-noisy communicators, from a bee who waggle dances to explain a route to pollen, to rhinos who leave messages with their dung, **African elephants who send vibrating messages to each other** and demon mole rats who **communicate by headbutting!** Kids will discover that communication is often through sound, but it is also in the silent sign language used by ravens, in the hormone trails left by ants, in the artistic displays of pufferfish and amazingly, it's even under the ground in fungal networks between trees. As well as exploring how animals and plants communicate, **the stories also delve into the why**, showcasing examples of wildlife communicating in order to share information with their pack, f...

Contributor Bio

Gabby Dawnay is the bestselling author of many books for children, a regular contributor to OKIDO magazine, and a scriptwriter for children's television. She also runs art, reading, and poetry workshops in schools, and once upon a time managed a contemporary art gallery.

Marketing Plans

- Promotion at trade shows, including giveaways at Public Library Association, Texas Library Association, and Annual Library Association
- Prepublication buzz during Earth Month with trade advertising
- Featured title with librarian and educator contacts in Earth Month round-up
- Boosted social media promotions during Earth Month

Wide Eyed Editions
9780711288485
Pub Date: 5/7/2024
\$30.00/\$38.00 Can.
Hardcover

112 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 5 to 8, Grades K to 3
Juvenile Nonfiction / Science & Nature
JNF051000
Series: Nature's Storybook
10.2 in Wdth | 12 in Lgth



Respect the Insect

Jules Howard, Gosia Herba

Key Selling Points:

This is a timely and critical book to instill an understanding of the importance of all sorts of insects for the next generation, while being witty enough not to contribute to climate anxiety.

Learning about bugs and mini-beasts is an enduring heartland elementary school topic for kids, and this book highlights not just their special features, but the ways in which each insect does a hugely important and unique job.

The pages are brought to life with trademark wit from author and zoologist Jules Howard and mid-century style by award-winning illustrator Gosia Herba.

Summary

Respect the Insect is a funny book led by wacky bugs who show you all the ways they help us—from helping make chocolate to eating poop!

Find out the real story about the bugs all around us. Creepy crawlies do so much for us! They make honey, eat waste, help make chocolate and more.

And in this wacky book, these helpful critters are taking you on a grand tour of their homes! They just can't wait to tell you about all the good they do. They'll show you the **special skills and features** they have, explain why they're so **important to the ecosystem**, and generally make their case for why they deserve a little more credit.

You'll meet:

- the **flesh-eating beetles** who may sound creepy but are just **misunderstood**. In fact, they help museum staff clean up old specimens, and out in the wild, they make sure the world's forest floors aren't littered with dead creatures, saving us from very gruesome woodland walks
- the **midges** who are one of the only bugs able to pollinate cacao plants, and **without whom there would be no chocolate!**
- the **wax moth caterpillars**—one of the **first species known** to be able to safely **digest plastic**, who could hold the key to reducing this tough-to-break-down material

And many, many more!

Without insects like the ones in this book, **wewouldn't be here**, but **they are disappearing fast**. This book introduces young readers to a l...

Contributor Bio

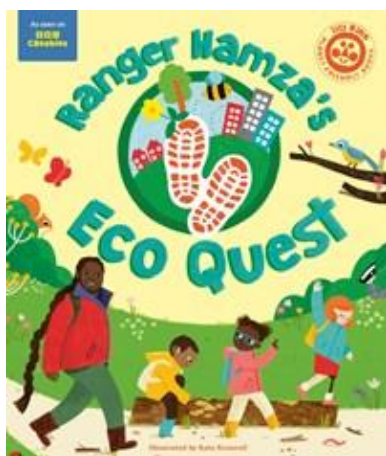
Jules Howard is an author, zoology correspondent, and science presenter. As well as writing regularly for *The Guardian* and *BBC Wildlife Magazine*, Jules appears regularly on TV and radio, including *BBC Breakfast*. He has written numerous books for both adults and children on the natural world.

Gosia Herba is an illustrator and art historian originally from Poland. She's worked as an illustrator of children's books, graphic novels, magazines, music labels, and

Wide Eyed Editions
9780711283312
Pub Date: 7/9/2024
\$22.99/\$28.99 Can.
Hardcover

80 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 7 to 10, Grades 2 to 5
Juvenile Nonfiction / Animals
JNF003120

9.3 in Wdth | 11.4 in Lgth



Ivy Kids Eco
9780711291744
Pub Date: 5/7/2024
\$19.99/\$24.99 Can.
Hardcover

32 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Nonfiction / Sports &
Recreation
JNF054030
9.3 in H | 10.9 in W | 0.8 lb Wt

Ranger Hamza's Eco Quest

Ranger Hamza, Kate Kronreif

Key Selling Points:

Touted as "the next David Attenborough", Ranger Hamza is a rising star in nature programming on the BBC and beyond. Educational and practical. The perfect book to turn any nature walk into a real Eco Quest and help children aged 3+ learn about ecosystems.

Printed on 100% recycled paper: a truly planet-friendly book!

Summary

Go on your own wildlife adventure across the pages of *Ranger Hamza's Eco Quest*. Discover nature's heroes in your neighbourhood!

From the smallest seed to the tallest tree, everything in nature has a purpose. Learn where to find the planet-preserving wildlife that's right on your doorstep.

Go on your very own Eco Quest and discover nature's heroes in your own neighborhood. With this **complete guide to what's around you**, discover amazing plants, animals and habits in your local parks, gardens and green spaces.

Can you find some lichen on a wall or tree? Some earthworms in the ground? A dandelion growing through a crack in the pavement?

Each page explains how these everyday nature heroes play a part in the ecosystem, and how we can help **preserve them for generations to come**.

This book contains a variety of exercises to help kids learn about wildlife, ecosystems and the planet, including:

- Can be used as an open-ended guide to nature walks in your own area.
- Contains **easy makes and activities that help support the nature heroes**, such as turning a bucket into a mini water butt, or planting a sunflower to provide food for insects and birds.
- Will help young ramblers understand how each element in nature works together, and how they have a role to play too!

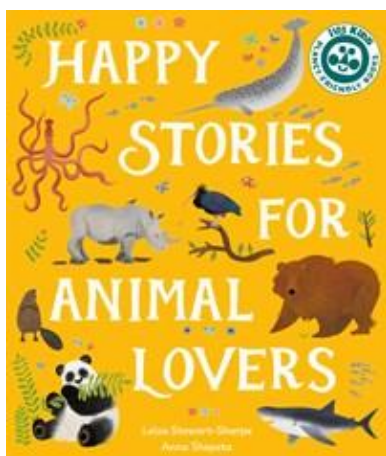
Perfect for families looking to turn a simple nature wal...

Contributor Bio

Ranger Hamza is a wildlife cameraman and presenter for adults and children. He presents the CBeebies shows 'Let's Go For a Walk' and 'Ranger Hamza's Eco Quest'. For grown-ups, he is known for his work on shows such as Countryfile and Animal Park. In 2022, he was the winner of BBC's *Strictly Come Dancing*.

Marketing Plans

- Promotion at trade shows, including giveaways at Public Library Association, Texas Library Association, and Annual Library Association



Ivy Kids Eco
9780711285859
Pub Date: 7/2/2024
\$19.99/\$24.99 Can.
Hardcover

32 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 5 to 8, Grades K to 3
Juvenile Nonfiction / Science &
Nature
JNF037020
10.9 in H | 9.3 in W | 1.7 lb Wt

Related Products

Also Available

9780711279292 - \$21.99

Happy Stories for Animal Lovers

Anna Shepeta, Leisa Stewart-Sharpe

Key Selling Points:

Inspiring and reassuring. True animal stories with happy endings, which prove there is hope for our planet's future.

Strong market. The perfect read for eco-conscious, animal-loving kids, and parents who want to reassure them about the natural world and the future.

Eco-friendly gift potential. A beautifully illustrated, giftable and planet-friendly package printed on 100% recycled paper.

Summary

Happy Stories for Animal Lovers is a collection of uplifting narrative non-fiction tales of animal conservation successes.

"No matter whether it's day or night, it's always a good time for a story. And the very best stories you'll ever hear – are true. They're unfolding right now, in nature all around."

Kids will be amazed by these incredible stories of people coming together to understand and protect a variety of animals who share our precious planet.

From outstanding conservation efforts to wholesome community projects, this newest addition to the joyful Happy Stories series is a **cheerful compendium of true animal stories from around the world.**

This anthology is a **warming reminder of the good things happening in the world of animal conservation.** It's easy to feel overwhelmed by bad environmental news. But *Happy Stories for Animal Lovers* provides some light, showing that with the right approaches, **we can help animals thrive.**

The stories are told in a narrative style, and each one focuses on the positive initiatives in action and the happy results – leaving readers uplifted and glad of this magnificent planet and the amazing animal friends we share it with.

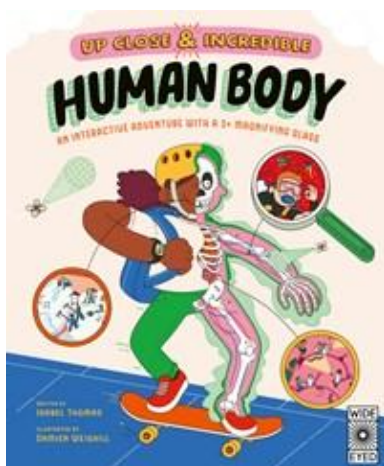
Stories include:

- **The Wildebeest Wander** – the story of the yearly wildebeest migration and the efforts of the Maasai community to create a wildlife...

Contributor Bio

Anna Shepeta is an illustrator, painter, and ceramist originally from Crimea and based in Moscow, Russia. Her artwork is inspired by fairy tales, Scandinavian patterns, Baltic storytelling, and Russian folklore.

Leisa Stewart-Sharpe is an author of children's non-fiction and picture books. Born in Bundaberg, Australia, Leisa grew up fascinated by wild places and even wilder animals. As an adult, Leisa brings that fascination to a wide array of children's books, taking in everything from chocolate to buried treasure and sharks to environmental activism. Her works include the companion books to the BBC's *Blue Planet II*, *The Green Planet* and *Frozen Planet II*, as well as *Happy Stories for Animal Lovers* (Ivy



Wide Eyed Editions
9780711286511
Pub Date: 6/4/2024
\$26.99/\$32.00 Can.
Hardcover

48 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 5 to 10, Grades K to 5
Juvenile Nonfiction / Activity
Books
JNF001000
Series: Up Close and Incredible
12.2 in H | 10.4 in W | 1.5 lb Wt

Human Body

A 3x Magnified Anatomical Adventure

Isabel Thomas, Damien Weighill

Key Selling Points:

This book's novelty magnifying glass was pioneered by Wide Eyed's hugely popular *Magnified* series; *Up Close and Incredible* takes that winning formula and applies it to STEM topics, and *Human Body* is the first in this new direction. Written by Kate Greenaway-nominated author Isabel Thomas, the text takes a no-nonsense, fact-packed look at every major system in the human body, including: eyes, ears, mouth, nose, brain, heart, lungs, digestive system, nervous system, kidneys and bladder, skeleton, muscles, skin, and reproductive system.

But nonsense is provided in spades on each ridiculously detailed spread, thanks to Damien Weighill's trademark sense of humor, which neatly visualizes fascinating topics within biology and medicine in cartoon form.

Summary

Up Close & Incredible: Human Body lets you explore what goes on inside your organs, bones, muscles and more, using the included 3x magnifying glass to spot hundreds of hidden and hilarious details.

Grab your 3x magnifying glass and go on a gross-out journey through the ins and outs of anatomy with *Up Close and Incredible: Human Body*.

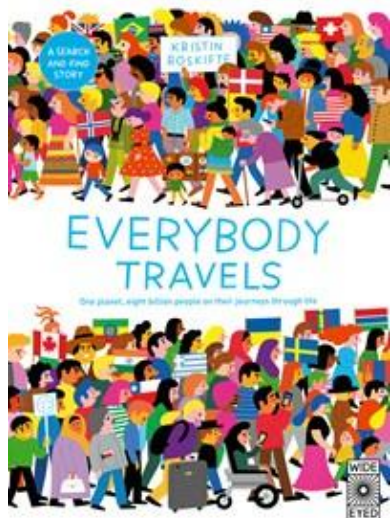
In this scientific search-and-find adventure, you'll join a team of tiny scientists, nurses and doctors as they explore **a diverse range of bodies** inside and out, from the tips of your toes to the snot in your nose. You'll learn along the way how every part of your body does its job to keep you happy and healthy.

But it's not all a biology lesson: look closely through the magnifying glass, and you'll find scared scientists fleeing from a tastebud-tingling chili pepper, an ear-canal waterslide, and even a theater inside an eyeball! Your trusty magnifying glass will **reveal new gags again and again** among the scrapes, mishaps and wacky experiments of the miniature scientists, where every tiny detail tells a story, and every story reveals more **incredible facts about the human body**.

The larger-than-life scenes you'll explore include the **brain, heart, lungs, digestive system, kidneys and bladder, reproductive system, skeleton, nerves and muscles**, as well as the **sensory organs and skin**. With 14 scenes and 10 things to spot on each one, plus extra detail hi...

Contributor Bio

Isabel Thomas is a science writer and children's author. She has written more than 180 books about science and nature for young audiences, which have been translated into more than 20 languages. Isabel is a winner of the AAAS Subaru SB&F Prize for Excellence in Science Books 2020, and has been shortlisted for the Deutsche Jugendliteraturpreis 2021, the Royal Society Young People's Book Prize, the Association of Science Education Book of the Year, the English 4–11 Picture Book Awards, and the Blue Peter Book Awards. Her critically-acclaimed picture book *Moth: An Evolution Story*, illustrated by Daniel Egnéus, was nominated for the Kate Greenaway Medal and was named a book of the year by the *Financial Times* and *Books for Keeps* in the UK. Isabel lives near Cambridge, UK.



Wide Eyed Editions
9780711294578
Pub Date: 6/4/2024
\$22.99/\$27.99 Can.
Hardcover

72 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 8, Grades P to 3
Juvenile Nonfiction / Places
JNF038000
8.7 in Wdth | 12 in Lgth

Everybody Travels

Every One A Different Journey

Kristin Roskifte

Key Selling Points:

Important message. A story promoting an understanding of human interconnectedness and compassion for strangers.

From the international best-selling author of *Everybody Counts*, Kristin Roskifte.

Broad, timeless. This is a book to read again and again, with 8 billion people on the planet, all on a journey—this book can be read up to 8 billion times. With something for all reading levels, it can be revisited continuously over a child's lifetime, discovering a deeper meaning as they get older.

Summary

A new book from the international bestselling author of *Everybody Counts*. A rich book filled with stories big and small about our interconnected human experience.

Everybody on planet earth is on a journey, whether it is across the globe, or simply moving up to the next grade, we are always moving an...

Celebrate empathy, connection, and togetherness with this touching follow-up to the best-selling interactive book *Everybody Counts*.

Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday... any day... you may be travelling to the supermarket, the park, or the seaside. **But it's not only you – everybody travels, all the time.**

This is a book jam-packed full of **heart-warming stories, big and small, all about the human experience.** It is a beautiful reminder that we are all ultimately on a journey together!

Each person in this book is on their own personal journey. Whether that journey is in the pages of a story book they are reading, or on an airplane trip to meet a long-lost relative at a family reunion... we are moving, being moved, arriving and departing, all the time.

Read the clues on each page about where that person is going and why. Enter their world and work out their funny, sometimes tragic, bizarre, and ultimately human story on their journey through life, sometimes at the beginning, and sometimes at the very end.

This book can be read **on many levels by many ages, with more to discover as children grow up.** This makes it a truly sentimental and **timeless keepsake** that teaches important lessons only when the time...

Contributor Bio

Kristin Roskifte is a Norwegian illustrator and author and winner of the Nordic Council Children and Young People's Literature Prize. She has made seven picture books with topics like dream homes, queueing, and animals with body issues. Three of her books are about the alphabet happy couple Alf and Beate, whose lives are based on letter shapes. Roskifte has more than ten years experience as a freelance illustrator, working for editorials, advertising, and design. Her work has won her many awards and great reviews. She has an MA in Illustration from Kingston University in London, and a BA in Illustration from Cambridge School of Art. She lives and works outside Oslo, Norway.



Time Travel Sleepover: Knights & Castles

Timothy Knapman, Matt Robertson

Key Selling Points:

Makes history (something kids often find boring) fun! Playful time-travelling series offers a fun window into medieval history through the everyday lives of families through time.

Dynamic and part of a collectable series. Series uses humor and a strong sense of adventure to introduce children to key periods of history – the second title focuses on medieval life.

Bright, fully illustrated scenes with a chatty bite-sized narrative makes this accessible and a perfect introduction for young readers.

Summary

Time Travel Sleepover: Knights & Castles transports readers back in time for a hilarious 24 hours in the life of kids who lived long ago, with a fun slumber party at the end!

Pack your bag for a fun slumber party in English Medieval times! Join two friends and their naughty ginger cat as they travel back in time.

Meet **Medieval brother and sister Hubert and Eloise**, who invite our heroes into their home. Together, they:

- Explore the ancient castle and city
- Dress up as knights
- Work on the farm
- Visit a medieval doctor!
- Enter a jousting tournament
- Feast with the family

And they end their day with a fun slumber party!

Discover how Medieval kids lived with this book full of **colorful and flashy speech bubbles, fact files, and interactive maps**. History is made fun and laid out across many pages to give you **a clear and easy-to-understand guide to the past**.

What are the parts of a castle called? **What did Barons wear?** How did servants bake bread? **How did monks and nuns live?** What is a Lady's Favour? **What did jesters do?** And why did medieval beds have curtains?

Find out the answers to all these questions and many, many more, in this funny and factual journey through time.

This captivating story is a great way to bring the past to life. With engaging illustrations, little readers will really feel like they are living like kids from long ago! Learning about th...

Contributor Bio

Timothy Knapman studied at Oxford University and has written plays, musicals,

Happy Yak
9780711287273
Pub Date: 7/9/2024
\$19.99/\$24.99 Can.
Hardcover

52 Pages
Fully illustrated
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 6 to 8, Grades 1 to 3
Juvenile Nonfiction / History
JNF025100
Series: Step Back In Time
9.2 in Wdth | 11.4 in Lgth



50 Maps of the World

Explore the globe with 50 fact-filled maps!

Ben Handicott, Kalya Ryan, Sol Linero

Key Selling Points:

A collection of atlases targeted towards older children, allowing them to travel the world with 50 country maps that showcase the history, culture and personalities of places as diverse as Brazil and the Netherlands. Reissued in a more accessible format and at a more persuasive price.

Each country features a key facts panel, history timeline and information about famous personalities and iconic places, animals and experiences.

Each map is scattered with bright, engaging and detailed icons unique to each country created by the wonderfully talented Sol Linero which bring the maps to life.

Summary

50 Maps of the World is an exciting cross-cultural journey for budding young explorers. This adventurous kids' atlas collection is bursting with color, facts and rich detail.

Discover the most awesome places on Earth. An essential addition to the bookshelf of any young travel lover, map maestro, or geography genius.

Geography, history, and culture spill from the pages of this luxuriously illustrated **treasure trove of travel knowledge** for 7-to-10-year-olds. Each two-page spread is dedicated to a different country, providing both quick-fire facts and the chance to delve deeper into what makes every nation unique. Natural wonders, bustling metropolises, storied pasts, and cultural icons are all presented in expert detail from **experienced explorers Ben Handicott and Kalya Ryan, alongside Sol Linero's eye-popping artwork.**

Meet our earliest ancestors in Ethiopia, marvel at Machu Picchu in Peru, and visit the floating villages of Cambodia, in **this colorful guide to 50 fascinating countries.** It's a diverse guide that spans from Spain to Singapore, Colombia to Canada, Turkey to Tanzania, and more.

Each spread includes dozens of spotlighted locations, **a timeline of the nation's history,** and introductions to the people who have helped shape it.

With the expertise of Ben Handicott (*Hello Atlas, Atlas of Adventures: Wonders of the World*) and Kalya Ryan, alongside th...

Contributor Bio

Ben Handicott studied linguistics and education before heading off to learn Vietnamese and Mandarin over a number of years living in Asia. On his return home, he published travel books for Lonely Planet. His books with Wide Eyed Editions include *Hello Atlas* and *Atlas of Adventures: Wonders of the World*. Ben is now looking to pass on his love of travel, food and language to his own children.

Kalya Ryan is a travel writer known for her work with Lonely Planet, highlighting the world's most unforgettable beaches, museums, festivals and natural wonders. *50 Maps of the World* is her first children's book.

Sol Linero is a children's book illustrator and graphic designer from Buenos Aires. Her

Wide Eyed Editions
9780711291706
Pub Date: 5/7/2024
\$14.99/\$19.99 Can.
Paperback

112 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 7 to 10, Grades 2 to 5
Juvenile Nonfiction / Reference
JNF048020
Series: The 50 States
9 in Wdth | 10 in Lgth



Welcome to AI

What is Artificial Intelligence and how will it change our lives?

Owen Davey, Matthieu Dugal

Key Selling Points:

An accessible, fascinating and fun exploration of the history of computers, robotics, machine learning and AI, from Ancient Greece to ChatGPT. Cutting through the jargon for young readers, this is an undaunting and empowering look at the most important new technology.

Written by AI radio show host and documentarian Matthieu Dugal, who is adept at putting this difficult topic into easy-to-understand terms.

Summary

Welcome to AI is an introduction to artificial intelligence for curious youngsters. Learn all about the history, science, and technology behind the world of AI.

The most complete guide to AI for youngsters, covering everything from Ancient Greece to ChatGPT.

In this **fun, simple, and vibrant non-fiction book**, technoscience expert Matthieu Dugal, creator of documentary *AI: To be or not to be*, shares the epic history of artificial intelligence and gives **answers to the biggest head-scratchers**:

- How does AI already help us, at home and at school?
- Which robots from your favorite movies may soon be in the real world?
- What are avatars?
- Which inventors are creating new technologies?
- How do algorithms work?
- ...and **why can't AI cook pasta and drain it at the right time?**

We can't see it, and yet this technology is everywhere: it's in computers, cars, and virtual assistants like Siri and Alexa. And it's **already making decisions for us, for better, and sometimes for worse...**

This fascinating guide delves deep into how these decisions are made behind the scenes, putting tricky ideas into easy-to-understand terms. Keep kids' attention with colorful illustrations and easy-to-understand, well-researched facts to **prepare them for an exciting AI-centric future.**

Contributor Bio

Owen Davey is an award-winning freelance illustrator living and working in the UK. His work has been published in every continent except Antarctica.

A graduate in journalism and political science, **Matthieu Dugal** has been a journalist, columnist, and host for more than 20 years. He is best known for his Canadian radio and television appearances, and for writing both a documentary series about artificial intelligence and the children's non-fiction book, *Welcome to A.I.*

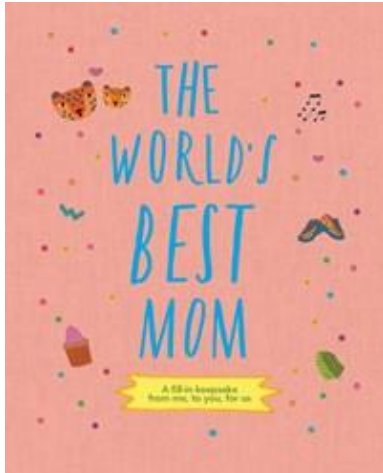
Marketing Plans

• Promotion at trade shows, including appearances at Annual Library Association

Wide Eyed Editions
9780711293168
Pub Date: 6/4/2024
\$22.99/\$27.99 Can.
Hardcover

56 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 9 to 12, Grades 4 to 7
Juvenile Nonfiction / Technology
JNF061020

9.1 in Wdth | 10.6 in Lgth



The World's Best Mom

A fill-in scrapbook from me, to you, for us

Sarah K. Benning

Key Selling Points:

Occupies a niche between high-value gift book and interactive journal, making part of a series with *The World's Best Dad*, with potential for more titles in the same vein. Publishing ahead of Mother's Day, this book is perfectly timed so children can complete it and give it as a gift on the day itself.

Variety of activities in the book are designed to encourage creativity, sharing, and the treasuring of special memories.

Summary

***The World's Best Mom* is a heartwarming gift journal for children to fill out and gift to their parent to show her just how much she means to them.**

This fill-in keepsake has been specially designed to be completed with love, then gifted from you to the mom in your life.

With **15 activities** ranging from creative trips down memory lane, to writing thoughtful stories, to a hilarious "What Animal is Your Mom?" quiz, kids will delight in turning this gorgeous book into a truly **unique memento that their mom will treasure forever.**

Inside, children and parents will find **beautiful embroidered artwork** which they can accompany with their own pictures of their special memories of them with their moms, allowing space to create a keepsake that **reflects their family, whoever's in it and whatever it looks like.**

Beautifully designed and filled with activities to encourage **creativity** and **sharing**, this book will be **treasured by children and parents alike.**

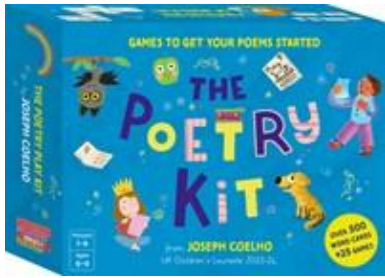
A unique and heartfelt gift journal, *The World's Best Mom*, is the perfect gift for kids to give mothers everywhere, whether on birthdays, Mother's Day, or just to brighten her day!

Contributor Bio

Sarah K. Benning is an artist and DIY designer working within the realm of contemporary embroidery. She creates one of a kind hand stitched artworks and thoughtfully designed DIY kits and digital embroidery patterns. Through lots of experimentation and trial and error, she taught herself to stitch and—a bit by accident—built a business as an artist with over 400,000 Instagram followers. She loves the slow, intentional, and meditative qualities of embroidery and can't think of a better way to spend her time than curled up on the couch with some stitching, a warm beverage, and the family cat Quiqueue.

Frances Lincoln Children's Books
9780711277595
Pub Date: 3/5/2024
\$17.99/\$24.99 Can.
Hardcover

32 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 8 to 10, Grades 3 to 5
Juvenile Nonfiction / Activity
Books
JNF001000
Series: From Me to You
9.8 in H | 8.8 in W | 1.1 lb Wt



The Poetry Kit

Create your own poems with fun games and activities

Joseph Coelho, Georgie Birkett, Viola Wang, Grasya Olyiko, Amanda Quartey

Key Selling Points:

The perfect parent and teacher buy, spanning both gift and education markets Joseph Coelho is a rising star in children's poetry. He is the UK Children's Poet Laureate and regularly visits schools across the UK to delight with the spoken word.

Gamified version of English as a subject, making schoolwork fun and bringing it into the home space.

Summary

Celebrate the power of poetry with the *Poetry Kit*! Play with words and spark imaginations with poet Joseph Coelho.

- **Make poetry fun with Joseph Coelho:** This activity kit is packed with games and activities—discover all kinds of ways to start writing poems
- **A compendium of literacy games and activities:** Create endless poetic combinations with over 500 word cards! Spin the spinner for linguistic techniques and use the activity cards to start your poems off
- **Edutainment for children aged 6–9:** Inspire your child's love of language and give them the tools they need to express themselves and succeed in school—and in life!
- **Learning through play:** Developed with the help of kids, parents and teachers, this kit contains 500 word cards, 14 double-sided activity cards, 28 rhyming dominoes, a poetry spinner, and a rules and inspiration booklet

Celebrate the power of poetry! Play with words and spark imaginations with this fun activity kit from Joseph Coelho.

Pick from more than 500 word cards to build your own poetry creations, with endless combinations. Twenty-five games and activities provide all sorts of ways to start your poem, from acrostics and rhyming dominoes, to concrete poems and consequences. Spin the letter spinner to randomize the poetic fun, or **use linguistic techniques like metaphor and simile t...**

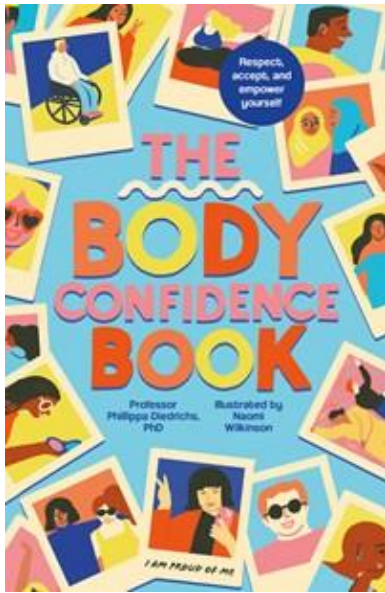
Contributor Bio

JOSEPH COELHO is the Waterstones Children's Laureate 2022-2024. In 2019 he won the Independent Bookshop Week Picture Book Award for *If All the World Were* which has been translated into over 10 languages. He has been long-listed for The Carnegie Children's Award with his poetry collection 'Overheard In A Tower Block', which was also shortlisted for the CLPE CLiPPA Poetry Award and Longlisted for the UKLA Book Awards. He won the 2015 CLPE CLiPPA Poetry Award with his debut poetry collection *Werewolf Club Rules*. His debut Picture Book, *Luna Loves Library Day* was voted one of the nations favourite picture books by a survey led by World Book Day. His other poetry books include *How To Write Poems* and *A Year Of Nature Poems* .

He has written plays for companies including: Soho Theatre, Polka Theatre, The Unicorn Theatre, Theatre Royal York, Oily Cart and The Spark Children's Festival to name a few.

Kaddo
9780711297319
Pub Date: 8/27/2024
\$17.99/\$22.99 Can.
Game

32 Pages
40
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 6 to 9, Grades 1 to 4
Juvenile Nonfiction / Poetry
JNF042000
5.5 in H | 7.1 in W



The Body Confidence Book

Respect, accept and empower yourself

Phillippa Diedrichs, Naomi Wilkinson

Key Selling Points:

Informed. Written by body image expert Professor Phillippa Diedrichs, this book is full of empowering stories and advice backed up with scientific research.

Inclusive. This book is for everyone, regardless of gender, and it acknowledges that everyone can lack body confidence.

Interactive. Each chapter ends with a series of tasks you can do to improve your body confidence.

Summary

The Body Confidence Book is a guide for teens that aims to disrupt our prejudiced society and build a community that celebrates, respects and accepts their bodies.

In this groundbreaking book for teens, research psychologist Professor Phillippa Diedrichs empowers us to respect our bodies and disrupt the harmful societal pressures we experience every day.

By age 15, **60% of us lack body confidence.** It's now seen as normal to grow up feeling unhappy with our bodies. But it doesn't have to be this way. From filtered faces and dangerous body expectations on social media, to the **pressures put on us by friends and family**, our bodies have been through enough. The time is now to rally against these outdated ideals and create communities that celebrate the diversity of our bodies.

Through science and storytelling, Professor Diedrichs **breaks down key topics such as toxic social media content**, the value of diverse role models, health and body image and expressing yourself through your looks. Providing you with the information, positivity, and encouragement to accept and respect yourself, this book will give you the power to challenge appearance stereotypes and feel at home in your body.

The Body Confidence Book is not only empowering and inspiring, it is practical. At the end of every chapter, there are simple tasks to help you put into practice the...

Contributor Bio

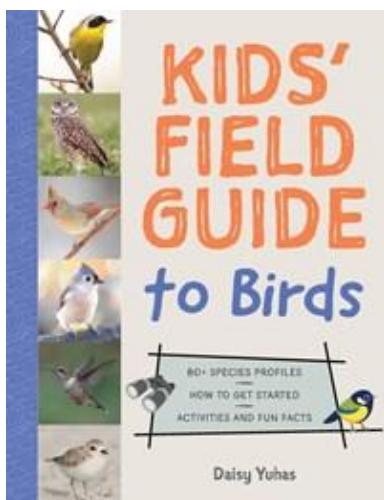
Professor Phillippa Diedrichs is a research psychologist and body image and mental health expert. She is passionate about creating environments that accept diversity in appearance, and support people to live free from the constraint of body image concerns. At the world leading **Center for Appearance Research**, she leads a team investigating psychological and social influences on body image. Her research has featured in the New York Times, BBC, Time, Forbes, and teaching case studies at Harvard's Business School and School of Public Health. Phillippa regularly works with brands like Instagram, UNICEF, Nike, Cartoon Network, and Girl Scouts to promote appearance diversity in the media. She was born in New Zealand, grew up in Australia, and now lives in Bristol, UK.

Naomi Wilkinson grew up in a small Victorian seaside town and now lives in Bristol, UK with her partner, daughter, and dog. She spends hours obsessing over color combinations and creating her illustrations, which are inspired by vintage children's books, lovely packaging, and folk art.

Frances Lincoln Children's Books
9780711279070
Pub Date: 6/4/2024
\$15.99/\$18.99 Can.
Paperback

160 Pages
Colour illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 14 to 18, Grades 9 to 12
Juvenile Nonfiction / Social Topics
JNF053160

7.8 in H | 5.1 in W | 0.8 lb Wt



Cool Springs Press
9780760385616
Pub Date: 5/21/2024
\$22.99/\$29.99 Can.
Paperback

96 Pages
100 color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 8 to 12, Grades 3 to 7
Juvenile Nonfiction / Animals
JNF003030
9.8 in H | 7.5 in W | 0.8 lb Wt

Kids' Field Guide to Birds

80+ Species Profiles * How to Get Started * Activities and Fun Facts

Daisy Yuhas

Key Selling Points:

EVERGREEN TOPIC WITH A KID-FRIENDLY TWIST: Includes a wide variety of species in various regions. Whether kids are on an urban birdhunt, in the forest, or have a backyard feeder, there's a chapter for that.

AUTHOR IS AN EXPERT: Written by professional science writer Daisy Yuhas, who has deep experience writing for kids, including regular science features published by the *New York Times*.

EXPERT REVIEW: Expert ornithologists, including employees of the National Audubon Society, reviewed all text so educators and parents can use this guide with full confidence the science is accurate and up-to-date.

PERFECT FOR FAMILIES AND SOLO USE: This book can be used with younger ages and a parent as guide or independently by older kids—even in combination with the much larger, adult field guides.

FOR FANS OF: Birding, nature, and the outdoors; camping; scouting.

Summary

Kids' Field Guide to Birds? is an exciting introduction to bird spotting for kids (and their parents), helping to identify common species while keeping things fun with activities and features throughout.

"An enticing entry point for new birders and a helpful reference for those with experience...my family and I won't be going on a hike without it!"

—Clara Moskowitz, senior editor at *Scientific American*

Get out and see the birds! With *Kids' Field Guide to Birds* in hand, spot and learn about dozens of species of common birds—wherever your family is exploring. Featuring a bright, illustrative design, this guide offers accessible **species profiles** along with **birding basics** and a selection of **activities** to help you and your kids learn more about the birds found in cities, backyards, and various ecosystems. **Fun facts** appear throughout, and spotlights cover everything from protecting birds from window collisions to a fun bird-beak experiment. The species inside include many of **North America's most common birds in all sorts of settings:**

- **City Sights (Urban Birds):** American Crow, American Robin, Cedar Waxwing, Chimney Swift, European Starling, Great-tailed Grackle, House Finch, House Sparrow, Killdeer, Mallard, Monk Parakeet, Peregrine Falcon, Red-tailed Hawk, Rock Pigeon
- **Birds and Blooms (Garden, Park, and Feeder Visitors):** American Goldfinch, Anna's Hummingbird, Ruby-throated Hummingbird, ...

Contributor Bio

Daisy Yuhas is a science journalist based in Austin, Texas. Her enthusiasm for birds has led her to follow Swallows in Alaska and Argentina, count Kestrels in Pennsylvania,



How to Draw Kawaii Manga Characters

Misako Rocks!

Key Selling Points:

ESTABLISHED & POPULAR AUTHOR: Misako Rocks! has a strong online following and is a trusted voice in the manga genre.

LEARN FROM AN EXPERT: Author Misako Rocks! has established an online art community for kids and teaches art classes to elementary school students.

GREAT FOR KIDS: Manga appeals to kids who are reluctant readers, as it combines storytelling with eye-catching artwork. The kawaii sub-genre focuses on cute and charming characters and is especially popular with kids.

TWO ENGAGING BOOKS FROM THE SAME AUTHOR: This book pairs well with Misako Rocks!'s other book with Walter Foster Publishing: *How to Draw Kawaii Manga Fashion*. The two books will complement each other and provide an all-encompassing look at drawing kawaii-style manga for kids and preteens.

CRITICAL ACCLAIM: The author's previously published works have received awards and acclaim.

Summary

Create the cutest animals and chibi figures with *How to Draw Kawaii Manga Characters*, an inspiring and interactive drawing guide for tweens.

Attention manga and kawaii-loving tweens! Now you can learn to create your own adorable manga artwork with this fun-to-read guide by award-winning middle-grade graphic novelist Misako Rocks!

Misako is a Japanese manga comic artist who moved to the United States to pursue her dreams. With her online and in-person drawing lessons for children, and now with her Learn Manga with Misako series of books, she strives to help the next generation of young artists and readers bring their imaginations to life.

Combining **drawing tutorials** with **motivational messages** that encourage artists to draw and think freely, *How to Draw Kawaii Manga Characters* **inspires kids ages 7 to 12** to unleash their creativity in the most entertaining way possible.

This engaging and easy-to-follow book includes:

- Helpful tips on how to use the book
- Instructions for drawing a range of kawaii faces with different expressions and facial features
- A chapter on drawing different bodies, as well as poses
- Practice pages that allow kids to draw within the book
- Tips for adding color and shading to bring kawaii creations to life
- Worksheets, resources, and more

Young artists everywhere will find inspiration in Misak...

Contributor Bio

Walter Foster Jr.
9780760388693
Pub Date: 4/16/2024
\$12.99/\$17.99 Can.
Paperback

80 Pages
300 color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 7 to 12, Grades 2 to 7
Juvenile Nonfiction / Art
JNF006070
Series: Learn Manga with Misako
11 in H | 8.5 in W | 1.3 lb Wt



How to Draw Kawaii Manga Fashion

Misako Rocks!

Key Selling Points:

ESTABLISHED & POPULAR AUTHOR: MisakoRocks! has a strong online following and is a trusted voice in the manga genre.

LEARN FROM AN EXPERT: Author MisakoRocks! has established an online art community for kids and teaches art classes to elementary school students.

GREAT FOR KIDS: Manga appeals to kids who are reluctant readers, as it combines storytelling with eye-catching artwork. The kawaii sub-genre focuses on cute and charming characters and is especially popular with kids.

FOCUS ON FASHION: This book pairs well with MisakoRocks!'s other book with Walter Foster Publishing: *How to Draw Kawaii Manga Characters*. The two books will complement each other and provide an all-encompassing look at drawing kawaii-style manga for kids and preteens.

CRITICAL ACCLAIM: The author's previously published works have received awards and acclaim.

Summary

Draw cute clothes, accessories, and more with *How to Draw Kawaii Manga Fashion* from acclaimed graphic novelist and illustrator Misako Rocks!

Attention kawaii and fashion-loving tweens! Now you can learn to draw your own adorable manga fashions with this fun-to-read guide by award-winning middle-grade graphic novelist Misako Rocks!

Misako is a Japanese manga comic artist who moved to the United States to pursue her dreams. With her online and in-person drawing lessons for children, and now with her Learn Manga with Misako series of books, she strives to help the next generation of young artists and readers bring their imaginations to life.

Combining **drawing tutorials** with **motivational messages** that encourage artists to draw and think freely, *How to Draw Kawaii Manga Fashion* **inspires kids ages 7 to 12** to unleash their creativity in the most entertaining way possible.

This engaging and easy-to-follow book includes:

- Helpful tips on how to use the book
- Instructions for drawing kawaii-style accessories, clothing, hairstyles, and more
- Practice pages that allow kids to draw within the book
- Tips for adding color and shading to bring kawaii fashion creations to life
- Worksheets, resources, and more

Young artists everywhere will find inspiration in Misako's remarkable story as they follow her warm, accessible instruct...

Contributor Bio

Meet **Misako Rocks!** a Japanese manga artist and illustrator who followed her dreams
Quarto Spring 2024 - Page 50

Walter Foster Jr.
9780760388716
Pub Date: 6/11/2024
\$12.99/\$17.99 Can.
Paperback

80 Pages
300 color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 7 to 12, Grades 2 to 7
Young Adult Nonfiction / Art
YAN005010
Series: Learn Manga with Misako
11 in H | 8.5 in W | 1.3 lb Wt



New Shoe Press
9780760390689
Pub Date: 6/4/2024
\$14.99/\$19.99 Can.
Paperback

144 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 8 to 12, Grades 3 to 7
Juvenile Nonfiction / Science &
Nature
JNF051110
9.3 in H | 7.5 in W | 1 lb Wt

Super Fun Kitchen Science Experiments for Kids

52 Family Friendly Experiments from Around the House

Liz Lee Heinecke

Key Selling Points:

SIMPLE, FLEXIBLE FORMAT: The activities in this book can be used as individual exercises for creative families or as a curriculum for community groups and kids' after-school communities.

TRUSTED AUTHOR: Liz Heinecke is the author multiple best-selling books offering science activities for kids.

COMPELLING SUBJECT: Science doesn't have to be confined to a school lab; with this book, every family can start learning the fundamentals of science with materials they probably already have in their pantry.

Summary

Super Fun Kitchen Science Experiments for Kids offers 52 simple science activities for families to do together.

Join mom and kitchen scientist extraordinaire Liz Lee Heinecke for simple family-friendly activities that introduce fundamental scientific principles in a fun and accessible way.

In *Super Fun Kitchen Science Experiments for Kids*—adapted from *Kitchen Science Lab for Kids*—each activity follows clear, **photo-illustrated step-by-step instructions** exploring subjects as diverse as:

- **Microbiology** by growing your own microbe zoo on a homemade petri plate.
- **Rocket science** by making and launching bottle rockets, using water and a bike pump.
- **Physics**—marshmallow slingshots serve as a lesson on the transformation of energy and an egg-throwing experiment demonstrates the law of motion.
- And so much more! Other great projects explore the exciting science of **crystals, static electricity, acidification, and solar energy.**

Along with the experiments, you'll find:

- Tips for keeping a science journal.
- Suggestions for taking your experimentation to the next level with "Creative Enrichment."
- Accessible explanations of "The Science Behind the Fun."
- Safety tips and hints.

The experiments can be used as part of a homeschool curriculum, for family fun, at parties, or as educational activities for groups...

Contributor Bio

Liz Lee Heinecke has loved science since she was old enough to inspect her first butterfly. After working in molecular biology research for 10 years and earning her



Super Fun Crafts for Kids

Editors of Quarry Books

Key Selling Points:

INVALUABLE OPPORTUNITIES FOR ADULT-CHILD COLLABORATION: Offers hours of crafting fun and playful learning.

HIGHLY VISUAL RESOURCE: Dozens of full-color photos help both adults and kids learn to craft.

PROVIDES THE BASICS PLUS FUN PROJECTS FOR MULTIPLE CRAFTS: Covers beading, braiding and knotting, crochet, knitting, and sewing, offering information on essential materials and techniques as well as projects.

PERFECT FOR: Parents, grandparents, teachers, homeschooling parents, and other adults looking for fun, easy, screen-free activities to engage—and engage with—their kids.

Summary

Family-friendly *Super Fun Crafts for Kids* teaches adults and kids ages 7–10 a variety of crafts through simple techniques and easy projects.

Inspire kids to put down their screens and get crafting with this family-friendly, photo-illustrated guide packed with projects and techniques.

Adapted from *Kids' Ultimate Craft Book* from the Editors of Quarry Books, *Super Fun Crafts for Kids* gives you everything you need to help kids get started with these easy and exciting crafts:

- Beading
- Braiding and knotting
- Crochet
- Knitting
- Sewing

Dozens of full-color photos make learning easy for kids and adults alike. Each chapter starts with the basics, offering an overview of essential materials, tools, and techniques. Use the difficulty rating for each of the fun projects to help guide your choices as kids build skills and interest in doing and learning more, and gradually develop dexterity and confidence.

Enjoy collaborating with your child, help them learn and create, and start their lifelong journey on a love of crafting with *Super Fun Crafts for Kids*!

Contributor Bio

Dedicated to serving creative makers at all levels of skill and experience, **Quarry Books** empowers creativity, providing inspiration and expertise with beautiful, hands-on content, igniting readers' passion, enriching their experience, and cultivating their craft.

New Shoe Press
9780760390702
Pub Date: 6/4/2024
\$14.99/\$19.99 Can.
Paperback

144 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Crafts & Hobbies / Crafts For
Children
CRA043000

9.3 in H | 7.5 in W | 1 lb Wt



Wide Eyed Editions
9780711291881
Pub Date: 5/7/2024
\$14.99/\$19.99 Can.
Paperback

112 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 7 to 10, Grades 2 to 5
Juvenile Nonfiction / Places
JNF038100
Series: National Parks of the USA
10.8 in H | 8.9 in W | 0.8 lb Wt

National Parks of the USA

Kate Siber, Chris Turnham

Key Selling Points:

The best-selling *National Parks of the USA* returns in a new paperback edition at a new, lower price, making this beloved guide all the more accessible to young readers.

Features a series of maps, which show the locations of each and every national park – including the new parks established since this book was originally published. Created by award-winning *National Geographic Traveler* and *Outside* journalist Kate Siber and acclaimed illustrator Chris Turnham.

Summary

Take a tour of America's great outdoors with this book that goes wild for the flora, fauna and epic landscapes of the *National Parks of the USA*.

Take a tour of America's great outdoors and discover the beauty and diversity of its most iconic and majestic national parks.

A 2019 Outstanding Science Trade Book for Students: K–12 (National Science Teachers Association and the Children's Book Council)

Packed with maps and fascinating **facts about the flora and fauna** unique to each of the **21 parks portrayed**, this **lushly illustrated** coast-to-coast journey documents **in large format** the nation's most magnificent and sacred places – and shows why they should be preserved for future generations to enjoy.

Explore Florida's river-laced **Everglades**, travel down the white water rapids of the **Grand Canyon**, trek across the deserts of **Death Valley**, and scale the soaring summits of the **Rocky Mountains** with this book that **brings you up close to nature's greatest adventures**.

Divided by region (East, Central, Rocky Mountains, West, Tropics, and Alaska), a pictographic map at the start of each section shows the locations of the parks to be covered. **Each park is introduced by a stunning, poster-worthy illustration of one of its scenes** and a summary of its makeup, followed by **individual illustrations of the animals and plants that make their homes ...**

Contributor Bio

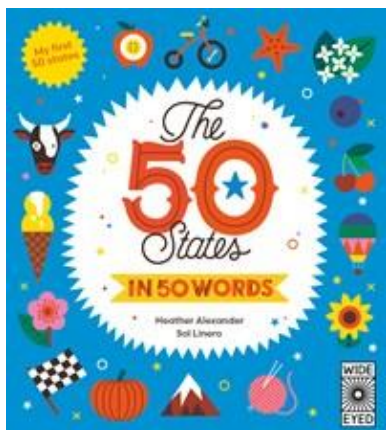
Kate Siber, author of the award-winning bestseller *National Parks of the USA*, is a journalist and a correspondent for *Outside* magazine living in Durango, Colorado. She has tried her hand at almost every adventure activity going, and covers the world's wild and remote places as well as environmental and social issues. Her writing has been featured in many publications, including *National Geographic Traveler*, *National Parks*, *Preservation*, *Men's Journal*, and *The New York Times*.

Chris Turnham is an illustrator and printmaker based in Los Angeles. He's worked as an artist in both feature and television animation and has contributed illustrations to publications and children's books.

Marketing Plans

- Spring and Summer features as part of Quarto Americana campaign—advertising, social & influencer promotions

- Prepublication buzz campaign in collaboration with author and illustrator



Wide Eyed Editions
9780711287815
Pub Date: 5/7/2024
\$19.99/\$25.99 Can.
Hardcover

64 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 3 to 5, Grades P to K
Juvenile Nonfiction / Places
JNF038100
Series: The 50 States
7.8 in Wdth | 8.7 in Lgth

The 50 States in 50 Words

My First 50 States

Heather Alexander, Sol Linero

Key Selling Points:

My first 50 states: This unique book packages bold, bright Americana for younger readers, who will find the words fun to sound out loud and the art full of sights new and familiar.

Maps and more: As well as a page for every state, map spreads show the US as a whole and a gallery of state flags showcases these storied symbols. Washington, D.C. and all five territories are introduced at the back of the book, making this a comprehensive introduction to the USA.

Iconic illustrations: Sol Linero continues her signature take on the USA with this new instalment in the evergreen *50 States* series, bringing these beloved books to a younger audience.

Summary

The 50 States in 50 Words makes the perfect early-learning introduction to the 50 states, each paired with an iconic symbol and friendly facts.

Meet the 50 states in 50 iconic words for things ranging from proud mascots to colorful quirks. Delicious foods, amazing animals, storied skyscrapers...

It's all here in *The 50 States in 50 Words*, helping 3–5-year-olds celebrate each state in one small way.

Huskies race fast in Alaska, blueberries burst with goodness in Maine, and sailboats bob by in Rhode Island!

Younger kids will love recognizing the tiny critters and big, bright sights from their state and beyond, while older readers will find a memorable fact on every page.

Starting in Alabama and finishing in Wyoming, and with **D.C. and the US territories** explored for good measure, *The 50 States in 50 Words* is a gentle guide to the USA by way of new and familiar **early-learning concepts**, from shapes and colors to sizes and sounds.

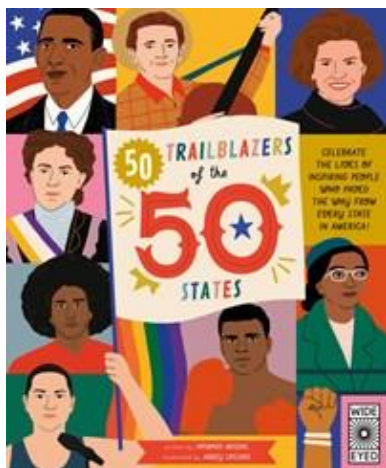
In between the states, you'll find **maps that pop with facts and a gallery of the state flags**, putting each word in context and helping young readers learn more about the USA.

With friendly text that's **perfect for reading out loud** from **Heather Alexander**, and art from *The 50 States* illustrator **Sol Linero**, *The 50 States in 50 Words* is sure to delight readers of any level, and take them on their first steps ...

Contributor Bio

Born in New York and now based in sunny California, **Heather Alexander** is the author of numerous books for children, both fiction and nonfiction, including *Only In America*, *Eat Bugs: Project Startup*, *A Child's Introduction to the Nutcracker*, *A Child's Introduction to Egyptology*, and the *Wallace and Grace* early chapter book series. Heather also works as a children's book editor. Visit her at heatheralexanderbooks.com.

Sol Linero is a children's book illustrator and graphic designer from Buenos Aires. Her



Wide Eyed Editions
9780711291867
Pub Date: 5/7/2024
\$14.99/\$19.99 Can.
Paperback

112 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 7 to 10, Grades 2 to 5
Juvenile Nonfiction / Biography &
Autobiography
JNF007110
Series: The 50 States
10.8 in H | 8.9 in W | 0.8 lb Wt

50 Trailblazers of the 50 States

Celebrate the lives of inspiring people who paved the way from every state in America!

Howard Megdal, Abbey Lossing

Key Selling Points:

New paperback format makes this book more affordable and accessible, as well as portable.

Well-rounded look at American history with someone to inspire every child. Every state is represented by one trailblazer, covering all walks of life: from doctors to activists and sports stars to presidents.

Celebrates people who fought for equal rights, the vote for women, environmental protection, and other progressive issues; in this updated edition, care has been taken to situate each person's actions in their historical context and represent the full scope of the American story.

Summary

Meet *50 Trailblazers of the 50 States*, who made America what it is today, in this bright, fact-packed biography book.

Meet 50 trailblazers who made the United States what it is today in this bright, fact-packed biography book.

With **one trailblazer from every state**, you'll discover how Rosa Parks from Alabama fought for civil rights, how Barack Obama from Hawaii became the USA's first Black president, how Margaret Murie from Alaska pioneered the American environmentalist movement, and how Betty Ford from Michigan improved treatment for drug addiction.

Each spread features **a timeline** of the trailblazer's life, **key facts** about their achievements, and **how their trailblazing continues today**. By honoring people who strove in the areas of **equal rights, feminism, and environmentalism/conservation**, this fact-packed book celebrates what makes America great, then and now.

Alabama: Rosa Parks; **Alaska:** Margaret Murie; **Arizona:** Cesar Chavez; **Arkansas:** All-American Redheads (women's basketball team); **California:** Colin Kaepernick; **Colorado:** Corky Gonzales; **Connecticut:** Rebecca Lobo; **Delaware:** Joe Biden; **Florida:** Emma Gonzalez; **Georgia:** Jackie Robinson; **Hawaii:** Barack Obama; **Idaho:** Marilyn Schuler; **Illinois:** Betty Friedan; **Indiana:** Eugene V. Debs; **Iowa:** Carrie Chapman Catt; **Kansas:** William Allen White; **Kentucky:** M...

Contributor Bio

Howard Megdal is a journalist and editor who has worked hard over his career to equalise coverage between both men and women's sports. His career has seen him work in many various rolls including as a sports columnist for POLITICO New York, Editorial Director for Excelle Sports and Editor-in-Chief for High Post Hoops. Howard is always curious, always seeking the deeper story, the connection between a stat and how it got that way, looking to shine a light on what is missed elsewhere. He has written for numerous publications including The New York Times, Sports Illustrated and Forbes.

Abbey Lossing is an illustrator and animator based in Brooklyn, NY. She grew up in Granville, Ohio, and relocated to NYC after attaining a degree in Illustration from



Wide Eyed Editions
9780711291874
Pub Date: 5/7/2024
\$14.99/\$19.99 Can.
Paperback

112 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 7 to 10, Grades 2 to 5
Juvenile Nonfiction / Sports &
Recreation
JNF054030
Series: The 50 States
10.8 in H | 8.9 in W | 0.8 lb Wt

50 Adventures in the 50 States

Kate Siber, Lydia Hill

Key Selling Points:

50 Adventures in the 50 States brings one of the most popular titles in Wide Eyed's 50 States series to paperback, at a new, more persuasive price point.

Unique activities included. Features high-octane adventures such as whitewater rafting and canyoneering, as well as magical activities such as stargazing and firefly spotting.

History, culture, and nature combine to create 50 thrilling adventures, guaranteed to get young readers excited about exploring the USA.

Summary

Set your spirit free with *50 Adventures in the 50 States*! This book showcases the most exciting outdoors activities in each of the 50 states.

Go on a thrilling journey across the 50 states of the US of A, with an exciting adventure in each!

From the award-winning author of *National Parks of the USA*, Kate Siber, this stunning book includes an amazing adventure activity to try in every single state. It features **gripping outdoor activities**, vividly illustrated and described alongside fascinating facts about the nature and geography of each activity location – the very best the USA has to offer budding young adventurers! Each adventure is illustrated with a beautiful, poster-worthy image, with **pull-out facts about how the adventure activity is accomplished**, and key information about the area's natural and cultural highlights.

Activities range from the high-octane, such as wind surfing the Gulf Coast in Texas or canyoneering in Utah, to the magical and inspiring, such as soaking in natural hot springs in Idaho, stargazing from a train in Nevada, and witnessing the synchronous firefly displays in Tennessee.

Wonder at the beauty as you:

- Walk on an active glacier in Alaska
- Climb the highest peak in the Northeast in New Hampshire
- Horseback ride through ancient canyons with a Navajo guide in Arizona
- Surf the iconic Venice Beach ...

Contributor Bio

Kate Siber, author of the award-winning bestseller *National Parks of the USA*, is a journalist and a correspondent for *Outside* magazine living in Durango, Colorado. She has tried her hand at almost every adventure activity going, and covers the world's wild and remote places as well as environmental and social issues. Her writing has been featured in many publications, including *National Geographic Traveler*, *National Parks*, *Preservation*, *Men's Journal*, and *The New York Times*.

Lydia Hill is a freelance illustrator and 2D designer currently based in North London but originally from Portsmouth, England. She graduated from Middlesex University in 2019 with a First Class Degree in Illustration. Her clients include YES! Magazine, Wide Eyed Editions/Quarto Publishing, SkyTv, 33 seconds, The RAF, and Middlesex University. She usually works digitally and enjoys building up layers of color and texture to create a faux-traditional print look to her illustrations. She loves illustrating diverse characters using bold colors and shapes.



Only in America

The Weird and Wonderful 50 States

Heather Alexander, Alan Berry Rhys

Key Selling Points:

Popular hardback now accessible to all in paperback. *Only in America* brings a wacky sense of humor to the bestselling 50 States series, and now it can be enjoyed in paperback at a lower making it more accessible to all young readers. Alan Berry Rhys's illustrations of dinosaurs, giant dogs, and headless chickens nod to vintage Americana, with a chaotic energy that celebrates the weird and wacky 50 states.

Wide appeal. Vacationers and locals alike will love discovering the strangest facts and stats about every state, from historical oddities to cultural quirks and natural phenomena.

Summary

Discover unique, strange, funny, record-breaking and downright unbelievable facts about every state in the USA with ***Only in America***.

Explore this state-by-state compendium of weird laws, quirks, one-offs, and unusual records only to be found in the wonderfully wacky US of A.

Only in America explores the **strangest claims to fame** and the **most unusual place names** every state has to offer. Visit the city of Dinosaur, drop by the Pizza Museum, find out where it is illegal to feed a pig without a permit, and check out the world's only "carhenge" (that's right, Stonehenge reconstructed using cars). Among many other marvels, discover:

- The longest gum wrapper chain (over 20 miles!)
- Which state has the highest ratio of cows to humans in the country
- The origin of shoo-fly pie, a molasses cake baked in a pie crust
- The world's largest (fake) bug, a 58-foot blue termite
- Where "dinner" means lunch and "supper" means dinner

Illustrated by the brilliant Alan Berry-Rhys in a **bold graphic art style** that evokes vintage Americana, the book is **arranged state by state**, giving key facts about each and presenting an alternative and hilarious look at quirky phenomena that are truly only in America.

The 50 States series of books for young explorers celebrates the USA and the wider world with key facts and fun activities about the p...

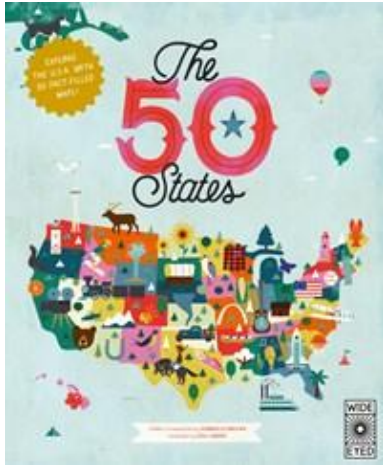
Contributor Bio

Born in New York and now based in sunny California, Heather Alexander is the author of numerous books for children, both fiction and nonfiction, including *Only In America*, *Eat Bugs: Project Startup*, *A Child's Introduction to the Nutcracker*, *A Child's Introduction to Egyptology*, and the *Wallace and Grace* early chapter book series. Heather also works as a children's book editor. Visit her at heatheralexanderbooks.com.

ALAN BERRY RHYS is an illustrator based in Buenos Aires, Argentina. He has had solo shows in Argentina, Chile Paraguay and California and Portland, Oregon in the USA. His

Wide Eyed Editions
9780711293212
Pub Date: 5/7/2024
\$14.99/\$19.99 Can.
Paperback

112 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 7 to 10, Grades 2 to 5
Juvenile Nonfiction / Places
JNF038100
Series: The 50 States
10.8 in H | 8.9 in W | 0.8 lb Wt



The 50 States

Explore the U.S.A. with 50 fact-filled maps!

Gabrielle Balkan, Sol Linero

Key Selling Points:

An accessible version of a popular title. This is a refreshed and revamped reissue of the bestselling *The 50 States*, with updated information, an expanded gallery of presidents, and most importantly, a new, persuasive price point for the paperback format. Comprehensive and educational. Features 50 infographic maps to showcase each state in all its historical, cultural, and natural glory, plus one for Washington, D.C.

Many possible outlets for this title. Perfect for home reading, schools and tourist destinations.

Summary

The 50 States is a state-by-state guide to the USA featuring historical timelines, famous trailblazers, natural wonders and much more, all bursting from colorful, infographic maps and fact boxes.

Explore every state of the USA from Alabama to Wyoming with these 51 charmingly illustrated infographic maps! Includes an expansive guide to the state flags and US presidents.

Discover more than 2,000 facts about the people, cities, nature and historic events that have **helped make America what it is today**. Ghost towns, swamp tours, the center of the universe... bacon donuts, brainy berries, salmon jerky... The French Fry King, The Mother of Oregon, The Queen of Blues... be inspired by the inventiveness, beauty and diversity of our great nation in this curious collection of fact-filled maps.

On each weird and wonderful map, find:

- **A welcome box** with a short introduction to the state
- **Key facts**, including the capital; state bird, flower and tree; and statehood order
- **State icons** celebrating the state's people, places and history
- **Six inspiring people** who have a connection to the state
- **Region spotlight bubbles** to allow you to discover more about one particular place
- **A moments to remember box** with a list of significant dates and their events in the state's history

Each state's map also contains information about which states it neighbors, its bodies of water and borders as well as where it is s...

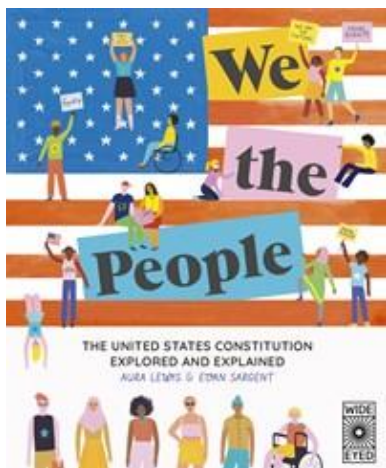
Contributor Bio

Gabrielle Balkan comes from a family of book-loving teachers and is passionate about literacy, education, and good stories—just as her people taught her to be. She's made good on her degree in education by working in children's publishing and related education fields for some 15 years. Gabrielle grew up across from the Indiana State Fair and now lives in Brooklyn.

Sol Linero is a children's book illustrator and graphic designer from Buenos Aires. Her distinctive artwork is filled with rich detail, bright colors, and a love for local culture. She has worked for Airbnb, Pottery Barn Kids, Unicef, and international magazines such

Wide Eyed Editions
9780711291775
Pub Date: 5/7/2024
\$14.99/\$19.99 Can.
Paperback

112 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 7 to 10, Grades 2 to 5
Juvenile Nonfiction / Places
JNF038100
Series: The 50 States
10.8 in H | 8.9 in W | 0.8 lb Wt



Wide Eyed Editions
9780711297739
Pub Date: 7/9/2024
\$14.99/\$18.99 Can.
Paperback

128 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 10 to 14, Grades 5 to 9
Juvenile Nonfiction / History
JNF025170
10.7 in H | 8.8 in W | 0.8 lb Wt

Related Products

Other Formats

9780711254046 - \$24.99
Other_Format

We The People

The United States Constitution Explored and Explained

Aura Lewis, Evan Sargent

Key Selling Points:

Clear explanation of the U.S. Constitution for readers aged 10+: what it says, what it means and how it affects our lives.

Contemporary discussions of the issues the Constitution raises from fresh new voices Evan Sargent and Aura Lewis.

Stylish artwork and design make this a great gift for politically-interested kids and teens.

Summary

We The People takes the U.S. Constitution out of its glass box, bringing to life this momentous document and its vital role throughout history and the modern world.

- * **2021 EUREKA! Nonfiction Children's Honor Book** *
- * **2021 Notable Social Studies Trade Books** *

"An enlightening addition to upper elementary and middle school collections for its in-depth look at the Constitution and the U.S. government." – ***School Library Journal***

See the U.S. Constitution in a new light with this bold, modern and accessible illustrated guide to the document that helped define democracy.

With the unprecedented events and actions that have tested the American political system over the last several years, including the violent overtaking of the U.S. Capitol Building, **there has never been a better time to take a closer look at the Constitution**, the bedrock of U.S. politics. As part of the critical discussion of current events at school and at home, inquisitive minds will have their questions vividly answered – and new ones raised – by a mix of **striking illustrations** and **clear, engaging text**, including passages from the Constitution given in **plain English**.

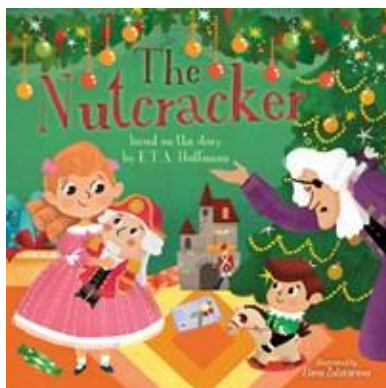
As well as a detailed history covering the **original Constitution**, the **Bill of Rights** and all **Amendments**, discover how this milestone in American democracy shapes and is shaped by the world at large. *We The People* shows ...

Contributor Bio

Aura Lewis is an author-illustrator with an MFA from the School of Visual Arts in New York City. She is inspired by fashion and culture from all over the world, playful color, vintage ephemera, and social activism. Aura's books include *Gloria's Voice*, *The Illustrated Feminist*, and *We The People*.

Evan Sargent is an intuitive creative director, strategist, and designer with a knack for seeing the big picture. Her background includes over a decade as an art director and creative director in advertising—more recently, she has become a political activist and community organizer. *We The People* is her first children's book.

Aura Lewis is an author-illustrator whose distinctive, contemporary artwork aims at awakening the political potential of audiences young and old. Aura's books include *Gloria's Voice*, *The Illustrated Feminist*, and *We The People*.



Clever Publishing
9798888670873
Pub Date: 8/20/2024
\$9.99/\$12.99 Can.
Board Book

20 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 3 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Fiction / Fairy Tales &
Folklore
JUV012040
Series: Clever First Fairytales
8 in Wdth | 8 in Lgth

The Nutcracker

Clever Publishing, Elena Zolotareva

Key Selling Points:

A timeless fairytale told in board book format.

Tale designed for ages 3-7 to pick up easily.

Classic story depicting a beautiful Christmas story.

Summary

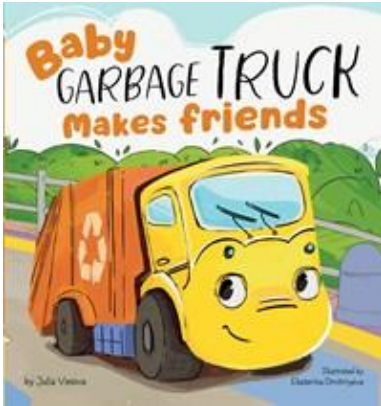
Introduce children to *The Nutcracker* in a **board book format** for the **youngest readers!**

Introduce the youngest readers to the **magic** of the **classic Christmas story** *The Nutcracker*. A young girl named Clara and her brother, Fritz, receive **presents** on **Christmas Eve** from their family. Clara is particularly intrigued by a **nutcracker** that her **uncle** made and wishes for it to become life-sized. Her **wish** comes true with the help of her uncle, and she meets an intriguing **cast of characters** and even travels to a **magical world**—but was it all a **dream**? The perfect **gift** for any child who loves Christmas stories and **fairy tales!**

Contributor Bio

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences. We connect to the needs of busy parents and aim to enrich the time spent with their children. Our goal is to make children - and their parents - happy!

Lena Zolotareva's portfolio is full of illustrations for various projects, but children's books will always have a special place in it, because as she sa...



Baby Garbage Truck Makes Friends

Julia Vesova, Clever Publishing, Ekaterina Dmitrieva

Key Selling Points:

Unique and fun adventure following a garbage truck character. Showcasing everyday things that go.

Full color board book pages for toddlers to hold.

Summary

Garbage Truck is fresh out of the factory and ready to **make friends** and **help** the city to be the **best** it can be!

Meet **Garbage Truck**! He's fresh out of the factory and ready to **make friends**. As he travels around the **city**, he sees trucks that carry water, wood, and milk. He meets a car transporter and a street sweeper. And all together, they **help** the city to be the **best** it can be!

Contributor Bio

Julia Vesova is an author of poetry and prose for children. She is a participant in the International Forum of Young Writers, the Seminar of Young Writers Writing for Children, and a "How to Write Well" Festival finalist. She is also the winner of various literary awards. She says, "If you squint at a lantern, it will turn into a lion with a red mane. I like to see the world through the eyes of a child--to find something new in the familiar, to notice the beauty in what surrounds."

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books...

Clever Publishing
9798888670200
Pub Date: 5/21/2024
\$9.99/\$12.99 Can.
Board Book

20 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 2 to 5, Grades P to K
Juvenile Nonfiction /
Transportation
JNF057030
Series: Baby Garbage Truck
8 in Wdth | 8 in Lgth



Clever Publishing
9798888670897
Pub Date: 7/16/2024
\$10.99/\$14.99 Can.
Board Book

16 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 3 to 5, Grades P to K
Juvenile Nonfiction / Animals
JNF003050
Series: Lift & Learn
5.7 in Wdth | 6.9 in Lgth

My First Lift-the-Flap: Dinosaurs

Clever Publishing, Olga Demidova

Key Selling Points:

New addition to Clever's Lift-and-Learn series!

Lift the flap to discover new dinosaurs, discover new facts, and enhance motor skills.

Full color pages in a portable board book.

Summary

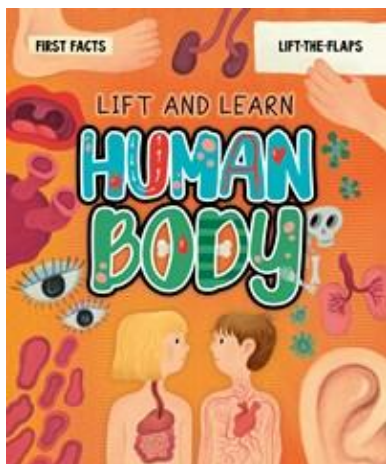
Children can learn all about **dinosaurs** with this fun **lift-the-flap board book!**

Children can learn all about **dinosaurs** with this fun lift-the-flap book! Readers are introduced to the dinosaurs that **ate meat**, those that preferred to **eat plants**, the **sizes** of different dinosaurs, and much more. **Engaging prompts** on each spread encourage children to study the pictures to answer the questions. Opening and closing the flaps helps to **improve motor skills**, while searching for the answers to the questions on each spread helps to **build a child's attention span**.

Contributor Bio

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences. We connect to the needs of busy parents and aim to enrich the time spent with their children. Our goal is to make children - and their parents - happy!

Olga Demidova studied traditional applied arts, graphic design, and animation. She worked several years at animation productions and after that found her...



Clever Publishing
9798888670880
Pub Date: 7/16/2024
\$10.99/\$14.99 Can.
Board Book

16 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 3 to 5, Grades P to K
Juvenile Nonfiction / Concepts
JNF013110
Series: Lift & Learn
5.7 in Wdth | 6.9 in Lgth

My First Lift-the-Flap: Human Body

Clever Publishing, Olga Demidova

Key Selling Points:

New addition to Clever's Lift-and-Learn series!

Lift the flap to learn about the body, discover new facts, and enhance motor skills.

Full color pages in a portable board book.

Summary

Children can learn all about **the human body** with this fun **lift-the-flap board book!**

Children can learn all about the **human body** with this fun **lift-the-flap book!** Readers are introduced to the body, its different **systems**, the **path that food takes** as it travels through the body, and much more. **Engaging prompts** on each spread encourage children to study the pictures to answer the questions. Opening and closing the flaps helps to **improve motor skills**, while searching for the answers to the questions on each spread helps to **build a child's attention span**.

Contributor Bio

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences. We connect to the needs of busy parents and aim to enrich the time spent with their children. Our goal is to make children - and their parents - happy!

Olga Demidova studied traditional applied arts, graphic design, and animation. She worked several years at animation productions and after that found her...



Clever Publishing
9798888671221
Pub Date: 7/16/2024
\$9.99/\$12.99 Can.
Board Book

10 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 1 to 4, Grades P to P
Juvenile Fiction / Holidays &
Celebrations
JUV017030
Series: Big Flap
8 in H | 8 in W | 1 lb Wt

Peekaboo! Little Pumpkin

Clever Publishing, Anastasia Druzhininskaya

Key Selling Points:

Halloween themed board book.
Cute pumpkin for a spooky fall mood.

Peek-a-boo game for holiday enjoyment.

Summary

Toddlers will love to **lift the flaps** to see what **Witch** does to get her house ready for the **Halloween party!**

Witch is having a **Halloween party**, and there's so much to do! She hurries around the house looking for her **magic powder**, finds someone hiding under the table, and wonders where the rest of the **guests** are! **Toddlers** will love to **lift the flaps** to see the friends hiding underneath, **Sturdy board pages** are just right for little hands, while lifting the flaps helps children develop **motor skills** and **hand-eye coordination**.

Contributor Bio

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences. We connect to the needs of busy parents and aim to enrich the time spent with their children. Our goal is to make children - and their parents - happy!

Anastasia Druzhininskaya is a widely popular illustrator based in Belgorod. She graduated from Belgorod State Technological University, named after V.G. ...



Clever Publishing
9798888671238
Pub Date: 7/16/2024
\$9.99/\$12.99 Can.
Board Book

10 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 1 to 4, Grades P to P
Juvenile Fiction / Holidays &
Celebrations
JUV017030
Series: Big Flap
8 in H | 8 in W | 1 lb Wt

Peekaboo! Little Ghost

Clever Publishing, Anastasia Druzhininskaya

Key Selling Points:

Halloween themed board book.

Cute ghost for a spooky mood.

Peek-a-boo game for holiday enjoyment.

Summary

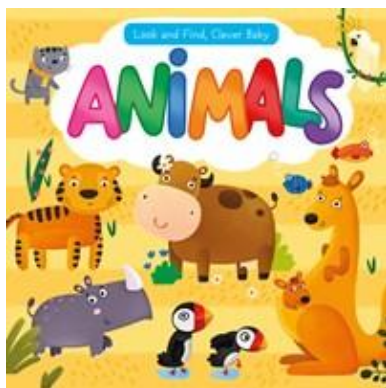
Toddlers will love to **lift the big flaps** to see who's the **noise** that **Black Cat** hears!

Black Cat hears a noise one spooky **Halloween** night. Maybe **Wolf** made the noise—or perhaps it was **Woodpecker**. Maybe it was Grandma dropping a pot in the kitchen. Or could it be the **train set** in the living room? **Toddlers** will love to **lift the big flaps** to see who made the noise. **Sturdy board pages** are just right for little hands, while lifting the flaps helps children develop **motor skills** and **hand-eye coordination**.

Contributor Bio

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences. We connect to the needs of busy parents and aim to enrich the time spent with their children. Our goal is to make children - and their parents - happy!

Anastasia Druzhininskaya is a widely popular illustrator based in Belgorod. She graduated from Belgorod State Technological University, named after V.G. ...



Clever Publishing
9798888670187
Pub Date: 5/21/2024
\$9.99/\$12.99 Can.
Board Book

20 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 1 to 4, Grades P to P
Juvenile Nonfiction / Animals
JNF003330
Series: Look & Find, Clever Baby
8 in Wdth | 8 in Lgth

Look and Find Baby: Animals

Clever Publishing, Alina Ruban

Key Selling Points:

- Introduce babies to animals.
- Look and find format to promote critical thinking.
- Full color board book pages for toddlers to hold.

Summary

With panoramic illustrations on each spread and easy-to-spot objects, this series, now in a sturdy board book, brings our classic Look & Find format to the youngest readers!

With panoramic illustrations on each spread and appealing recurring characters, our classic Look & Find format is now available to the youngest readers. These imaginative books welcome curious toddlers to experience adventures in familiar places - the park, the zoo, and the city. Short texts with stimulating questions are expertly designed for young readers, making this series a great introduction to animals, objects, situations, and everyday events. The colorful illustrations are large enough for a curious toddler to find. Kids will find 4 hidden objects on each spread and learn many new words. The format is the perfect size for toddlers!

Contributor Bio

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences. We connect to the needs of busy parents and aim to enrich the time spent with their children. Our goal is to make children - and their parents - happy!

Alina Ruban has been a children's book illustrator for more than 10 years. She published her first book in 2012 and earned a degree as a graphic designer...



Clever Publishing
9798888670194
Pub Date: 5/21/2024
\$9.99/\$12.99 Can.
Board Book

20 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 1 to 4, Grades P to P
Juvenile Nonfiction /
Transportation
JNF057000
Series: Look & Find, Clever Baby
8 in Wdth | 8 in Lgth

Look and Find Baby: Things that Go

Clever Publishing, Alina Ruban

Key Selling Points:

Introduce babies to things that go.
Look and find format to promote critical thinking.
Full color board book pages for toddlers to hold.

Summary

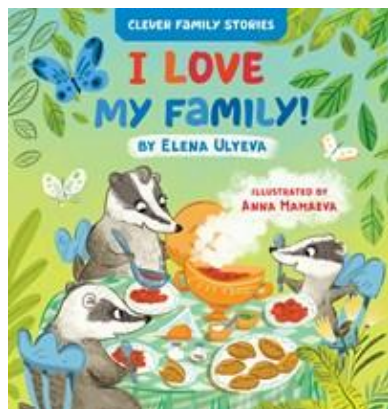
With panoramic illustrations on each spread and easy-to-spot objects, this series, now in a sturdy board book, brings our classic Look & Find format to the youngest readers!

With panoramic illustrations on each spread and appealing recurring characters, our classic Look & Find format, now in a sturdy board book, is available to the youngest readers. These imaginative books welcome curious toddlers to experience adventures in familiar places - the park, the zoo, and the city. Short texts with stimulating questions are expertly designed for young readers, making this series a great introduction to animals, objects, situations, and everyday events. The colorful illustrations are large enough for a curious toddler to find. Kids will find 4 hidden objects on each spread and learn many new words. The format is the perfect size for toddlers!

Contributor Bio

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences. We connect to the needs of busy parents and aim to enrich the time spent with their children. Our goal is to make children - and their parents - happy!

Alina Ruban has been a children's book illustrator for more than 10 years. She published her first book in 2012 and earned a degree as a graphic designer...



I Love My Family

Elena Ulyeva, Clever Publishing, Anna Mamaeva

Key Selling Points:

Introduce babies to familial love.

Exciting addition to the Clever Family Stories series.

Full color board book pages for toddlers to hold.

Summary

Being part of a **family** means **taking care** of where you live—and everyone living there! In these **three stories**, the adorable characters learn why it's **important to help** out around the house, from **cleaning up their messes** to **helping to prepare meals**.

Being part of a **family** means taking care of where you live and everyone living there! In these **three stories**, the adorable characters learn why it's important to **help out** around the house, from **cleaning up their messes** to helping to **prepare meals**. Children can see how a young **fox** named Daisy learns how a clean room can make her feel better; a **badger** named Noah helps Mommy to **make dinner** and feels **proud** to have been part of the process; and a **mole** named Max decides that he wants to help Mommy and Daddy dig their new house.

Contributor Bio

Elena Ulyeva is the author of educational manuals, published in a total circulation of 3 million copies. Her manuals are based on her belief in the method of early development through creativity and play. She is a member of the TOP-10 most published children's authors in Russia according to the Book Chamber, a master of fairy tales, and a talented teacher with 20 years of experience working with children.

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vib...

Clever Publishing
9798888670811
Pub Date: 5/21/2024
\$9.99/\$12.99 Can.
Board Book

20 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 2 to 5, Grades P to K
Juvenile Fiction / Family
JUV013000
Series: Clever Family Stories
8 in Wdth | 8 in Lgth



I Love My Grandparents

Clever Publishing, Elena Ulyeva, Anna Mamaeva

Key Selling Points:

A focus on loving grandparents told through animal characters.
Part of the Clever Family Series.

Sturdy board book format for toddlers to interact with.

Summary

In these three sweet stories, children learn how **grandparentsteach, guide, and care for** their grandchildren, and help them **solve problems**.

In these three sweet stories, children learn how **grandparentsteach, guide, and care for** their grandchildren, and help them **solve problems**. Badger learns that **Grandma** really does **know best**; **Fox** learns how to be more **accepting of himself** thanks to his grandparents; and the **Mole** siblings learn to **compromise** so that everyone is **happy**.

Contributor Bio

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences. We connect to the needs of busy parents and aim to enrich the time spent with their children. Our goal is to make children - and their parents - happy!

Elena Ulyeva is the author of educational manuals, published in a total circulation of 3 million copies. Her manuals are based on her belief in the metho...

Clever Publishing
9798888671283
Pub Date: 7/30/2024
\$9.99/\$12.99 Can.
Board Book

20 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 2 to 6, Grades P to 1
Juvenile Fiction / Family
JUV013030

8 in H | 8 in W | 0.8 lb Wt



Stranger Danger

Elena Ulyeva, Clever Publishing, Anna Netsvetaeva

Key Selling Points:

Little Bear is a new board book character to teach babies new subjects!

Board book pages full of color for babies to hold.

Little Bear learns about emotions, and stranger danger - two very important life lessons for children to be introduced to!

Summary

Follow along with Teddy as he learns how to handle a **stranger** and stay **safe**.

Includes a **step-by-step guide** in the back of the book.

Follow along with Teddy as he learns how to handle a **stranger** and stay **safe**. Teddy goes to the **playground** with Mommy and Daddy. While he's playing with his **friends**, Wolf shows up and starts to speak with Teddy. Then he offers Teddy some **candy** and wants to take Teddy for a **ride** in the **car**. Teddy knows that he's not supposed to talk to strangers, and he definitely isn't supposed to take anything from or go anywhere with someone he doesn't know! Includes a **step-by-step guide** in the back of the book to help children remember how to act if they encounter a stranger.

Contributor Bio

Elena Ulyeva is the author of educational manuals, published in a total circulation of 3 million copies. Her manuals are based on her belief in the method of early development through creativity and play. She is a member of the TOP-10 most published children's authors in Russia according to the Book Chamber, a master of fairy tales, and a talented teacher with 20 years of experience working with children.

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vib...

Clever Publishing
9798888670262
Pub Date: 5/21/2024
\$9.99/\$12.99 Can.
Board Book

20 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 1 to 3, Grades P to P
Juvenile Fiction / Animals
JUV002030
Series: Little Bear
8 in Wdth | 8 in Lgth



I Feel Angry

Elena Ulyeva, Clever Publishing, Anna Netsvetaeva

Key Selling Points:

Little Bear is a new board book character to teach babies new subjects!

Board book pages full of color for babies to hold.

Little Bear learns about emotions, and stranger danger - two very important life lessons for children to be introduced to!

Summary

Follow along with Teddy as he learns how to **control his anger**. Includes a **step-by-step guide** in the back of the book.

Follow along with Teddy as he learns how to **control his anger**. Teddy and Mommy are supposed to go to the **beach**, but it's **raining**, and now their plans are ruined. Teddy is very angry and yells. But Mommy has an idea—instead of Teddy swimming in the water at the beach, she makes a **bath** for him. Instead of Teddy playing with **toys** in the sand, he plays with toys in the bath. Thanks to Mommy's **creative solutions**, Teddy has an enjoyable day, even though it doesn't include a trip to the beach! Includes a **step-by-step guide** in the back of the book to encourage **recall of the events**, and show children ways to **handle anger**.

Contributor Bio

Elena Ulyeva is the author of educational manuals, published in a total circulation of 3 million copies. Her manuals are based on her belief in the method of early development through creativity and play. She is a member of the TOP-10 most published children's authors in Russia according to the Book Chamber, a master of fairy tales, and a talented teacher with 20 years of experience working with children.

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vib...

Clever Publishing
9798888670279
Pub Date: 5/21/2024
\$9.99/\$12.99 Can.
Board Book

20 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 1 to 3, Grades P to P
Juvenile Fiction / Animals
JUV002030
Series: Little Bear
8 in Wdth | 8 in Lgth



Clever Publishing
9798888670736
Pub Date: 5/21/2024
\$8.99/\$11.99 Can.
Board Book

20 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 2 to 4, Grades P to P
Juvenile Nonfiction / Animals
JNF003000
Series: Look and Learn Photo
Books
5.3 in Wdth | 5.3 in Lgth

Animals

Clever Publishing

Key Selling Points:

Colorful photo book to begin teaching babies about animals.

Board book pages full of color for babies to hold.

Clear photographs and simple text.

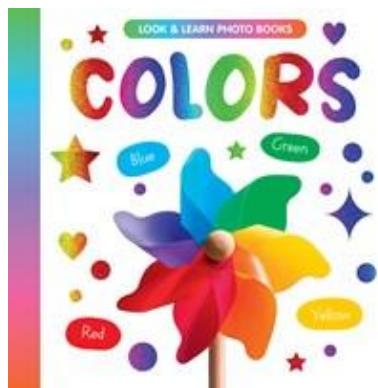
Summary

Babies and toddlers will discover **animals** with this **sturdy board book!** Bright, colorful **photographs** and **simple prompts** introduce readers to **pets, forest animals**, and more and encourage **interactive learning**.

Babies and toddlers will discover **animals** with this sturdy board book! Bright, colorful **photographs** and simple prompts introduce readers to a variety of animals in different environments. Children will learn **pets**, such as dog and cat; **farm animals**, such as horse, pig, and cow; **forest animals**, such as bear, fox, and squirrel; **jungle animals**, such as lion, zebra, and leopard; and much more. This engaging board book is sure to encourage **interactive learning**.

Contributor Bio

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences. We connect to the needs of busy parents and aim to enrich the time spent with their children. Our goal is to make children - and their parents - happy!



Colors

Clever Publishing

Key Selling Points:

Colorful photo book to begin teaching babies about colors.

Board book pages full of color for babies to hold.

Clear photographs and simple text.

Summary

Babies and toddlers will discover **colors** with this **sturdy board book**! Bright, colorful **photographs** and **simple prompts** introduce readers to **food, nature**, and more and encourage **interactive learning**.

Babies and toddlers will discover **colors** with this sturdy board book! Bright, colorful **photographs** and simple prompts introduce readers to a variety of objects in different colors. Children will learn color words by seeing pictures of **toys**, such as a ball and a puzzle; **food**, such as an orange and an eggplant; **flowers**, such as a sunflower; **beach toys**, such as a pail and shovel; and much more. This engaging board book is sure to encourage **interactive learning**.

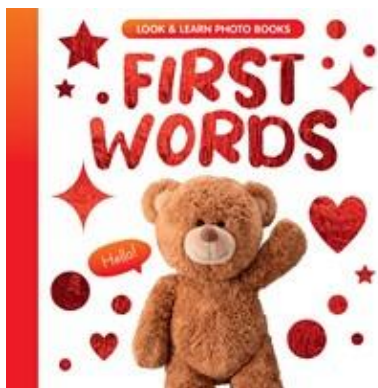
Contributor Bio

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences. We connect to the needs of busy parents and aim to enrich the time spent with their children. Our goal is to make children - and their parents - happy!

Clever Publishing
9798888670743
Pub Date: 5/21/2024
\$8.99/\$11.99 Can.
Board Book

20 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 2 to 4, Grades P to P
Juvenile Nonfiction / Concepts
JNF013020
Series: Look and Learn Photo
Books

5.3 in Wdth | 5.3 in Lgth



Clever Publishing
9798888670750
Pub Date: 5/21/2024
\$8.99/\$11.99 Can.
Board Book

20 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 2 to 4, Grades P to P
Juvenile Nonfiction / Concepts
JNF013120
Series: Look and Learn Photo
Books
5.3 in Wdth | 5.3 in Lgth

First Words

Clever Publishing

Key Selling Points:

Colorful photo book to begin teaching babies about first words.

Board book pages full of color for babies to hold.

Clear photographs and simple text.

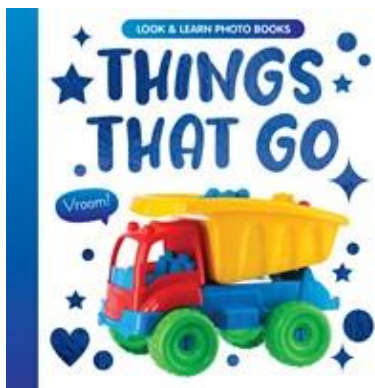
Summary

Babies and toddlers will discover **first words** with this **sturdy board book**! Bright, colorful **photographs** and **simple prompts** introduce readers to **toys, clothing**, and more and encourage **interactive learning**.

Babies and toddlers will discover **first words** with this sturdy board book! Bright, colorful **photographs** and simple prompts introduce readers to a variety of first words. Children will learn the words for **toys**, such as dinosaur, rubber duck, and car; **clothing**, such as socks and pajamas; **outdoor toys**, such as scooter and slide; **food**, such as apple and sippy cup; and much more. This engaging board book is sure to encourage **interactive learning**.

Contributor Bio

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences. We connect to the needs of busy parents and aim to enrich the time spent with their children. Our goal is to make children - and their parents - happy!



Clever Publishing
9798888670729
Pub Date: 5/21/2024
\$8.99/\$11.99 Can.
Board Book

20 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 2 to 4, Grades P to P
Juvenile Nonfiction /
Transportation
JNF057000
Series: Look and Learn Photo
Books
5.3 in Wdth | 5.3 in Lgth

Things That Go

Clever Publishing

Key Selling Points:

Colorful photo book to begin teaching babies about things that go.

Board book pages full of color for babies to hold.

Clear photographs and simple text.

Summary

Babies and toddlers will discover **things that go** with this **sturdy board book!** Bright, colorful **photographs** and **simple prompts** introduce readers to **rescue vehicles**, **construction vehicles**, and more and encourage **interactive learning**.

Babies and toddlers will discover **first words** with this sturdy board book! Bright, colorful **photographs** and simple prompts introduce readers to a variety of vehicles. Children will learn the words for **rescue vehicles**, such as fire truck and ambulance; **construction vehicles**, such as excavator; **vehicles that fly**, such as airplane and rocket; **trucks in the neighborhood**, such as street sweeper and garbage truck; and much more. This engaging board book is sure to encourage **interactive learning**.

Contributor Bio

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences. We connect to the needs of busy parents and aim to enrich the time spent with their children. Our goal is to make children - and their parents - happy!



Clever Publishing
9798888670828
Pub Date: 5/21/2024
\$9.99/\$12.99 Can.
Board Book

20 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 2 to 5, Grades P to K
Juvenile Fiction / Social Themes
JUV039090
Series: Clever Manners
8 in Wdth | 8 in Lgth

Let's Share

Elena Ulyeva, Clever Publishing, Olga Smirnova

Key Selling Points:

Can introduce babies to sharing.
Exciting addition to the Clever Manners series.
Full color board book pages for toddlers to hold.

Summary

It's the first day of **kindergarten**, and Bailey is learning how to **share!** Children can follow along with the **spunky monkey** as she learns different ways to be **considerate** of her new **friends**.

It's the **first day** of **kindergarten**, and Bailey is learning **how to share!** But sharing can be difficult. When Bailey arrives at **school**, she decides that she wants all of the cubbyholes for her belongings. But the **teacher** reminds her that if she takes them all, there won't be any for the other children. Then when it's time for a **first-day-of-school treat**, Bailey helps herself to more than her share, and leaves none for her classmates. Will she learn how to share? Children can follow along with the **spunky monkey** as she learns different ways to be **considerate** of her new friends.

Contributor Bio

Elena Ulyeva is the author of educational manuals, published in a total circulation of 3 million copies. Her manuals are based on her belief in the method of early development through creativity and play. She is a member of the TOP-10 most published children's authors in Russia according to the Book Chamber, a master of fairy tales, and a talented teacher with 20 years of experience working with children.

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vib...



Clever Publishing
9798888670590
Pub Date: 6/18/2024
\$9.99/\$12.99 Can.
Hardcover

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 8, Grades P to 3
Juvenile Nonfiction / Games &
Activities
JNF021010
Series: Clever Lessons
8 in Wdth | 10 in Lgth

Chess for Kids

Elena Ulyeva, Clever Publishing, Nadezhda Nechayeva

Key Selling Points:

Children who love chess will be so excited for this guide book!
Topical guide book to correspond to the ever growing popularity of chess.

Perfect for an after school activity.

Summary

This entertaining and informative **introduction to chess** teaches children the **basic rules** of the game, the **names of the pieces**, and **how they move** on the board.

This entertaining and informative **introduction to chess** teaches children the **basic rules** of the game, the **names of the pieces**, and **how they move** on the board. Readers can follow along with an adorable character named **Little Pawn** as she finds her way across the **chessboard** to reach the **Queen!**

Contributor Bio

Elena Ulyeva is the author of educational manuals, published in a total circulation of 3 million copies. Her manuals are based on her belief in the method of early development through creativity and play. She is a member of the TOP-10 most published children's authors in Russia according to the Book Chamber, a master of fairy tales, and a talented teacher with 20 years of experience working with children.

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vib...



Clever Publishing
9798888670989
Pub Date: 8/20/2024
\$13.99/\$18.99 Can.
Hardcover

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 3 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Fiction / Animals
JUV002030
Series: Clever Storytime
10 in Wdth | 10 in Lgth

My Love is Always with You

Elena Feldman, Clever Publishing, Tatyana Schuka

Key Selling Points:

Hardcover storytime teaching about familial love.
Calming, beautiful illustrations to enjoy at bedtime.

Unique bedtime book to add to bookshelf.

Summary

Share the **love** between a **mother** and her **child** with this sweet, tender story, perfect for **reading together!**

When Blanco, a **baby polar bear**, is born, Mommy **teaches** him all the **skills** he will need to know to live on his own. They **swim** together, **catch fish**, find the best **berries** to eat, **gaze at the stars** at night, and share many **hugs**. As time goes on, Blanco grows and learns to do everything for himself, but he is worried—will Mommy still **love** him, even though he's not a baby anymore? This **sweet, tender story** of the **love between a mother and her child** is the perfect way to remind little ones that the love they share is forever!

Contributor Bio

Elena Feldman is a poet, writer, and literary translator of five European languages. She graduated from the Literature Institute named after Maxim Gorky as a literary translator from English, and was a student of the famous Viktor Golyshev. Elena has a Ph.D. in philology; her thesis was devoted to Mary Cicely Barker's poems for children in the context of English literature of the first half of the twentieth century. She is a participant of diverse seminars and forums for writers and the winner of numerous awards.

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding ...



I'm So Angry!

Clever Publishing, Maria Bazykina

Key Selling Points:

Hardcover storytime teaching social emotional learning about anger.

Beautiful snow themed storytime.

New addition of Clever Storytime to add to bookshelf.

Summary

After being stuck inside with a cold, **Little Tiger** is so excited to finally get to **play in the snow** with his **friend Kitten**. But when he **gets angry**, will he find a way to **handle his strong emotions**?

After being stuck inside with a cold, **Little Tiger** is so excited to finally get to **play in the snow** with his **friend Kitten**. But when he can't do some of the things he wants to — like kick a ball in the snow, or walk across the pond that's not completely frozen — he gets **angry**. Will Little Tiger find a way to **handle his strong emotions**?

Contributor Bio

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences. We connect to the needs of busy parents and aim to enrich the time spent with their children. Our goal is to make children - and their parents - happy!

Maria Bazykina is a children's book illustrator and character designer. She likes to draw funny and mischievous characters and illustrations for children...

Clever Publishing
9781956560541
Pub Date: 8/20/2024
\$13.99/\$18.99 Can.
Hardcover

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 3 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Fiction / Social Themes
JUV039050
Series: Clever Storytime
10 in Wdth | 10 in Lgth



A New Friend for Dragon

Bianca Schulze, Clever Publishing, Samara Hardy

Key Selling Points:

New addition to Clever's dragon series.

Bestselling dragon titles with Clever welcome a new story.

Bianca Schulze and Samara Hardy come together for another Dragon title.

Summary

When a new **knight** moves to town, Dragon wants to **be friends**. But knights and **dragons** can't be friends—can they?

In this most recent tale in Clever's beloved **Dragon series**, a **new knight** has come to town! Sir Fiero wears smooth, shiny armor and has a sparkling silver sword. Dragon wants to **be friends** with him and invites him to **play**. But Sir Fiero doesn't believe that **dragons** and knights can be friends—or can they? A sweet tale of **friendship** and **challenging stereotypes**.

Contributor Bio

Bianca Schulze is the author of *Don't Wake the Dragon* and *Who Loves the Dragon?*, as well as the founder and editor of *The Children's Books Review* - a resource devoted to children's literature and literacy. Bianca is also the bestselling author of *101 Books to Read Before You Grow Up*. She is a reader, reviewer, mother, and children's book lover. Born and raised in Sydney, Australia, Bianca now lives with her husband and three children near Boulder, Colorado.

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we...

Clever Publishing
9798888670934
Pub Date: 8/20/2024
\$13.99/\$18.99 Can.
Hardcover

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 3 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Fiction / Animals
JUV002270
Series: Clever Storytime
10 in Wdth | 10 in Lgth



Clever Publishing
9798888670767
Pub Date: 6/18/2024
\$9.99/\$12.99 Can.
Paperback

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 3 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Fiction / Animals
JUV002270
Series: Clever Storytime
10 in Wdth | 10 in Lgth

Tell the Truth, Dragon

Bianca Schulze, Clever Publishing, Samara Hardy

Key Selling Points:

Softcover version of a heartwarming Clever Storytime book.
For ages 3-7, this story teaches the importance of telling the truth.

Full color spreads on portable, softcover pages.

Summary

In this installment of the **popular Dragon series from Clever, now in paperback**, Dragon **does something wrong** and quickly **shifts the blame** to someone else. Will she learn to **own up to her mistake**?

Acknowledging and owning up to a mistake is a very **difficult task** for children—and it's not always easy for adults, either! In this **installment of the popular Dragon series from Clever, now in paperback**, *Tell the Truth, Dragon* introduces a situation in which **Dragon does something that she's not supposed to do**, and then **blames someone else** for the mistake. **Gentle text** prompts readers to **encourage Dragon to tell the truth** and **apologize for her mistake**, even though it's a tough thing to do. Dragon realizes her mistake and offers an apology—and then more than makes up for it! Designed to be a **read-aloud**, parents will take pleasure in the **playful text** as much as children will enjoy following the prompts to interact with Dragon. The **whimsical and colorful illustrations** enable the dragon to jump off the page and will **delight readers** with her personality on every page.

Contributor Bio

Bianca Schulze is the author of *Don't Wake the Dragon* and *Who Loves the Dragon?*, as well as the founder and editor of *The Children's Books Review* - a resource devoted to children's literature and literacy. Bianca is also the bestselling author of *101 Books to Read Before You Grow Up*. She is a reader, reviewer, mother, and children's book lover. Born and raised in Sydney, Australia, Bianca now lives with her husband and three children near Boulder, Colorado.

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we...



Clever Publishing
9798888670651
Pub Date: 8/20/2024
\$13.99/\$18.99 Can.
Hardcover

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 3 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Fiction / Bedtime &
Dreams
JUV010000
Series: Clever Storytime
10 in Wdth | 10 in Lgth

The Sleepiest Book

Elena Feldman, Clever Publishing, Sarah Wade

Key Selling Points:

A new bedtime storytime.
Calming, beautiful illustrations to enjoy at bedtime.
Unique bedtime book to add to bookshelf.

Summary

In this **sweet bedtime book**, a young girl takes care to say **good night** to all the **animals** in her neighborhood, as well as her **family members** and her **toys**.

In this **sweet bedtime book**, a young girl takes care to say **good night** to all the **animals** in her neighborhood, as well as her **family members** and her **toys**. She tiptoes through the **house** and sees her younger **brother** sound asleep in their parents' bed. She sees her **grandma** sleeping in the chair, her **knitting** in her hands. Then the girl goes outside and sees a family of **bears** who are fast asleep—and it's only the neighborhood **cats** who are still awake! **Gentle text** and **enchanted illustrations** make this book the perfect way to send children off to a **good night's sleep**.

Contributor Bio

Elena Feldman is a poet, writer, and literary translator of five European languages. She graduated from the Literature Institute named after Maxim Gorky as a literary translator from English, and was a student of the famous Viktor Golyshev. Elena has a Ph.D. in philology; her thesis was devoted to Mary Cicely Barker's poems for children in the context of English literature of the first half of the twentieth century. She is a participant of diverse seminars and forums for writers and the winner of numerous awards.

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding ...



Clever Publishing
9798888670774
Pub Date: 6/18/2024
\$9.99/\$12.99 Can.
Paperback

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 3 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Fiction / Social Themes
JUV039050
Series: Clever Storytime
10 in Wdth | 10 in Lgth

Happy House

Elena Feldman, Clever Publishing, Irina Avgustinovich

Key Selling Points:

Softcover version of a heartwarming Clever Storytime book.
For ages 3-7, this story teaches the importance of caring for our space.

Full color spreads on portable, softcover pages.

Summary

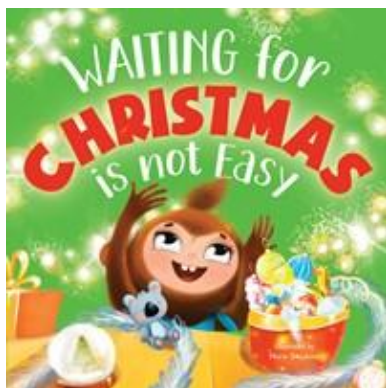
In this **sweet story of friendship now in paperback, cooperation, and acceptance**, a **lively house** is **unhappy** because it is old and falling apart, and because the **people** who live in it are **notconsiderate** of each other. Is there anything that can be done so that **everyone** can **get along** and be **happy**?

In this story of friendship, now in paperback, there once was a **house** who was **unhappy** because its paint was peeling, the stairs were dirty, the roof leaked, and there were no flowers to decorate the windowsills. But what has made the house unhappy the most are the people who live in the house—they are **loud** at all hours of the day and night, with **no consideration** of each other. Can they all find a way to live **happily together**? This **unique story** introduces young readers to the themes of **friendship, cooperation, and acceptance** through **likeable characters** and **relatable situations**.

Contributor Bio

Elena Feldman is a poet, writer, and literary translator of five European languages. She graduated from the Literature Institute named after Maxim Gorky as a literary translator from English, and was a student of the famous Viktor Golyshev. Elena has a Ph.D. in philology; her thesis was devoted to Mary Cicely Barker's poems for children in the context of English literature of the first half of the twentieth century. She is a participant of diverse seminars and forums for writers and the winner of numerous awards.

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding ...



Waiting for Christmas is Not Easy

Clever Publishing, Maria Bazykina

Key Selling Points:

Hardcover storytime for ages 3-7.

Showcasing a unique Christmas story with the classic Christmas feel.

Holiday title to add to bookshelf.

Summary

Moni LOVES **Christmas**, but it's so hard to wait! Can she learn to **be patient**?

Moni LOVES **Christmas**, but it's so hard to wait! So this year, she decides that she's going to **celebrate early**. But **Santa's elves** don't have the **toys** made. And Moni's mommy hasn't made her special **Christmas treats** yet. Can Moni learn to **be patient** and wait for Christmas?

Contributor Bio

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences. We connect to the needs of busy parents and aim to enrich the time spent with their children. Our goal is to make children - and their parents - happy!

Maria Bazykina is a children's book illustrator and character designer. She likes to draw funny and mischievous characters and illustrations for children...

Clever Publishing
9781956560640
Pub Date: 8/20/2024
\$13.99/\$18.99 Can.
Hardcover

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 3 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Fiction / Holidays &
Celebrations
JUV017010
Series: Clever Storytime
10 in Wdth | 10 in Lgth



Clever Publishing
9781956560664
Pub Date: 8/20/2024
\$13.99/\$18.99 Can.
Hardcover

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 3 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Fiction / Holidays &
Celebrations
JUV017010
Series: Clever Storytime
10 in Wdth | 10 in Lgth

I Love Christmas

Clever Publishing, Maria Bazykina

Key Selling Points:

Hardcover storytime for ages 3-7.

Showcasing a unique Christmas story with the classic Christmas feel.

Holiday title to add to bookshelf.

Summary

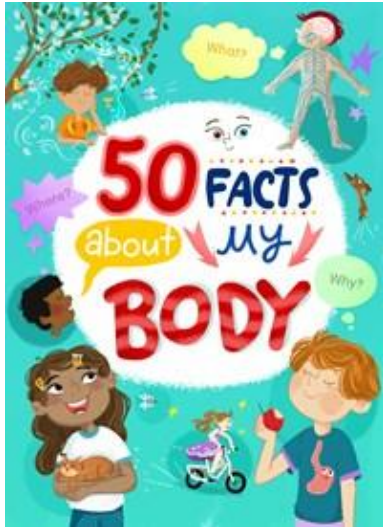
Crocodile does not like **Christmas**. But when he does something to make the other animals **sad**, can he **put things right**--and maybe even make some **new friends**?

All of the **jungle animals** are excited for **Christmas** — except **Crocodile**. He's grumpy, and he doesn't like listening to the others laughing and **decorating** and **wrapping presents**. So one day, he does something to make everyone **sad** — but HE ends up feeling sad, too! Can Crocodile **make things right**, and maybe even make some **new friends**?

Contributor Bio

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences. We connect to the needs of busy parents and aim to enrich the time spent with their children. Our goal is to make children - and their parents - happy!

Maria Bazykina is a children's book illustrator and character designer. She likes to draw funny and mischievous characters and illustrations for children...



50 Facts about My Body

Clever Publishing, Maria Burobkina

Key Selling Points:

Children can find out more about the body with this portable book.

Portable hardcover made to take on the go.

Small hardcover compatible for classroom and home learning.

Summary

Learn **amazing facts** about the **the human body** with this engaging book!

Learn **amazing facts** about the **human body** with this engaging book! **Bright, engaging artwork** and **simple facts** introduce readers to a variety of exciting topics, including the **five senses**, the body's different **systems and how they work**, **physical differences** between people, and more in this **sturdy, hardcover book**.

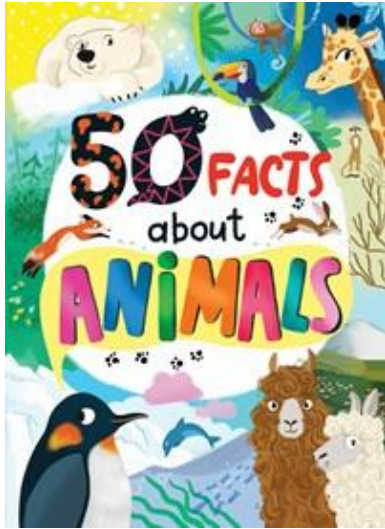
Contributor Bio

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences. We connect to the needs of busy parents and aim to enrich the time spent with their children. Our goal is to make children - and their parents - happy!

Maria Burobkina has been drawing since childhood, but she never considered having a job as an illustrator! She has collaborated with foreign publishers a...

Clever Publishing
9798888670842
Pub Date: 6/18/2024
\$9.99/\$12.99 Can.
Hardcover

24 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 6 to 8, Grades 1 to 3
Juvenile Nonfiction / Science &
Nature
JNF051030
Series: Clever Facts
7.8 in Wdth | 10.8 in Lgth



50 Facts about Animals

Clever Publishing, Maria Burobkina

Key Selling Points:

Children can find out more about animals with this portable book.

Portable hardcover made to take on the go.

Small hardcover compatible for classroom and home learning.

Summary

Learn **amazing facts** about the **animals** of **jungle, the savanna, the ocean**, and more **habitats** with this engaging book!

Learn **amazing facts** about the **animals** of **jungle, the savanna, the ocean**, and more **habitats** with this engaging book! **Bright, engaging artwork** and **simple facts** introduce readers to a variety of exciting animals in this **sturdy, hardcover book**.

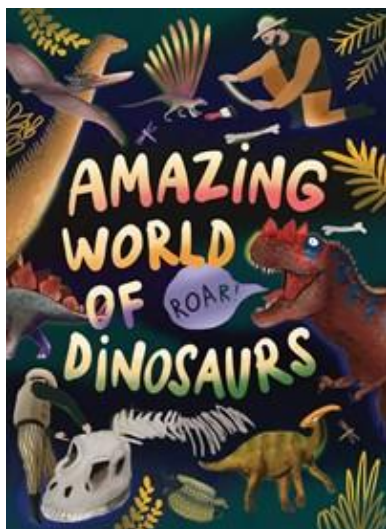
Contributor Bio

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences. We connect to the needs of busy parents and aim to enrich the time spent with their children. Our goal is to make children - and their parents - happy!

Maria Burobkina has been drawing since childhood, but she never considered having a job as an illustrator! She has collaborated with foreign publishers a...

Clever Publishing
9798888670859
Pub Date: 6/18/2024
\$9.99/\$12.99 Can.
Hardcover

24 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 6 to 8, Grades 1 to 3
Juvenile Nonfiction / Animals
JNF003000
Series: Clever Facts
7.8 in Wdth | 10.8 in Lgth



Clever Publishing
9798888670699
Pub Date: 7/16/2024
\$9.99/\$12.99 Can.
Hardcover

24 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Nonfiction / Animals
JNF003050
Series: Search and Learn
7.8 in Wdth | 10.8 in Lgth

Amazing World of Dinosaurs

Clever Publishing, Lera House

Key Selling Points:

Portable hardcover made to take on the go.
Delve into the world of dinosaurs with facts and fun.

Unique addition to dinosaur loving child's library.

Summary

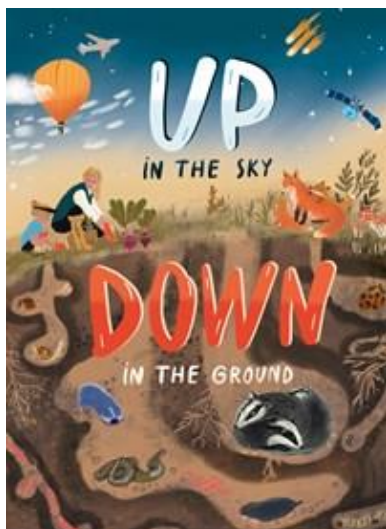
Amazing World of Dinosaurs features **colorful dinosaurs and objects** to seek out in this exciting book, perfect for kids who love **these prehistoric creatures!**

Meet a variety of **dinosaurs** in the next title in Clever's new series **Search and Find**. Discover a world of **dinosaurs**, with many prehistoric creatures and objects to find. Features **full-color illustrations** on every page and provides endless entertainment for curious young readers. This dinosaur-themed search-and-find book includes **engaging questions and prompts** on each page. Children will **develop their attention skills** while **learning and discovering**. This **large-format** book with **bright, full-color artwork** is the perfect **gift**, too!

Contributor Bio

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences. We connect to the needs of busy parents and aim to enrich the time spent with their children. Our goal is to make children - and their parents - happy!

Lera House is an author and illustrator. She lives and works in Moscow, and has two young sons and an endless love of books. In 2022, she became a finali...



Clever Publishing
9798888670903
Pub Date: 7/16/2024
\$9.99/\$12.99 Can.
Hardcover

24 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 7, Grades P to 2
Juvenile Nonfiction / Science &
Nature
JNF051000
Series: Search and Learn
7.8 in Wdth | 10.8 in Lgth

Up in the Sky, Down in the Ground

Clever Publishing, Lera House

Key Selling Points:

Portable hardcover made to take on the go.

Learn about nature with this book, compatible for the classroom and at home.

Unique and beautiful learning guide to the world.

Summary

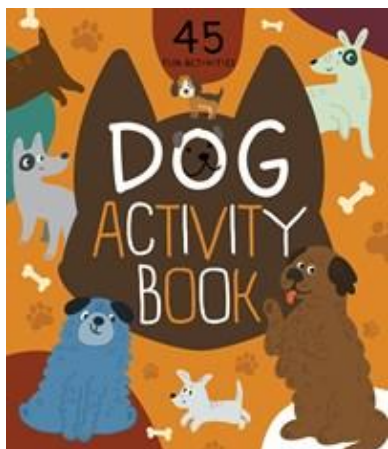
Up in the Sky, Down on the Ground features **a variety of colorful animals and objects found in the natural world** for children to seek out. Perfect for kids who love **nature!**

Find a variety of **animals and objects in nature** in the next title from Clever's new series, **Search and Find**. Discover **the natural world** with a variety of animals and objects to find. Features **full-color illustrations** on every page and provides endless entertainment for curious young readers. This nature-themed search-and-find book includes **engaging questions and prompts** on each page. Children will **develop their attention skills** while **learning and discovering**. This **large-format** book with **bright, full-color artwork** is the perfect **gift**, too!

Contributor Bio

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences. We connect to the needs of busy parents and aim to enrich the time spent with their children. Our goal is to make children - and their parents - happy!

Lera House is an author and illustrator. She lives and works in Moscow, and has two young sons and an endless love of books. In 2022, she became a finali...



Dog Activity Book

Nora Watkins, Clever Publishing, Inna Anikeeva

Key Selling Points:

Children who love dogs will be so excited for this activity book theme!
Activities are designed for children to boost their critical thinking skills!

Multitudes of dogs in mazes, coloring activities, and more!

Summary

Children will love to complete these fun **activities** with the help of adorable **dogs and puppies!**

Children will love to complete these **fun activities** with the help of adorable **dogs and puppies!** Young readers can **color the pictures**, find the **hidden objects**, complete the **patterns**, match the shadows to the pictures, complete the **drawings**, follow **mazes, find the differences**, and more. Completing the activities in this book helps to **develop a child's motor skills, hand-eye coordination, and concentration skills.**

Contributor Bio

Nora Watkins is a children's book writer and educator with a specialization in the field of early education. She is the author of educational materials that are based on playing with children from the first months of their life. She uses game techniques that stimulate and develop children's imaginations.

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences....

Clever Publishing
9798888670224
Pub Date: 7/16/2024
\$5.99/\$7.99 Can.
Paperback

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 6, Grades P to 1
Juvenile Nonfiction / Activity
Books
JNF001000
Series: Clever Activity Book
10 in H | 8.5 in W | 0.3 lb Wt



Clever Publishing
9798888670781
Pub Date: 7/16/2024
\$6.99/\$8.99 Can.
Paperback

64 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 6, Grades P to 1
Juvenile Nonfiction / Activity
Books
JNF001000
Series: Clever Activity Book
8.5 in Wdth | 10 in Lgth

Funny Activities for Girls and Boys

Clever Publishing, Ekaterina Klimova, Anush Mikhaelyan

Key Selling Points:

Creates a silly, fun environment for children to complete activities.
Activities are designed for children to boost their critical thinking skills!
Perfect for an after school activity.

Summary

Children can **complete mazes, find the differences, color** the pictures, and much more in this exciting **activity book!**

Children will love to complete these **fun activities!** Young readers can **color the pictures**, find the **hidden objects**, complete the **patterns**, match the shadows to the pictures, complete the **drawings**, follow **mazes, find the differences**, and more. Completing the activities in this book helps to **develop a child's motor skills, hand-eye coordination, and concentration skills.**

Contributor Bio

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences. We connect to the needs of busy parents and aim to enrich the time spent with their children. Our goal is to make children - and their parents - happy!

Ekatherine Klimova is an illustrator. In 2014 she graduated from the Ryazan Art College. G.K. Wagner, having received a diploma of an artist-teacher and ...



Clever Publishing
9798888670644
Pub Date: 7/16/2024
\$5.99/\$7.99 Can.
Paperback

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 5 to 7, Grades K to 2
Juvenile Nonfiction / Holidays &
Celebrations
JNF026030
Series: Clever Mazes
10 in H | 8.5 in W | 0.4 lb Wt

Cat Mazes for Halloween

Nora Watkins, Clever Publishing, Inna Anikeeva

Key Selling Points:

Children who love cats will be so excited for this activity book theme!
Activities are designed for children to boost their critical thinking skills!

Multitudes of cats in mazes, coloring activities, and more!

Summary

Children will love to explore more than **25 challenging mazes** that feature full-color artwork and an assortment of adorable **cats in a Halloween theme!**

Children will love to explore more than **25 challenging mazes** that feature full-color artwork and an assortment of adorable **cats in a Halloween theme**, perfect for keeping young readers entertained, and an ideal gift for young readers who love **activity books**—and cats! Illustrator **Inna Anikeeva** also illustrated Clever's **bestselling Mega Big Look and Find series**, which has **sold in 5 languages**.

Contributor Bio

Nora Watkins is a children's book writer and educator with a specialization in the field of early education. She is the author of educational materials that are based on playing with children from the first months of their life. She uses game techniques that stimulate and develop children's imaginations.

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences....



Clever Publishing
9798888670996
Pub Date: 7/16/2024
\$5.99/\$7.99 Can.
Paperback

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 6, Grades P to 1
Juvenile Nonfiction / Holidays &
Celebrations
JNF026030
Series: Clever Activity Book
10 in H | 8.5 in W | 0.4 lb Wt

Halloween Activity Book

Nora Watkins, Clever Publishing, Inna Anikeeva

Key Selling Points:

Perfect for the trick-or-treat basket!

Long format activity book for the holidays!

Colorful pages to keep children engaged during the spooky holiday!

Summary

Explore a world of **Halloween fun** with this **engaging activity book** that features a wide variety of **fun activities**.

Children can explore the exciting world of **Halloween** with this engaging **activity book** that features a large variety of **fun challenges** to complete. Young readers can **draw, color, complete mazes, connect the dots, finish the drawing, find the differences, complete matching challenges**, and much more. This exciting activity book is packed with ways for children to show off their **creativity**, as well as help to develop their **logic** and **memory skills**.

Contributor Bio

Nora Watkins is a children's book writer and educator with a specialization in the field of early education. She is the author of educational materials that are based on playing with children from the first months of their life. She uses game techniques that stimulate and develop children's imaginations.

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences....



Fluffy the Cat Celebrates Christmas

Clever Publishing, Inna Anikeeva

Key Selling Points:

Exciting Christmas activity book to fill stockings.

Wide variety of coloring games for the Christmas season.

Carefully designed for ages 4-7 to boost critical thinking and motor skills.

Summary

Join **Fluffy the cat** for an exciting collection of **more than 70 fun winter activities!**

Learning has never been so much creative fun! Young readers will love to join **Fluffy the cat** to play as they learn. This book includes **more than 70 exciting activities**, including **mazes, find the differences, finish the drawings, connect the dots, coloring, find the objects**, and much more. Children will also hone their **addition and subtraction skills** with **simple problems**. Completing the activities helps children to **develop concentration skills**, and manipulating the writing instruments helps to improve **hand-eye coordination**.

Contributor Bio

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences. We connect to the needs of busy parents and aim to enrich the time spent with their children. Our goal is to make children - and their parents - happy!

Inna Anikeeva has lived in Yekaterinburg, Russia, her whole life. She started making up activity books, coloring books, and books with mazes during her c...

Clever Publishing
9798888670941
Pub Date: 8/20/2024
\$5.99/\$7.99 Can.
Paperback

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 6, Grades P to 1
Juvenile Fiction / Fairy Tales &
Folklore
JUV012040
Series: Clever Activity Book
8.5 in Wdth | 10 in Lgth



Clever Publishing
9798888670965
Pub Date: 8/20/2024
\$5.99/\$7.99 Can.
Paperback

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 6, Grades P to 1
Juvenile Nonfiction / Activity
Books
JNF001000
Series: Clever Mazes
8.5 in Wdth | 10 in Lgth

Mazes for Winter Holidays

Clever Publishing, Inna Anikeeva

Key Selling Points:

Exciting Christmas activity book to fill stockings.

Wide variety of mazes for the Christmas season.

Carefully designed for ages 4-7 to boost critical thinking and motor skills.

Summary

Children will love to explore **challenging mazes** that feature **full-color artwork** and a **fun winter theme**—perfect for keeping young readers **entertained**, and an **ideal gift** for young readers who love **activity books!**

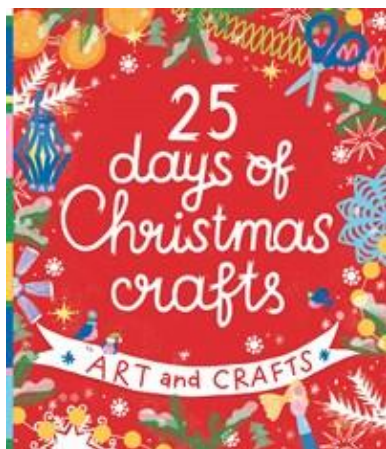
Explore all there is to experience in the **winter** with *Mazes for Winter Holidays!* The **fun, full-color pages** contain **challenging mazes** for children to complete. Each activity features a different **winter theme** to explore and new challenges to solve. Young **fans of mazes** can try to find their way through a variety of scenes filled with **snowmen, reindeer and Santa Claus**, and so much more.

- The mazes are designed to **promote logical thinking**, and also **enhance hand-eye coordination** as children **learn to manipulate a writing instrument** to follow the mazes.
- The puzzles are **straightforward** enough for children to complete on their own, but also **ambitious** enough to **provoke thought and reasoning**.
- Young minds will be entertained for hours.
- This is the **perfect gift** for children who love the **winter holidays** and **mazes!**

Contributor Bio

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences. We connect to the needs of busy parents and aim to enrich the time spent with their children. Our goal is to make children - and their parents - happy!

Inna Anikeeva has lived in Yekaterinburg, Russia, her whole life. She started making up activity books, coloring books, and books with mazes during her c...



Clever Publishing
9798888670835
Pub Date: 8/20/2024
\$5.99/\$7.99 Can.
Paperback

40 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 6, Grades P to 1
Juvenile Nonfiction / Holidays &
Celebrations
JNF026010
Series: Clever Activity Book
8.5 in Wdth | 10 in Lgth

25 Days of Christmas Crafts

Natalia Krupenskaya, Clever Publishing, Alina Ruban

Key Selling Points:

Christmas countdown book to build child's excitement for Christmas.
Holiday title to add to bookshelf.

Showcasing a unique Christmas story with the classic Christmas feel.

Summary

Celebrate the **holiday season** with this fun book of **crafts**, which cleverly features a new **activity** to try every day of the month of **December!**

Celebrate the **holiday season** with this fun book of **crafts**! Children can show off their **creativity** by making a variety of activities, from **paper snowflakes**, **cardstock ornaments**, and **accordion-style garland** to a **snowman mobile**, a **scratch drawing** using an unlit wax candle, and **sweet "snowball" treats**. There are **31 unique and creative activities** included—an inventive way to help eager youngsters handle the anticipation of the upcoming holiday!

Contributor Bio

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences. We connect to the needs of busy parents and aim to enrich the time spent with their children. Our goal is to make children - and their parents - happy!

Alina Ruban has been a children's book illustrator for more than 10 years. She published her first book in 2012 and earned a degree as a graphic designer...



Clever Publishing
9798888670866
Pub Date: 8/20/2024
\$5.99/\$7.99 Can.
Paperback

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 6, Grades P to 1
Juvenile Nonfiction / Holidays &
Celebrations
JNF026010
Series: Clever Activity Book
8.5 in Wdth | 10 in Lgth

Merry Christmas! Coloring Book

Clever Publishing

Key Selling Points:

Children who love Christmas will enjoy this festive activity book. Activities are designed for children to boost their critical thinking skills. Exciting games to look forward to during the holiday season.

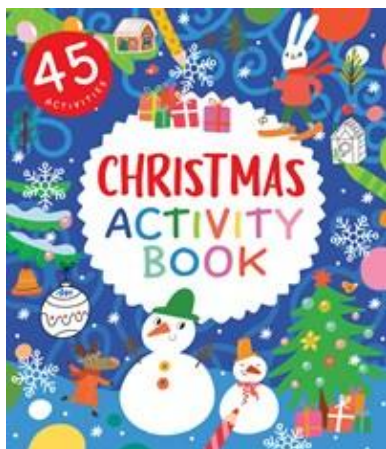
Summary

This **Christmas coloring book** is perfect for **budding young artists!** Features pages of familiar Christmas items and **bold lines** for confidence in coloring.

This **Christmas coloring book** is perfect for **budding young artists!** Each page features familiar **Christmas items** to color, such as **stockings, Christmas trees, snowmen, Santa Claus**, and more. The exciting **Christmas scenes** feature **bold outlines** to help children **improve their coloring skills**. Manipulating **crayons** or **colored pencils** helps to improve their **motor and concentration skills**, too.

Contributor Bio

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences. We connect to the needs of busy parents and aim to enrich the time spent with their children. Our goal is to make children - and their parents - happy!



Clever Publishing
9798888670972
Pub Date: 8/20/2024
\$5.99/\$7.99 Can.
Paperback

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 6, Grades P to 1
Juvenile Nonfiction / Holidays &
Celebrations
JNF026010
Series: Clever Activity Book
8.5 in Wdth | 10 in Lgth

Christmas Activity Book

Nora Watkins, Clever Publishing, Inna Anikeeva

Key Selling Points:

Children who love Christmas will enjoy this festive activity book. Activities are designed for children to boost their critical thinking skills.

Exciting games to look forward to during the holiday season.

Summary

Explore a world of **Christmas fun** with this **engaging activity book** that features a wide variety of **fun activities**.

Children can explore the exciting world of **Christmas** with this engaging **activity book** that features a large variety of **fun challenges** to complete. Young readers can **draw, color, complete mazes, connect the dots, finish the drawing, find the differences, complete matching challenges**, and much more. This exciting activity book is packed with ways for children to show off their **creativity**, as well as help to develop their **logic** and **memory skills**.

Contributor Bio

Nora Watkins is a children's book writer and educator with a specialization in the field of early education. She is the author of educational materials that are based on playing with children from the first months of their life. She uses game techniques that stimulate and develop children's imaginations.

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences....



Clever Publishing
9798888670958
Pub Date: 8/20/2024
\$5.99/\$7.99 Can.
Paperback

32 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 6, Grades P to 1
Juvenile Nonfiction / Holidays &
Celebrations
JNF026010
Series: Clever Activity Book
8.5 in Wdth | 11 in Lgth

Christmas! Draw, Color, and Play

Clever Publishing, Maxim Kovalenko, Elena Zolotareva

Key Selling Points:

Exciting Christmas activity book to fill stockings.

Wide variety of coloring games for the Christmas season.

Carefully designed for ages 4-7 to boost critical thinking and motor skills.

Summary

Children can **color, connect the dots, finish the drawings**, and much more in this exciting **Christmas activity book!**

Children can **color the pictures, connect the dots, finish the drawings, color by numbers, match the pictures**, and so much more in this exciting **Christmas activity book!** Filled with 30 activities, *Christmas Draw, Color, and Play* is the perfect **activity book** for young readers. Completing the activities helps children to **develop concentration skills**, and manipulating the writing instruments helps to improve **hand-eye coordination**

Contributor Bio

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences. We connect to the needs of busy parents and aim to enrich the time spent with their children. Our goal is to make children - and their parents - happy!

Maxim Kovalenko is an illustrator from Rostov-on-Don, Russia. He loves to draw for children, delighting them with cheerful pictures and bright colors. He...



Clever Publishing
9798888670675
Pub Date: 8/20/2024
\$9.99/\$12.99 Can.
Cards

25 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 4 to 6, Grades P to 1
Juvenile Nonfiction / Holidays &
Celebrations
JNF026010
Series: Clever Greetings
5.1 in Wdth | 6 in Lgth

25 Christmas Cards

Clever Publishing

Key Selling Points:

Box of cards contains unique holiday cards and envelopes. Creating personalized cards is easy and fun! Complete the card, put it in the envelope, and send it to a loved one.

Develops creativity, emotional awareness, and motor skills.

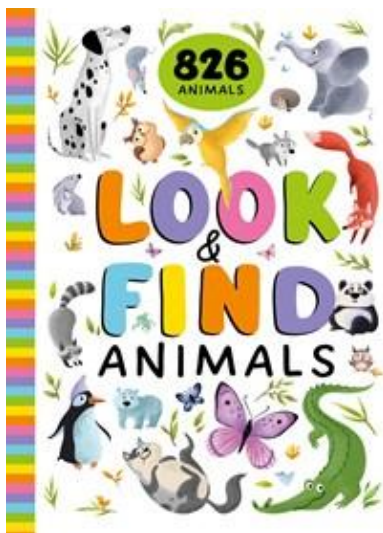
Summary

A perfect **Christmas holiday** activity series to engage kids by creating **personalized cards**. The box contains **25 cards** with **25 different designs** with envelopes.

Creating holiday cards has never been more entertaining! Kids will delight in creating a **personalized card** for friends and family. The box contains **25 greeting cards** with **25 different designs - envelopes included!** Children will color a card, put it in its envelope, and send it to a loved one. This **beautifully illustrated** set of greeting cards to color are the **perfect activity for kids**, and a **budget-friendly** way to create presents for friends and family in **celebration of Christmas**.

Contributor Bio

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences. We connect to the needs of busy parents and aim to enrich the time spent with their children. Our goal is to make children - and their parents - happy!



Clever Publishing
9798888670927
Pub Date: 7/16/2024
\$9.99/\$12.99 Can.
Hardcover

24 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 2 to 4, Grades P to P
Juvenile Nonfiction / Activity
Books
JNF001000
Series: Look & Find
7.8 in Wdth | 10.8 in Lgth

Look and Find Animals

Clever Publishing, Margarita Kukhtina

Key Selling Points:

Look and find activity to boost critical thinking.
Hardcover perfect for at home or in-classroom durability.

Early to middle readers can enjoy this title.

Summary

With **12 spreads and more than 800 animals to find**, this charmingly illustrated book combines the classic **Look & Find game with lots of creative challenges**. Entertaining and educational!

Children who are fans of all kinds of **animals** will love to explore this fun **look and find book!** With 12 spreads and **more than 800 animals** to find, this charmingly illustrated offering combines the classic **look and find game** with tons of **creative challenges** through prompts on each page. With **full-color illustrations** throughout, this bright, busy book will keep young readers entertained and focused, while the prompts offer **engaging questions** to help **develop concentration skills**. Children will also improve their **attention skills** while **counting, learning, and discovering**. This is the **perfect gift for animal lovers!**

Contributor Bio

Clever Publishing was founded in 2010 with the purpose of changing children's lives for the better. We create a world full of fascinating experiences for families through our books, games, sets, and series. Focusing on Pre-school and Edutainment, we've developed a wide range of innovative formats with modern teaching techniques. Kids love to read, touch, and play while learning, so our program includes products for all ages, including box sets; board books; puzzle books; learning flash cards; interactive coloring, activity, and word play formats; and boards games for the entire family. Our dream team - more than 100 employees worldwide - have a comprehensive understanding and knowledge of children's books. With this expertise, we present products that are fun, entertaining, and vibrant. We are modern and educational and strive to always emphasize the importance of first experiences. We connect to the needs of busy parents and aim to enrich the time spent with their children. Our goal is to make children - and their parents - happy!

Margarita Kukhtina is an illustrator living in Batumi, Georgia. After graduating as a Master of Fine Arts, she has worked as a graphic designer, but her ...



Apple Black Origins

The Spectrum and the Spectre

Odunze Oguguo, Whyt Manga, Stephanie Williams, Saturday AM

Key Selling Points:

FIRST LIGHT NOVEL FROM THE WORLD OF APPLE BLACK: An action-packed shonen tale with major plot twists, cliffhangers, and adrenaline-filled battles illustrated with a selection of exclusive images by Nigerian creator Odunze Oguguo, aka Whyt Manga.

POWERHOUSE WRITER/ILLUSTRATOR TEAM: Whyt Manga has more than 800K followers across his social platforms (530K+ on YouTube). Stephanie Williams is a comics editor/writer for Marvel and DC and a critic for Rotten Tomatoes, What to Watch, SYFY FANGIRLS, and other notable publications.

INCLUSIVE CHARACTER REPRESENTATION: Both Black leads have diverse skin pigmentation: Willow with vitiligo, Gideon with albinism.

CAMEOS OF POPULAR CHARACTERS: Several characters from the manga graphic novel series put in surprise appearances.

PARALLELS WITH POPULAR TV SERIES: Including *The Last of Us* and *God of War Ragnarok*.

PERFECT FOR: Fans of *Blood and Bone*, *Jujutsu Kaisen*, and *The Apothecary Diaries*.

Summary

The first light novel in the world of Apple Black, *Apple Black Origins* shares the never-before-told tale of wild and brave young sorceress Willow Wantmore, powerful rogue sorcerer Gideon Banburi, and their dangerous mission surrounding the legendary Golden Wands, as well as the prejudices faced by f...

In this light-novel prequel to the *Apple Black* series, Willow and Gideon together take on the evils that riddle Eden in their adventure to find gold.

Many years ago, humans acquired "Black" fruits from a tree that descended from the skies, turning humans into sorcerers. Although all of Black is now extinct, humans still have sorcery inherited from their ancestors. In this fantastical world of wands and sorcerers, The Ebony Peak wars led to the new regime of Eden, but its policy left behind many stricken and near-extinct tribes who've now formed rebellions against the new rule.

In *Apple Black Origins*, a pivotal origin story about the fantastical world of Apple Black, Willow, a wild young sorceress with mysterious vitiligo, looks to end the discrimination towards her tribe and others by finding all the legendary Golden Wands, like the one she got from her father, to help balance the scales. She enlists the help of a powerful rogue sorcerer, Gideon Banburi, to find salvation, though he may be more trouble than she anticipates.

Gideon and Willow are hunted by Rebels, secret organizations, and the new regime to find a wand using a map that was hidden within it. In time, it's revealed ...

Contributor Bio

Nigerian artist **Odunze Oguguo** is the creator of the hit manga series *Apple Black* and *Bacassi*. Oguguo is also an influencer who has garnered a large following as "Whyt Manga." As one of the co-founders of MyEzprint Entertainment LLC and a central

Rockport Publishers
9780760390023
Pub Date: 6/11/2024
\$13.99/\$18.99 Can.
Paperback

208 Pages
425 illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Comics & Graphic Novels / Light Novel
CGN004320
Series: Saturday AM / Wel/Red
5.3 in Wdth | 7.5 in Lgth



The Massively Multiplayer World of Ghosts, Volume 2 A New Challenger

Oscar Fong, Frederick L. Jones, Saturday AM

Key Selling Points:

ON TREND WITH VIDEO GAMES AS ENTERTAINMENT: Video game culture is once again piercing mainstream awareness with the success of *The Super Mario Bros. Movie*.

INTEREST IN BATTLE-THEMED TRADING CARDS IS STRONG AND RISING:

Yu-Gi-Oh! TCG (trading card game) sales were up 25% in 2022, with valuations reaching new levels as the audience gains new followers.

UNIQUELY DIVERSE CHARACTERS AND CREATORS: Features the adventures of a young South Asian lead hero envisioned by a New Zealand artist and a Black writer.

PERFECT FOR: Fans of *Jojo's Bizarre Adventure* and *Dragon Quest*.

Summary

In *Massively Multiplayer World of Ghosts, Volume 2*, Nilay faces a new threat—and his GHOSTS may be closer than he thinks.

A new challenger arrives to take down Nilay and his summoned ghosts!

Picking up after the titanic battle between the teenager Nilay Rao and seasoned assassin Gato, the World of GHOSTS, a secret society where select “players” can summon GHOSTS to fight battles, is in chaos! Nilay is not only the son of former decorated players, but he has acquired the mythical GHOSTS Vyper Neo, capable of unseating the balance of power of all royal players.

As Nilay’s father struggles to uncover the connection of Vyper Neo to his wife’s disappearance, a new mysterious figure threatens to destroy the Rao family and take Vyper Neo, but unlike Gato, this person appears to be an acquaintance already. Can the Rao family piece together the clues of their antagonist before it’s too late?

The answer may rely on Nilay’s ability to become a better player and work with Vyper Neo and his father’s former GHOST, the terrifying Daedalus Bonn, to defeat any threats that come their way.

***The Massively Multiplayer World of Ghosts* is rated T for Teen, recommended for ages 13 and up.**

Saturday AM, the world’s most diverse manga-inspired comics, are now presented in a new format! Introducing **Saturday AM TANKS**, the new g...

Contributor Bio

Both an illustrator and comic artist, **Oscar Fong** is known online as “Fongfumaster.” He hails from the Auckland region of New Zealand, the land of kiwis and ghost chips. While he has a background in animation and digital design, Oscar focuses on illustrative projects and is fond of tabletop role-playing games and crafting.

American entrepreneur **Frederick L. Jones** was born in Durham, North Carolina, and graduated from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill with a BA in Communication Studies. He developed a passion for promoting diversity at a young age, including participating in the fight for a Black Student Union on UNC’s campus and

Rockport Publishers
9780760389980
Pub Date: 6/18/2024
\$13.99/\$18.99 Can.
Paperback

224 Pages
500 b-w illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Comics & Graphic Novels / Action
& Adventure
CGN018000
Series: Saturday AM TANKS /
MMWOG
7.5 in H | 5.3 in W | 0.9 lb Wt



Gunhild, Volume 2

The Hunt for Loki

Fred Tornager, Saturday AM

Key Selling Points:

HOOKY MEETS LEGEND OF ZELDA: A fun tale featuring a collection of appealing mythological figures and creatures.

NORSE MYTHOLOGY THAT SPEAKS TO YOUNG AUDIENCES: Gunhild is designed for YA audiences, especially girls, through its engaging female lead and funny, poignant, fantasy-packed adventures.

AWARD-WINNING CREATOR: Danish creator Fred Tornager is an award-winning comics artist, the recipient of the 2021 Claus Deleuran Comic Debut award.

FAMILY APPEAL: A grand escapade with enough excitement to keep readers of all ages perched on the edge of their seats.

Summary

In *Gunhild, Volume 2*, the Gods have refused to stop Ragnarok, so Gunhild hatches her own plan, beginning with rescuing Loki. Unfortunately, she's being hunted by Tyr and his wolf, Fenris!

To save the world, Gunhild must save the innately untrustworthy God of Mischief, the irredeemable Loki.

Gunhild refuses to be defined by others who believe she is unworthy of respect as an orphaned Jotun. In *Gunhild, Volume 2*, the Gods have refused to heed her warnings about the impending Ragnarok, so she goes against their wishes and hatches her own plan to save mankind.

Unfortunately, Gunhild is in a tough situation:

- **Loki, the God of Mischief**, whom she trusts and who is also a Jotun, is locked up in Hel.
- **The journey looks to be dangerous**, with more mythical figures approaching her and her human friend, who lacks the ability to protect herself.
- **The Frost Giants** are still angry with Gunhild for escaping their clutches and plan to take revenge no matter what.
- **And the hunt is on—but it's for Gunhild!!** The mysterious Tyr and his giant wolf, Fenris, can't be stopped!

Featuring full-color art throughout, the Gunhild graphic novel series offers a fresh take on Norse mythology as well as a unique and important story of friendship, identity, and prejudice.

Gunhild, Volume 2, is rated Y for Youth, recommended for ages 10 and up.

Saturday AM, the world's most diverse manga-inspired comics,...

Contributor Bio

Fred Tornager is a comics artist whose work is primarily inspired by shonen manga and western cartoon series. Born in Colombia and raised Denmark, she attended The Animation Workshop in Jutland, where she received a Bachelor of Arts in graphic storytelling. Fred works on multiple comics simultaneously, including her quarterly

Rockport Publishers
9780760390009
Pub Date: 5/28/2024
\$13.99/\$18.99 Can.
Paperback

224 Pages
500 color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Comics & Graphic Novels /
Fantasy
CGN004030
Series: Saturday AM TANKS /
Gunhild

7.5 in H | 5.3 in W | 0.9 lb Wt



Titan King, Volume 3

Knockout Stages

Tony Dawkins, Jeremy Whitley, Saturday AM

Key Selling Points:

CONCLUDES THE ACTION-PACKED TALE OF THE TITAN KING WORLD: Aimed at younger readers (10+), this sci-fi adventure combines a tournament story arc with a human-beast alliance.

FEATURES A DIVERSE MAIN CAST: Includes a young lead with Latin American ancestry and culture.

VALUABLE LIFE LESSONS: Shows how the lead character learns to be more selfless and concerned with others' wellbeing, and why the prince of a noble planet is driven to behavior that could spell devastation for billions of lifeforms.

PERFECT FOR: Fans of *Dragon Ball* and *Pokemon*.

Summary

In *Titan King, Volume 3*, Eli, Earth's participant in the galactic tournament, willingly fights to save billions of lives, while the evil Prince Akilio is willing to sacrifice them all!

The long-awaited Titan King Tournament has begun!

In *Titan King, Volume 3*, Earth-native Eli is determined to make it to the finals of the Titan King Tournament! But the evil Prince Akilio has his own plans to tilt the tournament in his authoritarian favor! The prince has schemed since the tournament began...

- Picking Eli as a potential fall guy, despite Earth not being a competing planet for the tournament.
- Pairing Eli with one of the most dangerous Titans, the supposedly uncontrollable Rexleo.
- Manipulating Eli's burgeoning friendships with alien challengers to weaken any competitive spirit among them.
- Pitting the Flame Princess against Eli and his friends, only to cause her demise when she becomes Eli's ally.

There's no turning back, and the prince's ultimate plans for galactic domination are in jeopardy of failing forever—unless he takes drastic measures. Eli has defied the odds thus far, but he must now face his friends, whose own dreams for tournament success may conflict with his. Can he achieve victory while remaining vigilant for the prince's devious plans?

***Titan King* is rated Y for Youth, recommended for ages 10 and up.**

Saturday AM, the world's most diverse manga-inspire...

Contributor Bio

Tony Dawkins, a native of Evanston, Illinois, went through many creative stages growing up. Though he lived in two countries and two states as a kid, he never fell out of love with drawing. Eventually, Tony applied for work with Saturday AM and was able

Rockport Publishers
9780760390047
Pub Date: 8/13/2024
\$13.99/\$18.99 Can.
Paperback

224 Pages
500
Carton Qty: 0
Comics & Graphic Novels /
Science Fiction
CGN004070
Series: Saturday AM TANKS / Titan
King
7.5 in H | 5.3 in W | 0.9 lb Wt



Saturday AM Manga and Comics Coloring Book

Saturday AM

Key Selling Points:

SATURDAY AM'S UNIQUE MARKET POSITION: The digital comics brand features diverse action manga-style webcomics by independent creators from around the world.

CHARACTER-BASED ARTWORK APPROPRIATE FOR KIDS: Mild violence/fight scenes and no sex/sexualized female characters.

INCLUDES CHARACTER PROFILES: Connects the characters featured in the coloring art to the story/action of the corresponding graphic novels.

PERFECT FOR: Fans of manga and aspiring/beginner to intermediate manga artists.

Summary

Saturday AM Manga and Comics Coloring Book presents more than 50 manga and comics artworks for coloring from Saturday AM's popular graphic novels, including *Apple Black* and *Clock Striker*.

Color your way through more than 50 coloring pages of artwork from Saturday AM's most popular manga and comics graphic novels, which feature diverse characters and creators.

The dynamic artwork from these diverse shonen, shoujo, and sentai manga, with supernatural, fantasy, science fiction, and battle manga themes, includes **full-color profiles of leading characters** from a variety of Saturday AM series.

The *Saturday AM Manga and Comics Coloring Book* includes artwork from the series:

Apple Black
Clock Striker
Gunhild
Hammer
Henshin!
The Massively Multiplayer World of Ghosts
Titan King

Start your creative manga and comics journey with these exciting coloring pages!

***Saturday AM Manga and Comics Coloring Book* is recommended for ages 10 and up;** it includes mild fight scenes but no sex and no sexualized characters.

Further explore the diverse manga characters and stories in Saturday AM TANKS, which collect Saturday AM's manga and comics in graphic novel format.

The Saturday AM TANKS series include: *Apple Black*, *Clock Striker*, *Gunhild*, *Hammer*, *Henshin!*, *The Massively Multiplayer World of Ghosts*, *Oblivion Rouge*, *Saigami*, *Soul Beat*, *Titan King*, *Underground*, and *Yellow Stringer*.

Contributor Bio

Saturday AM is a unique digital comics brand featuring an ever-growing catalog of

Rockport Publishers
 9780760389911
 Pub Date: 7/9/2024
 \$10.99/\$14.99 Can.
 Paperback

128 Pages
 approximately 100 illustrations
 Carton Qty: 0
 Ages 10 And Up, Grades 5 to 17
 Juvenile Nonfiction / Activity Books
 JNF001010
 Series: Saturday AM / How To
 9.5 in H | 8.5 in W | 0.9 lb Wt



The Official Cursed Princess Club Coloring Book

46 original illustrations to color and enjoy

LambCat, WEBTOON Entertainment, Walter Foster Creative Team

Key Selling Points:

TRUSTED ART INSTRUCTION AND COLORING SERIES: Walter Foster Publishing is a trusted voice leading the art instruction publishing program for WEBTOON original webcomic series. It is supported by trade graphic novel editions, with Volumes 1 and 2 already published, and Volume 3 set to release January 2, 2024.

ON THE RISE: Cursed Princess Club has enchanted readers around the world, garnering millions of views and is one of the most popular WEBTOON series in the comedy genre.

GREAT FOR GIRLS: A satirical take on fairy-tale culture featuring strong female protagonists with a positive feminist message.

FULL-COLOR ILLUSTRATIONS FROM CURSED PRINCESS CLUB WEBTOON

CREATOR LAMBCAT: For artists who want to color like the creator, the book provides original full-color illustrations alongside the coloring pages.

TOP QUALITY FORMAT: Quality paper allows you to color using markers, gel pens, colored pencils, crayons, and more.

WEBTOON CONTENT: WEBTOON is the world's largest digital comics platform, home to some of the biggest artists, IP, and fandoms in comics.

Summary

The Official Cursed Princess Club Coloring Book offers fans of the WEBTOON Originals series a way to immerse themselves in the enchanting art of this funny and endearing webcomic.

Color your favorite moments from the popular WEBTOON Originals Cursed Princess Club series in this uniquely designed book featuring the original full-color art as inspiration for each coloring page.

The Official Cursed Princess Club Coloring Book offers you a chance to experience the captivating and hilarious world of Cursed Princess Club in an inspiring new way. Each page has been thoughtfully crafted to capture the essence of the series, allowing you to engage interactively with your favorite characters and scenes. This distinctive coloring book features:

- **A carefully curated set of 46 coloring pages**, featuring the unconventional princess Gwendolyn, her fellow princesses, supporting characters, and the series' most beloved and talked-about moments.
- **A unique format**, with the original full-color artwork on the left, showcasing the vibrant and evocative scenes as depicted in the series, and the uncolored line art on the right, awaiting your artistic touch.
- **Premium paper** that ensures a satisfying coloring experience; allows you to color using markers, gel pens, colored pencils, crayons, and more; and preserves your artistic expressions for years to come.

Walter Foster Publishing
9780760389751
Pub Date: 7/9/2024
\$14.99/\$19.99 Can.
Paperback

96 Pages
200 illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 13 to 14, Grades 7 to 9
Young Adult Nonfiction / Comics &
Graphic Novels
YAN012000
Series: WEBTOON
11 in H | 8.5 in W | 1 lb Wt

Related Products

Also Available

9780760389737 - \$19.99



Learn to Draw Cursed Princess Club

Learn to draw your favorite characters from the popular webcomic series with behind-the-scenes and insider tips exclusively revealed inside!

LambCat, WEBTOON Entertainment, Walter Foster Creative Team

Key Selling Points:

STRONG ART INSTRUCTION AND COLORING SERIES COLLABORATION: Walter Foster Publishing is a trusted voice leading the exclusive art instruction publishing program for WEBTOON Originals' webcomic series. It is supported by trade graphic novel editions, with Volumes 1 and 2 already published, and Volume 3 set to release January 2, 2024.

EXCLUSIVE, BEHIND-THE-SCENES CONTENT: Fans of the series will get art tips and insights from the creator themselves on their own unique creative process and inspiration for the popular series.

ON THE RISE: Cursed Princess Club has enchanted readers around the world, garnering millions of views and is one of the most popular WEBTOON series in the comedy genre.

GREAT FOR GIRLS: A satirical take on fairytale culture featuring strong female protagonists with a positive feminist message.

FOR HOBBYISTS AND ASPIRING ARTISTS: The step-by-step tutorials and expert advice empower readers to develop and hone their artistic skills.

WEBTOON CONTENT: WEBTOON is the world's largest digital comics platform, home to some of the biggest artists, IP, and fandoms in comics.

VISUAL STORYTELLING FORMAT: For the TikTok and Instagram generation.

Summary

In *Learn to Draw Cursed Princess Club*, get the inside scoop on the characters and master the art of drawing your favorite princess or prince from this popular series.

Immerse yourself in the hilarious world of the WEBTOON Originals series Cursed Princess Club through exclusive content, step-by-step drawing tutorials, and artistic advice from its creator.

The Cursed Princess Club series follows the story of Gwendolyn, an unconventional fairy-tale princess who accidentally stumbles upon the twisted world of the Cursed Princess Club, where she meets other princesses who have been hexed and cast out of their kingdoms. *Learn to Draw Cursed Princess Club* brings you closer to the heart of the story of self-discovery and embracing your own individuality with behind-the-scenes content and a unique opportunity to draw the series' beloved characters.

Whether you're an aspiring illustrator or a devoted fan eager to capture the essence of Cursed Princess Club through your artwork, *Learn to Draw Cursed Princess Club* is a must-have companion, offering:

- A sneak peek into the making of the popular Cursed Princess Club series, with a treasure trove of insights and never-before-seen art from its talented creator, Lambcat.

Walter Foster Publishing
9780760389737
Pub Date: 7/9/2024
\$19.99/\$25.99 Can.
Paperback

96 Pages
300 color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 13 to 14, Grades 7 to 9
Young Adult Nonfiction / Comics &
Graphic Novels
YAN012000
Series: WEBTOON
11 in H | 8.5 in W | 1 lb Wt

Related Products

Also Available

9780760389751 - \$14.99



The Official WEBTOON Pride Coloring Book Collection

Color your way through 15 popular WEBTOON Originals series that celebrate love, diversity, and artistic expression.

WEBTOON Entertainment, Walter Foster Creative Team

Key Selling Points:

LEADING PUBLISHER IN ART INSTRUCTION AND COLORING BOOKS: Walter Foster Publishing is a trusted voice leading the exclusive publishing program for WEBTOON Originals webcomic series in the art space.

DIGITAL WEBCOMICS CATEGORY KILLER: With millions of monthly users worldwide, WEBTOON Originals is the world's largest digital comics platform, featuring the biggest artists, IP, and fandoms in comics.

QUALITY FORMAT: Premium paper works with a variety of coloring tools, including markers, gel pens, colored pencils, and crayons.

PERFECT MERCHANDISING OPPORTUNITY: This dynamic and colorful collection is a perfect addition to any Pride-themed table.

Summary

Dive into a vibrant world of love, acceptance, and creativity with *The Official WEBTOON PRIDE Coloring Collection*, featuring scenes from popular LGBTQIA+ webcomics.

The Official WEBTOON PRIDE Coloring Collection is not just a coloring book; it's a celebration of love, diversity, and the power of storytelling.

Immerse yourself in the enchanting worlds of LGBTQIA+ webcomics as you add your personal touch to the tales of hit WEBTOON Originals series including Boyfriends, Mage & Demon Queen, Castle Swimmer, and more.

With each turn of the page, you'll explore the unique narratives of these webcomics, infusing them with the colors of your choosing. Spanning a range of genres—epic fantasy, heartwarming romance, supernatural adventures, and more—this distinctive coloring book features:

- **46 Coloring Pages** featuring characters from hit WEBTOON Originals series including Boyfriends, Mage & Demon Queen, Castle Swimmer, and more.
- **A celebration of LGBTQIA+** representation and diverse love stories.
- **Interactive format**, including full-color reference art alongside detailed line art so you can replicate the palettes from the series—or select your own!
- **Premium paper** that ensures a satisfying coloring experience; allows you to color using markers, gel pens, colored pencils, crayons, and more; and preserves your artistic expression for years to come.

Whether...

Contributor Bio

WEBTOON is the world's largest digital comics platform, home to some of the biggest artists, IP, and fandoms in comics. As the global leader and pioneer of the mobile webcomic format, WEBTOON has revolutionized the comics industry for comic fans and creators. Today, diverse new generations of international comic artists have found a

Walter Foster Publishing
9780760391068
Pub Date: 5/21/2024
\$14.99/\$19.99 Can.
Paperback

96 Pages
200
Carton Qty: 0
Games & Activities / Coloring
Books
GAM019000

11 in H | 8.5 in W | 1 lb Wt



Castle Books
9780785844631
Pub Date: 5/28/2024
\$10.99/\$14.99 Can.
Paperback

128 Pages
60 illustrations to color
Carton Qty: 0
Games & Activities / Coloring
Books
GAM019000
9.5 in H | 8.5 in W | 1 lb Wt

The Cutest Coloring Book Ever

Color Adorable Kawaii Characters

Editors of Chartwell Books

Key Selling Points:

Includes over 120 coloring pages.

Appeals to a wide audience of kawaii enthusiasts.

Perfect for adults looking for creative inspiration and screen-free activities.

Summary

From yummy desserts with animated faces to adorable tiny animals, *The Cutest Coloring Book Ever* includes over 120 kawaii characters to color.

Color away your stress with *The Cutest Coloring Book Ever!*

Enjoy a world full of delightful kawaii characters with *The Cutest Coloring Book Ever*. If you love kawaii or anything cute and cuddly, this charming coloring book is the perfect companion. Inside you'll find adorable animals, food, and inanimate objects all illustrated in the popular kawaii style. Open this coloring book when you're looking for a relaxing screen-free activity, whether cozying up at home or out traveling the world.

Features:

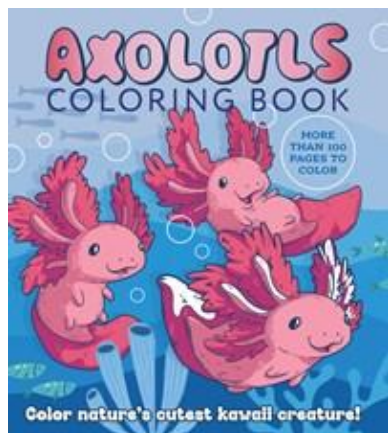
- Over 120 cute coloring pages
- Intricate meditative patterns on the back of each page
- An assortment of kawaii characters and animals

Start your adorable coloring journey today and add your own creative spin to these sweet characters!

Chartwell Coloring Books is the ultimate coloring book series, encompassing designs of every kind. From intriguing abstract patterns to beautiful pictures from the natural, technological, and fantasy worlds, each of these coloring books will soothe the mind and inspire the inner creative in anyone. With so many variations of complex, beautiful designs in each book, you'll have plenty of pages to bring to life. Whether young or old, creative or not, th...

Contributor Bio

Publishing and supplying books to wholesalers, mail order companies, and retail stores for over 60 years, **Chartwell Books** publishes across a wide range of subjects, including history, craft, home reference, puzzles and games, music and music instruction, art instruction, transportation, and more.



Axolotls Coloring Book

Color Nature's Cutest Kawaii Creatures

Editors of Chartwell Books

Key Selling Points:

More than 100 delightful coloring pages for cute coloring fun. Suitable for all ages, making it a terrific family activity.

A great gift for lovers of all things kawaii.

Summary

Bask in the cuteness of nature's most adorable creature with *Axolotls Coloring Book*, featuring dozens of different line-drawn axolotl images to color.

What's pink and white and cute all over? Why, an axolotl, of course! Now use your imagination to color them in—pink, rainbow, spotted, blue...it's up to you!

Axolotls are real—and really fun to color. That adorable face! Those frilly gills! This creature is so cute, how can it be real? *Axolotls Coloring Book* celebrates the otherworldly cuteness of one of nature's most adorable animals.

Natives of Mexico, these charming amphibians have won the hearts of people all over the world for their resemblance to kawaii and manga creatures. In fact, they're named after the Aztec god of fire and lightning, Xolotl, which disguised himself as a salamander to avoid being sacrificed. Their cute facial expressions, their odd little gills—indeed, they look like they are from another world! They're always friendly, happy, and ready to be colored with your creative touch.

Designed to help you get coloring, but also to help you to explore your creative side, *Axolotls Coloring Book* offers:

- More than 100 beautiful coloring designs
- Striking line-drawn art
- An intricate meditative pattern to color on the back of each page

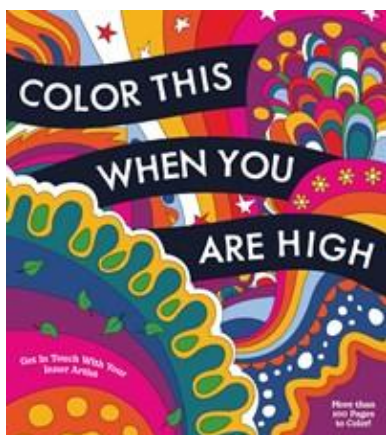
You can't help but smile—just like an axolotl—as you color these charming...

Contributor Bio

Publishing and supplying books to wholesalers, mail order companies, and retail stores for over 60 years, **Chartwell Books** publishes across a wide range of subjects, including history, craft, home reference, puzzles and games, music and music instruction, art instruction, transportation, and more.

Castle Books
9780785844594
Pub Date: 5/28/2024
\$10.99/\$14.99 Can.
Paperback

128 Pages
120 illustrations to color
Carton Qty: 0
Games & Activities / Coloring
Books
GAM019000
Series: Chartwell Coloring Books
9.5 in H | 8.5 in W | 1.1 lb Wt



Castle Books
9780785844624
Pub Date: 5/28/2024
\$10.99/\$14.99 Can.
Paperback

128 Pages
60+ illustrations to color
Carton Qty: 0
Games & Activities / Coloring
Books
GAM019000
Series: Chartwell Coloring Books
9.5 in H | 8.5 in W | 1 lb Wt

Color This When You Are High

Editors of Chartwell Books

Key Selling Points:

A great gift for anyone who loves cannabis in all its forms.

Low-key fun for vacations, car rides, and more.

Trendy coloring book for adults of all ages.

Summary

With over 100 pages of psychedelic line-drawn art to make your own, *Color This When You Are High* offers a mellow escape for cannabis fans.

Want a perfect evening on the couch? Chill out with *Color This When You Are High*.

Let the feelings and colors wash over you. With this supercool coloring book, your mellow evening with the smoke of your choice takes a creative turn.

With **more than 100 pages to color**, you'll enter a meditative state and let the patterns move you. Each page is whatever you want it to be. Relax and listen to your inner artist. Between the covers, you'll find:

- Psychedelic line-drawn art that is ideal for any media
- An intricate meditative pattern to color on the back of each page
- Lots of low-key fun

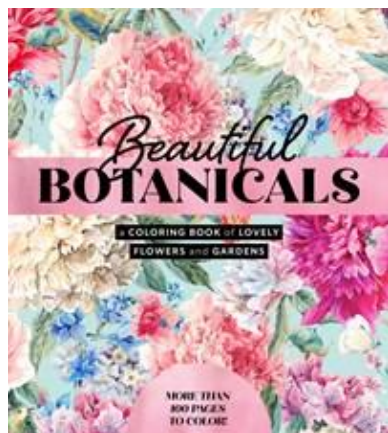
Color in these swirly, mind-opening illustrations however you wish and in whatever way feels right to you. Color on your own or make it a group activity. Everyone can color at their own pace. There's no stress.

One of the great things about coloring is that it's accessible to anyone, regardless of artistic capabilities. Being able to add your own colors helps make it more personal, and there's no pressure to make these drawings perfect.

Whether you keep this coloring book or give it as a gift, it's ideal for cannabis fans who love to keep their hands busy while high and create a colorful masterpiece....

Contributor Bio

Publishing and supplying books to wholesalers, mail order companies, and retail stores for over 60 years, **Chartwell Books** publishes across a wide range of subjects, including history, craft, home reference, puzzles and games, music and music instruction, art instruction, transportation, and more.



Castle Books
9780785844600
Pub Date: 5/28/2024
\$10.99/\$14.99 Can.
Paperback

128 Pages
60 illustrations to color
Carton Qty: 0
Games & Activities / Coloring
Books
GAM019000
Series: Chartwell Coloring Books
9.5 in H | 8.5 in W | 1 lb Wt

Beautiful Botanicals

A Coloring Book of Lovely Flowers and Gardens

Editors of Chartwell Books

Key Selling Points:

Includes more than 120 beautiful designs to color.
Intricate meditative patterns on the back of each page.

Perfect for adults looking for creative inspiration and screen-free activities.

Summary

Relax your mind and color over 120 gorgeous floral and plant designs with *Beautiful Botanicals*.

Immerse yourself in an amazing world of gardens with *Beautiful Botanicals* coloring book.

There's nothing better than spending a day outside in a garden or in nature surrounded by lush plants, leaves, and flowers. Now you can enjoy a gorgeous botanical garden anywhere by opening the pages of this coloring book. Whether you're an experienced gardener or you enjoy admiring the beauty of plants, this coloring book is for you.

Featuring over 120 stunning designs, this book also includes intricate **meditative patterns on the back of each page** for you to color. Feel your stress fade away when coloring these lovely flowers and gardens.

Mindfully color beautiful designs such as:

- Blooming florals
- Gorgeous foliage
- Lovely gardens
- And more!

Take a break and relax with this delightful coloring book!

Contributor Bio

Publishing and supplying books to wholesalers, mail order companies, and retail stores for over 60 years, **Chartwell Books** publishes across a wide range of subjects, including history, craft, home reference, puzzles and games, music and music instruction, art instruction, transportation, and more.

Strange & Frightful Yokai Coloring

60 Captivating Images of Mysterious Creatures from Japanese Folklore

Davie Yakussa

No Image
Available

Key Selling Points:

APPEALS TO ANIME AND JAPANESE HORROR FANS: Yokai? have been an enduring source of inspiration to Japanese artists past and present, with these ancient beasts showing up in popular Japanese anime and manga such as *Inuyasha*, *Jujutsu Kaisen*, and even *Pokemon*! As a result, fascination with these demons and their mythology has crossed over into the West. Readers will have an opportunity to color the same yokai? that they have seen in the media with *Strange & Frightful Yokai Coloring?*. As each entry also delves into the lore behind each creature, readers will have a chance to learn the cultural context behind some of the most iconic yokai?.

INTRICATE AND CAPTIVATING PATTERNS: *Strange & Frightful Yokai Coloring?* is more than just simply coloring in different creatures. It is a coloring book that engages artists who want to artistically interact with complex renderings of mythical creatures that have a rich history. The intricate nature of the art patterns engages the home artist in such a way that they'll never get bored.

WAKE UP DORMANT CREATIVE FORCES: This book advocates for a slow and steady approach, and most of all—having fun! Statistics prove that coloring for adults is a foundational way to tap into latent creativity while combatting daily stressors. *Strange & Frightful Yokai Coloring* takes it a step further by providing historical context to the art, allowing for a fully immersive creative experience.

Summary

Strange & Frightful Yokai Coloring? features dozens of fantastic scenes of Japanese demons, ghouls, and monsters to color in, accompanied by eerie descriptions of each beast.

Color your way through a bestiary of supernatural creatures from Japanese folklore, and discover their origins as you go.

Yōkai is a Japanese term for mythical beings that encompasses a range of supernatural phenomena, including demons, monsters, ghosts, and shapeshifters. Known to be mischievous, wise, and eccentric when teaching life lessons to humans, the creatures are often at the center of popular anime and manga stories. With *Strange & Frightful Yōkai Coloring*, get to know the different types of *yōkai* and the folklore behind them as you color their images.

No artistic experience is needed to bring these fantastical creatures to life—just choose your palette and start coloring through 60 unique templates. Explore a range of *yōkai* apparitions, including:

Kappa かつば

Translated as “river child,” kappa have some humanoid features, such as long arms and legs, but are largely aquatic with the beaks and shells of turtles. Inhabiting rivers, streams, and other bodies of water, they are expert swimmers. Kappa are keenly intelligent creatures, being one of the few *yōkai* to be able to speak human languages and can be friend or foe to people.

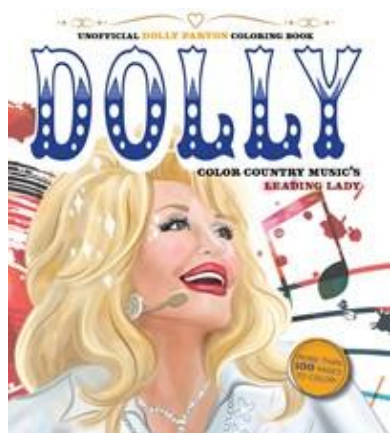
Oni おに

One of the supreme icons of Japanese fo...

Wellfleet Press
9781577154662
Pub Date: 7/2/2024
\$14.99/\$19.99 Can.
Paperback

128 Pages
60 illustrations to color
Carton Qty: 0
Games & Activities / Coloring
Books
GAM019000

10 in H | 8 in W | 1 lb Wt



Castle Books
9780785844211
Pub Date: 5/28/2024
\$10.99/\$14.99 Can.
Paperback

128 Pages
60 illustrations to color
Carton Qty: 0
Games & Activities / Coloring
Books
GAM019000
Series: Chartwell Coloring Books
9.5 in H | 8.5 in W | 1.5 lb Wt

Unofficial Dolly Parton Coloring Book

Color Country Music's Leading Lady

Editors of Chartwell Books

Key Selling Points:

Original illustrations that capture Dolly's looks through the years along with Dolly quotes and country music-inspired imagery.

A fun tribute to everyone's favorite country music and fashion star.

A great addition to any Dolly fan's collection of memorabilia.

Summary

With over 100 Dolly-inspired designs to color, *The Unofficial Dolly Parton Coloring Book* is a great tribute to the star and a fantastic gift for fans.

Celebrate Dolly's extraordinary life and style in living color!

She's the Queen of Country, the Smoky Mountain Songbird. Everyone knows and everyone loves the inimitable Dolly Parton. From her roots back in Pigeon Forge, Tennessee, Dolly burst onto the country scene and captured everyone's hearts with her powerhouse voice and her generous spirit. Her beauty, talent, and integrity are inspiring. Now let her stir up your own creative side with the *Unofficial Dolly Parton Coloring Book*!

Put on some of your favorite Dolly tunes and color the style icon's incredible outfits with the media of your choice. Pass the relaxing hours paying homage to this leading lady of country with your own color choices and creative touches. Find **over 100 designs to color, including:**

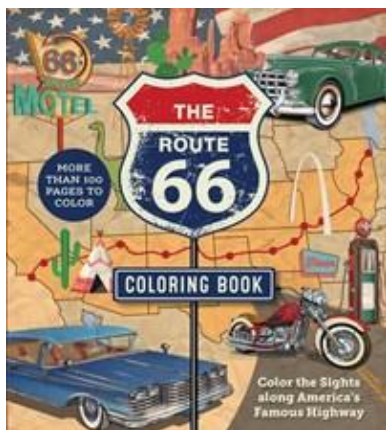
- Dolly's looks through the years
- Dolly quotes
- Country music-inspired imagery
- Patterns to color on the back of each page.

The Unofficial Dolly Parton Coloring Book is a creative tribute to the beloved star who has so many fans around the world, including both country-music lovers and those who simply admire her tremendous heart.

Give the gift of Dolly with this fun coloring book honoring everyone's favorite songstres...

Contributor Bio

Publishing and supplying books to wholesalers, mail order companies, and retail stores for over 60 years, **Chartwell Books** publishes across a wide range of subjects, including history, craft, home reference, puzzles and games, music and music instruction, art instruction, transportation, and more.



Castle Books
9780785844686
Pub Date: 5/28/2024
\$10.99/\$14.99 Can.
Paperback

128 Pages
120+ illustrations to color
Carton Qty: 0
Games & Activities / Coloring
Books
GAM019000
Series: Chartwell Coloring Books
9.5 in H | 8.5 in W | 1 lb Wt

The Route 66 Coloring Book

Color the Sights along America's Famous Highway

Editors of Chartwell Books

Key Selling Points:

More than 120 pages to color, featuring iconic images true to Route 66, including historic buildings and roadside attractions, as well as the past and the present, with remnants of days gone by.

Boasts beautiful foil accents on the cover, a unique interior with a beautifully illustrated full-color introduction, and monochrome meditative patterns to color on the back of each page.

The National Trust for Historic Places has listed Route 66 on their America's Most Endangered List, and designated the road a National Treasure; the Route's Centennial will be in 2026.

Summary

Enjoy hours of calm entertainment as you color in pages of unique and quirky sites in *The Route 66 Coloring Book: Color the Sights along America's Famous Highway*.

Get your (creative) kicks on Route 66—with these coloring pages!

Follow along, from Chicago to LA, as this coloring book takes you to famous sites along the 2,400-mile route. Nicknamed "the Mother Road" by John Steinbeck in *The Grapes of Wrath*, Route 66 is filled with history, nostalgia, and quirky roadside attractions.

An artery of transportation, an agent of social transformation, and a remnant of America's past, Route 66 was built in 1926. By the late 1930s, it wound its way from the shores of Lake Michigan, across the rolling hills of the Missouri Ozarks, through the open plains of Oklahoma, to the open ranch lands of Texas, over the enchanted mesas of New Mexico, to the Mojave Desert. It finally ended in the "land of milk and honey" on the shores of the Pacific Ocean.

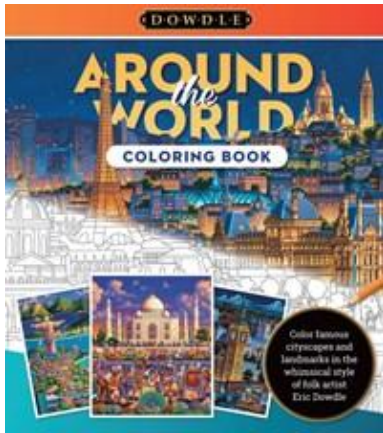
Over the past century, iconic sites and kitschy images from along the Route have woven their way into the collective tapestry of America. They include:

- Cadillac Ranch
- Gemini Giant
- The Blue Whale
- The world's largest ketchup bottle
- Bottle Tree Ranch
- and more!

Images and sites from these iconic locations—and more—are yours to color in *The Route 66 Coloring Book*. With a beautifully illustrated full-color i...

Contributor Bio

Publishing and supplying books to wholesalers, mail order companies, and retail stores for over 60 years, **Chartwell Books** publishes across a wide range of subjects, including history, craft, home reference, puzzles and games, music and music instruction, art instruction, transportation, and more.



Eric Dowdle Coloring Book: Around the World

Color famous cityscapes and landmarks in the whimsical style of folk artist Eric Dowdle

Eric Dowdle

Key Selling Points:

SUCCESSFUL WELL-KNOWN AUTHOR: With more than 30 million puzzles sold worldwide, Eric Dowdle is a household name whose artwork is widely recognized and loved.

UNIQUE FULL-COLOR INTERIOR: For artists who want to color like Dowdle, the book provides original full-color illustrations alongside the coloring pages.

TOP-QUALITY FORMAT: Quality paper allows you to color using markers, gel pens, colored pencils, crayons, and more.

CREATE FRAME-WORTHY ART: Single-sided coloring pages allow readers to remove and frame or gift their work.

POPULAR WORLDWIDE LOCATIONS: Readers can color their way through Italy, France, England, and more.

FOR FANS OF: Stress-relieving creative expression, folk art, and travel.

Summary

Featuring artwork from famous folk artist Eric Dowdle, *Around the World* offers a relaxing escape coloring famous cities and landmarks from around the world.

Embark on a coloring journey through some of the most iconic cities around the world led by the enchanting folk art of Eric Dowdle.

Folk artist Eric Dowdle is well-known for his brightly colored paintings of famous cities and landmarks from around the world. These **coloring pages created from his intricately detailed artwork** lend themselves perfectly to armchair travelers, coloring enthusiasts, and fans of the artist (or all three!).

Original full-color illustrations alongside the coloring pages offer inspiration for color choices, and the **abundance of detail** filling every inch of the page provides hours of relaxing entertainment, with complex outlines to challenge and inspire.

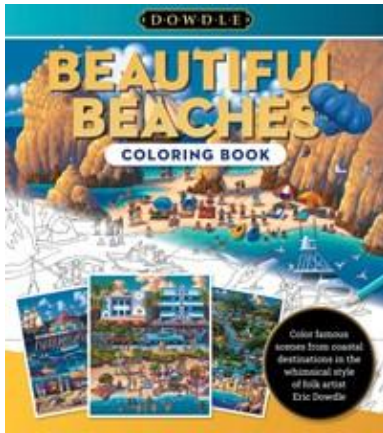
From the **Eiffel Tower** to **Venice** and the **Taj Majal** to **St. Petersburg**, *Around the World* allows you to explore these famous cities and landmarks through the eyes of an artist.

- Contains 40 coloring pages, with original full-color illustrations for guidance.
- Includes detailed scenes of famous cities and landmarks from around the world.
- Features quality paper with one-sided artwork for easy display.

With more than 30 million puzzles showcasing his artwork sold worldwide, folk artist Eric Dowdle offers a new ...

Walter Foster Publishing
9780760385388
Pub Date: 6/11/2024
\$14.99/\$19.99 Can.
Paperback

80 Pages
50
Carton Qty: 0
Games & Activities / Coloring
Books
GAM019000
Series: Dowdle Coloring Book
9.5 in H | 8.5 in W | 0.8 lb Wt



Eric Dowdle Coloring Book: Beautiful Beaches

Color famous scenes from coastal destinations in the whimsical style of folk artist Eric Dowdle

Eric Dowdle

Key Selling Points:

SUCCESSFUL WELL-KNOWN AUTHOR: With more than 30 million puzzles sold worldwide, Eric Dowdle is a household name whose artwork is widely recognized and loved.

UNIQUE FULL-COLOR INTERIOR: For artists who want to color like Dowdle, the book provides original full-color illustrations alongside the coloring pages.

TOP-QUALITY FORMAT: Quality paper allows you to color using markers, gel pens, colored pencils, crayons, and more.

CREATE FRAME-WORTHY ART: Single-sided coloring pages allow readers to remove and frame or gift their work.

POPULAR WORLDWIDE LOCATIONS: Readers can color their way through beautiful international beaches.

FOR FANS OF: Stress-relieving creative expression, folk art, and travel.

Summary

Featuring artwork from famous folk artist Eric Dowdle, *Beautiful Beaches* offers a relaxing escape coloring famous coastal destinations.

Embark on a coloring journey through famous coastal cities and destinations led by the enchanting folk art of Eric Dowdle.

Folk artist Eric Dowdle is well-known for his brightly colored paintings of famous cities and landmarks from around the world. These **coloring pages created from his intricately detailed artwork** lend themselves perfectly to armchair travelers, coloring enthusiasts, and fans of the artist (or all three!).

Original full-color illustrations alongside the coloring pages offer inspiration for color choices, and the **abundance of detail** filling every inch of the page provides hours of relaxing entertainment, with complex outlines to challenge and inspire.

From **international beaches** to **scenic seascapes**, *Beautiful Beaches* allows you to explore famous coastal destinations through the eyes of an artist.

- Contains 40 coloring pages, with original full-color illustrations for guidance.
- Includes detailed scenes of famous beaches and coastal destinations.
- Features quality paper with one-sided artwork for easy display.

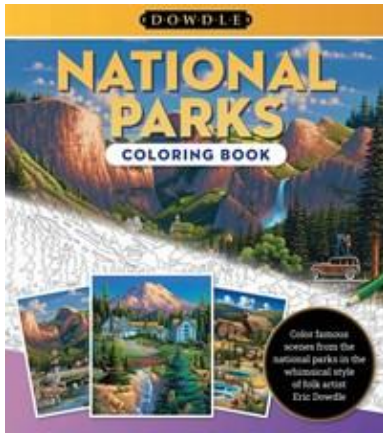
With more than 30 million puzzles showcasing his artwork sold worldwide, folk artist Eric Dowdle offers a new way to experience his art with this **coloring ...**

Contributor Bio

Folk artist **Eric Dowdle** transforms his paintings into popular puzzles enjoyed all over

Walter Foster Publishing
9780760385364
Pub Date: 5/28/2024
\$14.99/\$19.99 Can.
Paperback

80 Pages
50
Carton Qty: 0
Games & Activities / Coloring
Books
GAM019000
Series: Dowdle Coloring Book
8.5 in Wdth | 9.5 in Lgth



Eric Dowdle Coloring Book: National Parks

Color famous scenes from the national parks in the whimsical style of folk artist Eric Dowdle

Eric Dowdle

Key Selling Points:

SUCCESSFUL WELL-KNOWN AUTHOR: With more than 30 million puzzles sold worldwide, Eric Dowdle is a household name whose artwork is widely recognized and loved.

UNIQUE FULL-COLOR INTERIOR: For artists who want to color like Dowdle, the book provides original full-color illustrations alongside the coloring pages.

TOP-QUALITY FORMAT: Quality paper allows you to color using markers, gel pens, colored pencils, crayons, and more.

CREATE FRAME-WORTHY ART: Single-sided coloring pages allow readers to remove and frame or gift their work.

POPULAR NATIONAL PARKS: Readers can color their way across the US National Parks, from the geysers of Yellowstone to the waterfalls of Yosemite.

FOR FANS OF: Stress-relieving creative expression, folk art, and travel.

Summary

Featuring artwork from famous folk artist Eric Dowdle, *National Parks* offers a relaxing escape coloring the natural wonders and landmarks of the US National Parks.

Embark on a coloring journey through America's National Parks led by the enchanting folk art of Eric Dowdle.

Folk artist Eric Dowdle is well-known for his brightly colored paintings of famous cities and landmarks from around the world. These **coloring pages created from his intricately detailed artwork** lend themselves perfectly to armchair travelers, coloring enthusiasts, and fans of the artist (or all three!).

Original full-color illustrations alongside the coloring pages offer inspiration for color choices, and the **abundance of detail** filling every inch of the page provides hours of relaxing entertainment, with complex outlines to challenge and inspire.

From **Yosemite** and the **Grand Canyon** to the giant **Sequoias** and **Yellowstone**, *National Parks* allows you to explore these famous landmarks and natural wonders through the eyes of an artist.

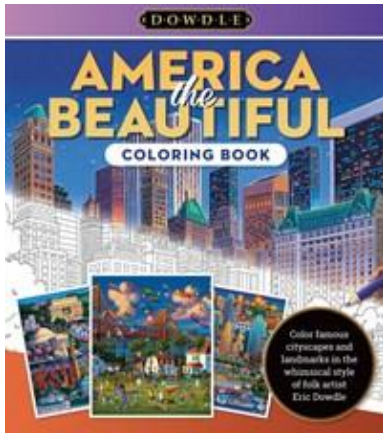
- Contains 40 coloring pages, with original full-color illustrations for guidance.
- Includes detailed scenes of famous national parks and landmarks.
- Features quality paper with one-sided artwork for easy display.

With more than 30 million puzzles showcasing his artwork sold worldwide, folk artist Eric Dowdle offers a new way to experience his art...

Contributor Bio

Walter Foster Publishing
9780760385371
Pub Date: 5/28/2024
\$14.99/\$19.99 Can.
Paperback

80 Pages
50
Carton Qty: 0
Games & Activities / Coloring
Books
GAM019000
Series: Dowdle Coloring Book
9.5 in H | 8.5 in W | 0.8 lb Wt



Eric Dowdle Coloring Book: America the Beautiful

Color famous cityscapes and landmarks in the whimsical style of folk artist Eric Dowdle

Eric Dowdle

Key Selling Points:

SUCCESSFUL WELL-KNOWN AUTHOR: With more than 30 million puzzles sold worldwide, Eric Dowdle is a household name whose artwork is widely recognized and loved.

UNIQUE FULL-COLOR INTERIOR: For artists who want to color like Dowdle, the book provides original full-color illustrations alongside the coloring pages.

TOP-QUALITY FORMAT: Quality paper allows you to color using markers, gel pens, colored pencils, crayons, and more.

CREATE FRAME-WORTHY ART: Single-sided coloring pages allow readers to remove and frame or gift their work.

POPULAR U.S. LOCATIONS: Readers can color their way through their favorite U.S. cities from New York City through San Francisco and everywhere in between.

FOR FANS OF: Stress-relieving creative expression, folk art, and travel.

Summary

Featuring artwork from famous folk artist Eric Dowdle, *America the Beautiful* offers a relaxing escape coloring famous cities and landmarks of the United States.

Embark on a coloring journey through the iconic skylines and landmarks of the USA led by the enchanting folk art of Eric Dowdle.

Folk artist Eric Dowdle is well-known for his brightly colored paintings of famous cities and landmarks from around the world. These **coloring pages created from his intricately detailed artwork** lend themselves perfectly to armchair travelers, coloring enthusiasts, and fans of the artist (or all three!).

Original full-color illustrations alongside the coloring pages offer inspiration for color choices, and the **abundance of detail** filling every inch of the page provides hours of relaxing entertainment, with complex outlines to challenge and inspire.

From **New York** to **Chicago** and **St. Louis** to **Las Vegas**, *America the Beautiful* allows you to explore these famous cities through the eyes of an artist.

- Contains 40 coloring pages, with original full-color illustrations for guidance.
- Includes detailed scenes of famous US cities and their landmarks.
- Features quality paper with one-sided artwork for easy display.

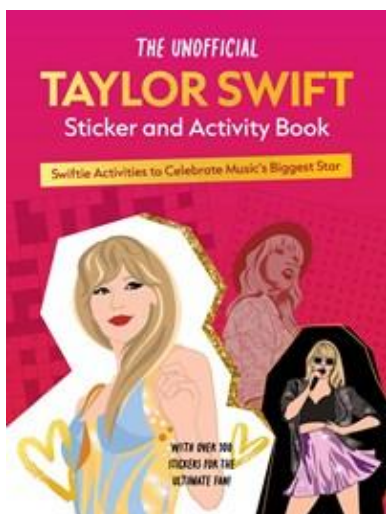
With more than 30 million puzzles showcasing his artwork sold worldwide, folk artist Eric Dowdle offers a new way to experience his art with this **col...**

Contributor Bio

Folk artist **Eric Dowdle** transforms his paintings into popular puzzles enjoyed all over

Walter Foster Publishing
9780760385395
Pub Date: 6/11/2024
\$14.99/\$19.99 Can.
Paperback

80 Pages
50
Carton Qty: 0
Games & Activities / Coloring
Books
GAM019000
Series: Dowdle Coloring Book
9.5 in H | 8.5 in W | 0.8 lb Wt



Castle Books
9780785844853
Pub Date: 8/6/2024
\$12.99/\$17.99 Can.
Paperback

112 Pages
color photos & illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Games & Activities / Activity
Books
GAM020000
9.5 in H | 8.5 in W | 1 lb Wt

The Unofficial Taylor Swift Sticker and Activity Book

Swiftie Activities to Celebrate the World's Biggest Star

Editors of Chartwell Books

Key Selling Points:

More than 70 Taylor Swift-themed activity and coloring pages with 100+ stickers. A fun tribute to everyone's favorite global icon.

Perfect for fans who want to immerse themselves in all things Taylor Swift, as well as for anyone who enjoys puzzling, scrapbooking, or creating art.

Summary

Celebrate all things Taylor Swift with *The Unofficial Taylor Swift Sticker and Activity Book*—with more than 70 pages of activities and coloring and 100+ stylish stickers!

Celebrate Taylor Swift's extraordinary music and style with more than 70 pages of activities and 100+ fabulous stickers!

A global sensation, multiplatinum artist, and gifted storyteller, Taylor Swift has captured the hearts of millions around the world, and now you can immerse yourself in Taylor's music like never before with *The Unofficial Taylor Swift Sticker and Activity Book*.

Put on some of your favorite Taylor tunes and pass the relaxing hours paying homage to the world's most beloved artist with your own color choices and creative touches. The **stickers** and **line-drawn coloring designs** include Taylor-inspired illustrations of:

- Iconic Taylor outfits
- Memorable Taylor quotes
- Music-inspired imagery
- and more!

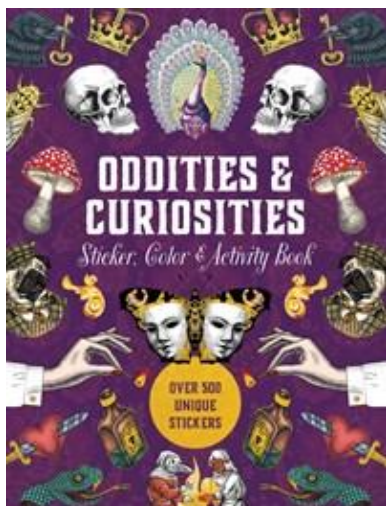
Use the stickers to embellish your creatively colored pages or add your own distinct style to decorate anything from scrapbooks and gift wrap to photo albums and stationery. Then add an extra dose of fun with all sorts of **Taylor-themed activities**, including:

- Mazes
- Crosswords
- Trivia
- Word jumbles
- and more!

If you're looking to destress, unlock your inner creative, or simply pass the time until the next Taylor release, these stunning coloring pages, activities, and ...

Contributor Bio

Publishing and supplying books to wholesalers, mail order companies, and retail stores



Castle Books
9780785844280
Pub Date: 5/28/2024
\$19.99/\$25.99 Can.
Hardcover

192 Pages
500+ stickers, 90 activity pages
Carton Qty: 0
Games & Activities / Activity
Books
GAM020000
7.9 in H | 5.9 in W | 1.3 lb Wt

Oddities & Curiosities Sticker, Color & Activity Book

Over 500 Unique Stickers

Editors of Chartwell Books

Key Selling Points:

In hardcover with beautiful foil accents, the book has more than 500 unique and curious stickers—plus more than a dozen pages to creatively color in, showcasing all manner of the unexplained and the macabre, and lots of fun puzzles and word games to complete.

Provides instructions for reading tarot and phrenology, making lip balm, and ideas for resin art, a trend among those in the oddities and curiosities realm—all of which make this a fun gift book.

The Oddities & Curiosities Expo is an international touring event showcasing the weird, bizarre, and creepy, the likes of which have exploded nationwide in recent years, from New York to San Diego.

Summary

Peer inside the weird and macabre world with *Oddities & Curiosities Sticker, Color & Activity Book*—with more than 500 fanciful stickers, 50+ pages of coloring and puzzles, and instructions for reading tarot and skulls, cleansing crystals, and making resin art.

Immerse yourself in the curious and macabre with this treasure trove of ephemera—with 500+ stickers, 50+ activity and coloring pages, and instructions for tarot reading, phrenology, and more.

If you've ever felt like the odd one out, this book is for you. *Oddities & Curiosities Sticker, Color & Activity Book* offers you a chance to celebrate your uniqueness with a journey through all things weird and wonderful.

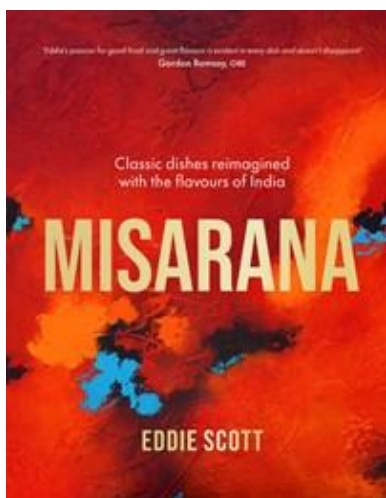
People on the periphery are often creative, and it's this creativity that leads them into art, jewelry making, poetry, even taxidermy—anything that can make use of a mind filled with curiosity, empathy, and a unique outlook on life. A pursuit of oddities and curiosities often overlaps with an interest in the more macabre and weird elements that surround us. With this activity book, you, too, can partake in these curious and leisurely pastimes.

Relax, explore your creativity, and add fun to your free time with:

- **Exquisitely illustrated stickers:** Use them to decorate envelopes, gift wrap, letters, scrapbooks, photo albums, or the lip balms and resin art that you can make with instructions in the book.
- **Enchanting coloring pages,** featuring line-drawn images of moths, skulls, cr...

Contributor Bio

Publishing and supplying books to wholesalers, mail order companies, and retail stores for over 60 years, **Chartwell Books** publishes across a wide range of subjects, including history, craft, home reference, puzzles and games, music and music instruction, art instruction, transportation, and more.



Carnival
9780711292482
Pub Date: 5/7/2024
\$32.00/\$46.00 Can.
Hardcover

240 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Cooking / Media Tie-In
CKB128000
7.4 in Wdth | 9.7 in Lgth

Misarana

Classic dishes reimaged with the flavours of India

Eddie Scott

Key Selling Points:

A fusion recipe collection that presents readers with familiar, everyday meals, and guides them to transform dishes into bold and exciting crowd-pleasers. With 75k followers on Instagram, writer Eddie Scott has extraordinary influence in the culinary world.

This flavorful cookbook is unique in its breadth, as it contains a wide range of delicious dishes for all the different meals of the day.

Summary

MISARANA (which translates as "fusion" in Punjabi) celebrates maximum-impact, minimal-effort meals brought to life with a vibrant mix of Indian flavors.

'Eddie's passion for good food and great flavours is evident in every dish and doesn't disappoint'

— **Gordon Ramsay, OBE**

FROM UK MASTERCHEF CHAMPION EDDIE SCOTT comes ***MISARANA*** - a collection of everyday European meals brought to life with a blend of Indian spices

Best known for his maximum impact, minimal effort meals, Eddie Scott won the competition and adoration of the public with his heartfelt approach to food. In *MISARANA*, which translates as fusion in Punjabi, he draws upon his unique memories and heritage (cooking amazing homemade meals with his grandparents, eating in bustling French bistros on family holidays, visiting the vibrant street food stalls in India and travelling the world as a Marine Pilot) to create a collection of **inspirational, yet relatable dishes**.

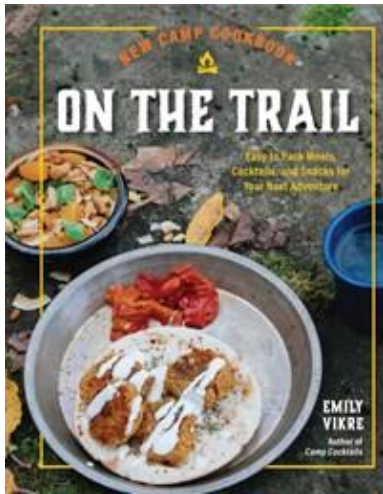
From mid-week meals to slow Sundays, *MISARANA* is full of recipes for **all kinds of budgets and schedules**, brought to life with vibrancy, panache and spice (we're talking Delhi street-style bread omelette, Keralan mussels, Burnt aubergine cakes with lime pickle and Chicken Pista Walla pie).

You'll learn to **view Indian flavors as a vital foundation of home cooking**, stimulating your senses and expanding your repertoire ...

Contributor Bio

Eddie Scott's first memories were spent in the kitchen: he grew up in a family who loved to cook great food. Childhood summer holidays were spent touring around France and it was on these adventures that Eddie discovered his love of classic regional French cuisine. Holidays were spent eating real food in cafeterias and workers cafés; where locals ate! Eddie was astounded at the variety of brilliant ingredients and the culture of food in France. His teenage years were spent teaching himself a repertoire of classic dishes and recreating his holidays at home, ranging from Sole à La Meunière to Île Flottante.

Eddie's cooking is also inspired by his family's Indian, Punjabi heritage. His grandparents, both skilled cooks taught him the basics of Punjabi cuisine and the art of cooking with spice. You will often find an exciting Indian twist in his classically inspired food. Eddie is particularly passionate about the Royal Mughlai cuisines of India and has



New Camp Cookbook On the Trail

Easy-to-Pack Meals, Cocktails, and Snacks for Your Next Adventure

Emily Vikre

Key Selling Points:

A NEW ENTRY IN POPULAR SERIES: With a slightly smaller trim and lower price than *The New Camp Cookbook*, this book, a companion to *New Camp Cookbook Fireside Warmers*, is meant for gift-shop sales and the perfect size to stuff in backpacks. Yet it delivers the same quality of recipes and aspirational photos as the bigger books in the series.

STRONG AUTHOR PLATFORM: Emily Vikre is a former professional food writer who now runs an award-winning distillery (Vikre) in outdoorsy Duluth (social following for Vikre is about 20K).

PERFECT FOR EVERYONE WHO LOVES THE OUTDOORS: From the 300M+ people who went to a national park last year to the increasing numbers gathering around smokeless firepits in the backyard, there's never been a better time to cook (and eat and drink!) outside.

FOR FANS OF: Previous titles in the Great Outdoor Cooking series, *Solo Stove*, backyard grilling, REI, cocktail hour after a day of hiking, *Outdoors* magazine.

Summary

New Camp Cookbook On the Trail is packed with recipes and techniques for eating and drinking well without the conveniences of a home kitchen.

Make your next hike your best hike with recipes for drinks, snacks, and even some meals that are completely portable and completely delicious.

After a long day outdoors, there's nothing better than a cold drink or hot meal as the sun starts to set. And there's also something special about that midday meal on the go, whether your view is the mountains or the sea. In *New Camp Cookbook On the Trail*, author Emily Vikre shares **dozens of all-new recipes** as well as **a few greatest hits and remixes** from *Camp Cocktails* and *The Family Camp Cookbook*, so you're sure to find just what you are craving for your next trip, including:

Packable Snackables: Apricot cherry energy balls, homemade granola bars, toaster pastry bars, camper's cookies, and four trail mixes from unfussy fuel to downright fancy.

Pre-Prepped Meals: How to make ready-to-use spice mixes, just-add-water pancakes, minestrone soup, fried rice mix, couscous with olives, and falafel patty mix.

Easy to Assemble: *Matpakke*, summer sausage sandwich, curried tuna wrap, almond butter wrap with dried fruit and cinnamon, bagel with apple butter and raisins, and fried wrap a la Norway.

This + That: Tuna casserole (mac and cheese, dried peas, t...

Contributor Bio

Emily Vikre is a native Duluthian who holds a PhD in food policy and behavioral theory from Tufts University. She is co-founder and co-owner of Vikre Distillery, which has been named best craft spirits distillery by *USA Today*. They have also won a slew of technical awards: a gold and five silvers at the San Francisco World Spirits Competition; gold, silver, and bronze awards from the American Craft Distillers

Harvard Common Press
9780760385081
Pub Date: 7/2/2024
\$20.00/\$26.00 Can.
Hardcover Paper over boards

144 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Cooking / Picnicking & Tailgating
CKB133000
Series: Great Outdoor Cooking
9 in H | 7 in W | 1.3 lb Wt



White Lion Publishing
9781836001577
Pub Date: 8/20/2024
\$35.00/\$43.00 Can.
Hardcover

304 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Cooking / Regional & Cultural
CKB090000
8 in H | 9 in W | 1.7 lb Wt

Korean Food Made Simple

Easy and Delicious Korean Recipes to Prepare at Home

Judy Joo

Key Selling Points:

A high-profile and consistently energetic chef who works very well with the media and makes frequent TV and broadcast appearances on **Saturday Kitchen**, **James Martin** and **Sunday Brunch**, alongside shows in the US.

Judy's most recent restaurant venture, **Seoul Bird**, opened its third location in 2022 as part of the ARIA hotel in Las Vegas. A further opening is due at the Barclays Center, home of the Nets Basketball and there are at least two more US based Seoul Bird's due to open in the next year. Other venues include Westfield and Canary Wharf and will provide an additional promotional channel.

In 2021 and 2022, Judy starred on ITV's new primetime show in the UK, *Cooking With the Stars*, and in 2022, Judy became a lifestyle contributor for *Us Weekly*, where she has a monthly column interviewing celebrities and chefs.

Summary

Korean-American chef Judy Joo brings Korean food to the masses, proving that it's fun and easy to prepare at home.

Korean-American chef Judy Joo brings Korean food to the masses, proving that it's fun and easy to prepare at home. Joo turns exotic dishes into over 100 accessible, original and delicious recipes, ranging from well-loved and popular dishes such as kimchi, sweet potato noodles (japchae), beef and vegetable rice bowl (bibimbap), and Korean Fried Chicken, to more creative, less traditional recipes like Spicy Pork Belly Cheese Steak, Crazy Korean Burgers, and Fried Fish with Kimchi Mayo and Sesame Mushy Peas. With chapters devoted to sauces, desserts, and drinks as well as a detailed list for stocking a Korean pantry, this is a beautiful and comprehensive guide to Korean food and flavours.

Contributor Bio

As a Korean-American, French-trained chef based in London and New York, Judy Joo's culinary expertise spans the globe. Judy is an expert in cooking and has specialties in pastry and Korean cuisine. She is also renowned television star, an international restaurateur, a columnist for OK! Magazine and a cookbook author. As one of four UK Iron Chefs and the host of Cooking Channel's 'Korean Food Made Simple,' (S1 & S2) Judy brings robust flavors from her Korean ancestry into home kitchens each week.



The Complete Cheese Pairing Cookbook

Morgan McGlynn Carr

Key Selling Points:

The author is a judge at the World Cheese Awards, a highly respected cheesemaker and the resident cheese expert on Channel 4's *Sunday Brunch*, enabling her to reach a wide audience of food fans and cheese enthusiasts.

The Modern Cheeseboard has sold over 14.7k copies since publication. The author's first book *The Modern Cheesemaker* has sold over 8k in EL and 6 languages. This new book is a hybrid of the two in terms of audience and content.

Most cheese books just focus on the notes of the cheeses themselves and what to put with them without explaining the why. Morgan demystifies these combinations whilst also producing something beautiful you can serve on multiple occasions.

Summary

The Complete Cheese Pairing Cookbook is a comprehensive guide to perfect cheese pairings and delicious recipe combinations.

'**I adore this book.**' —José Pizarro

'**Full of modernist recipes and ground-breaking ideas.**' —Gizzi Erskine

'**All hail the Queen of Cheese.**' —Simon Rimmer

The ultimate guide to creating cheese pairings for entertaining guests, impressing friends and family, and more.

In this sumptuous collection of cheese pairing charts and recipes, Morgan McGlynn Carr demonstrates that, by matching mouthwatering cheese with the perfect cracker, a stunning chutney, and an exceptional wine, **the results can be both delicious and rewarding.**

The main concept behind cheese pairings is that certain elements in both the cheese and the pairing react differently to each other, and this can elevate the entire dining experience. You'll gain **fascinating insights into what cheese pairing actually is**, what makes cheese cheesy, and how to pair like a professional.

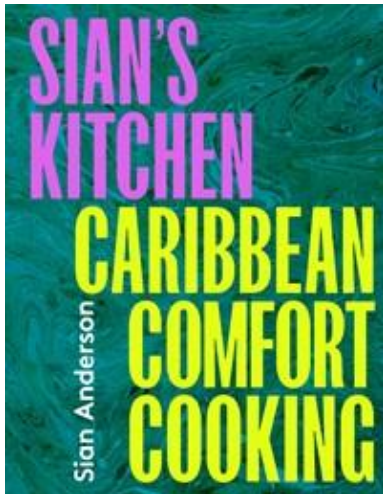
With carefully curated pairing boards containing both classic and unique combinations, cheeses from around the world, and a seasonal pairing guide, the book also contains **a range of cheese-focused recipes suitable for all occasions.** *The Complete Cheese Pairing Cookbook* is a **must-have for any cheese lover** looking to explore a new culinary world, and the only ...

Contributor Bio

Morgan McGlynn Carr is the UK's leading cheese expert and owner of Cheeses of Muswell Hill, an award-winning independent cheese shop in North London. She is also the resident Cheese Expert on Channel 4's *Sunday Brunch* and a top judge at the World Cheese Awards. Starting the shop age 21, she was Britain's youngest female cheesemonger and has spent the subsequent years traveling the UK and the world, working with celebrated mongers and makers, and learning to make, mature, and sell cheese. She is also a cheese consultant for leading retailers and author of two previous, highly acclaimed titles *The Modern Cheesemaker* and *The Modern Cheeseboard*.

White Lion Publishing
9780711290945
Pub Date: 6/4/2024
\$36.00/\$46.00 Can.
Hardcover

208 Pages
100+
Carton Qty: 0
Cooking / Specific Ingredients
CKB096000
9.8 in H | 8.3 in W | 500 lb Wt



Sian's Kitchen

Caribbean Comfort Cooking

Sian Anderson

Key Selling Points:

Sian's BBC Radio 1 Xtra shows reach 350k combined listeners weekly. She has 50k followers on Instagram and Twitter, and her TV work includes presenting Channel 5's Big Money Munch.

Sian runs a hugely popular London restaurant with a 6-month-long waiting list, and is a brand ambassador for Chivas Regal whisky, appearing in a video for their 5.6 million YouTube subscribers.

With 80 recipes split into varied chapters like 20-Minute Fixes and Comfort Classics, there's something for all experience levels.

Summary

Sian's Kitchen is a collection of comforting dishes with Caribbean flair, guaranteed to bring entertainment to the kitchen and please every crowd.

Bring entertainment to the kitchen to please every crowd. *Sian's Kitchen* is a collection of comforting dishes with African Caribbean flair.

BBC Radio 1Xtra legend, DJ, TV presenter and restaurateur Sian Anderson is an exciting new voice in the culinary scene. After founding her immensely popular London restaurant Octaves, she's now sharing her **fresh, flavorsome take on African Caribbean food**.

This is an invitation to enjoy exactly what makes African Caribbean culture so special – gathering around the table to share comforting, vibrant dishes, with chapters including **20-Minute Fixes, Comfort Classics** and **From the Islands**, you'll find recipes such as:

- Plantain Black Bean Bowl
- Ackee Fried Rice, Beef Patties
- Curry and Curry Snapper Fish
- Oxtail Stew
- Curry Chicken
- Jerk Lamb with all the extras

And **keep the conversation flowing** with:

- Jam Tart
- Sprinkle Cake
- Rum Punch

Among the 80 recipes are **contributions from six of Sian's famous friends** as she invites them to dinner to discuss their favourite recipes.

Contributor Bio

Carnival
9780711292543
Pub Date: 8/20/2024
\$29.99/\$39.99 Can.
Hardcover

208 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Cooking / Regional & Cultural
CKB016000

9.7 in H | 7.4 in W | 1.9 lb Wt



Kowbird

Amazing Chicken Recipes from Chef Matt Horn's Restaurant and Home Kitchen

Matt Horn

Key Selling Points:

HIGH-DEMAND TOPIC WITH VERY FEW BOOKS: In annual “most popular recipes” lists from Bon Appetit, Food & Wine, The New York Times, Delish, AllRecipes, and elsewhere, chicken is perennially the most searched for recipe category—*by a very long shot*.

AUTHOR MEDIA + AWARDS + BRANDS: Matt Horn and Kowbird have been the subject of feature articles in the New York Times, Food & Wine, Bon Appetit, The San Francisco Chronicle, Sunset, and Southern Living. Horn has been a Food & Wine “Best New Chefs in America” honoree; a James Beard Foundation “Best New Restaurant” nominee; and winner of a coveted Michelin “Bib Gourmand” designation. Horn travels frequently and does public appearances as a spokesperson for two hot brands—Made in Cookware and Yeti.

VERSATILE FOUR-SEASON COOKING: Recipes for cooking chicken both indoors (stovetop, oven, broiler, deep fryer, air fryer) and outdoors (grill, smoker).

BEAUTIFUL AND GIFT-APPROPRIATE PACKAGE: Extensive food and restaurant photography mirroring the Kowbird restaurant itself.

AUTHOR PLATFORM + ENGAGEMENT: Matt Horn has 98K highly engaged followers across three Instagram accounts: @hornbarbecue, @matthornx, and @kowbird

PERFECT FOR: Foodies, fans of Food + Wine, Matt’s unique West Coast barbecue style, budget-conscious cooks.

Summary

In *Kowbird*, Michelin and James Beard–honored chef Matt Horn reveals the secrets to the amazing chicken dishes he cooks at the restaurant—and for his family at home.

If you are like most people, you eat a lot of chicken. But chances are you haven’t had chicken like Matt Horn’s chicken. Now you can! Learn how to make the best chicken on the planet, from a true master of the art, in this fun and inspiring book.

Celebrated chef Matt Horn spent years perfecting his chicken recipes before he opened his **widely acclaimed mecca for chicken cookery, Kowbird**, in Oakland, California. Even to this day, he continues to experiment with different cuts of chicken, with a host of sauces and spice mixtures that bring out the best flavors in chicken, and with all sorts of cooking techniques that make this popular food explode with flavor on the palate. In the **richly photographed pages** of *Kowbird*, he shares his hard-won wisdom and his brilliantly creative culinary wizardry, **elevating the humble bird** to its rightful place at the center of the plate—and as the star of the meal.

Matt gives you **65 recipes packed with flavor and creativity** for everything from comforting weekday dinners to spectacular weekend feasts. It’s time to set aside the tired old chicken spaghetti, chicken parmesan, and unadorned chicken cutlets and dig into:

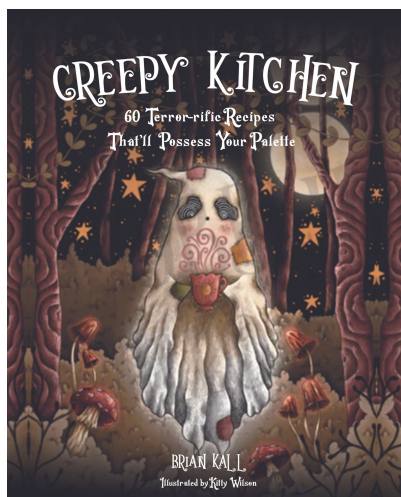
Harvard Common Press
9780760387412
Pub Date: 5/28/2024
\$25.00/\$33.00 Can.
Hardcover Paper over boards

176 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Cooking / Specific Ingredients
CKB067000
10 in H | 8 in W | 2 lb Wt

Related Products

Also Available

9780760374269 - \$30.00



Rock Point
9781631069895
Pub Date: 8/6/2024
\$24.99/\$32.99 Can.
Hardcover Paper over boards

160 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Cooking / Holiday
CKB042000
10 in H | 8 in W | 1.9 lb Wt

Creepy Kitchen

60 Terror-rific Recipes That'll Possess Your Palette

Kim Kindelsperger, Kitty Willow Wilson

Key Selling Points:

FOR LOVERS OF ALL THINGS HORROR: This cookbook features terrifyingly mouthwatering recipes relating to Halloween and all things scary and creepy. This is the perfect gift book for anyone who loves Halloween, Tim Burton movie buff, Halloween enthusiast, or goth in your life. Also, for anyone who wants to spice up their Halloween-seasoned event.

FANTASTIC, QUICK-TO-MAKE, AND ABSOLUTELY DELICIOUS RECIPES: From appetizers to main dishes to desserts, snacks, and much more, you'll find tasty and creepy recipes you can easily make at home with no trouble at all. Make your Christmas event one to remember with Creepy Christmas (Or Creepmas) recipes and create some Valentine recipes that no one will ever forget with horro-rifically amazing foods. With one-of-a-kind recipes that will make any event a hit with guests, this cookbook is great to use year-round for anyone who wants to get creative in the kitchen.

FULL OF BEAUTIFUL RECIPE ILLUSTRATIONS: The recipes in this book will be accompanied by amazing illustrations, making this a unique take on cooking. Flip through the pages to find some of your favorite distinctive recipes drawn out and delightfully colored, and fall in love with the art as well as the undeniably appetizing foods and drinks.

Summary

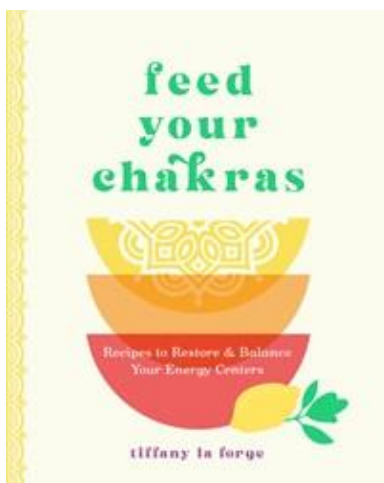
The 60 spooky foods included in the *Creepy Kitchen* cookbook are perfect for the ghoul at heart.

Make Halloween obsessions a yearlong affair with these 60 ghoulish and frightening recipes.

The *Creepy Kitchen* gives step-by-step instructions on how to recreate recipes ranging from cute and sweet for the kiddos to gruesome for the more daring. Spice up any event, all year long with appetizers, main dishes, desserts, drinks, sides, Creepy Christmas (or Creepmas) recipes, and Valentine's dishes. Filled with fun and scary facts and tips, you'll be making these delectable recipes in your kitchen in no time. The recipes in this cookbook will be beautifully illustrated, making each horrifying recipe pop out of the pages. The delightfully freakish foods include:

- Sausage Biscuit Brains, a beefy appetizer filled with peppers, onions, cheese, and more, meant to scare and delight any guest
- Vain Vanessa's Vampire Bites, hauntingly delightful snacks made of crimson-skinned apples, velvety white marshmallows, chewy black raisins, and pointy slivered almonds, and nut butter
- All Souls Potatoes, a perfectly creepy side dish made of carved potatoes, tomatoes, garlic, onions, and more
- Merv Mummy's Posthumous Pizza, a main dish that will add a twist to your favorite pizza
- Banana Split Persona...

Contributor Bio



Wellfleet Press
9781577154112
Pub Date: 5/21/2024
\$19.99/\$25.99 Can.
Hardcover Paper over boards

192 Pages
40+ color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Cooking / Health & Healing
KKB039000
8.2 in H | 6.6 in W | 1.2 lb Wt

Feed Your Chakras

Recipes to Restore & Balance Your Energy Centers

Tiffany La Forge

Key Selling Points:

TRUSTED, WELL-KNOWN VOICE: Tiffany La Forge's cooking blog *Parsnips and Pastries* is immensely successful, with over 150K monthly visits.

HEALTHFUL, SIMPLE RECIPES TO IMPROVE YOUR CHAKRAS: The 51 recipes (with countless variations) included are healthy and easy to make, accompanied by the author's stunning food photography.

A NEVERENDING QUEST FOR WELL-BEING: Chakra and energy work is a perennial topic in the body, mind, and spirit world, and is closely related to subjects including yoga and meditation. Eating well is key to healthy chakras.

Summary

Feed Your Chakras is your one-stop shop to achieving bodily harmony through its most underrated aspect: food.

Learn to identify your imbalances and revitalize yourself with over 50 recipes designed to improve how you feel and how you think.

We are all composed of energies that are continuously flowing and changing, and the seven centers to which these energies run within our bodies are called chakras. Our chakras regulate our passions, pleasures, emotions, senses, and more, so keeping them in balance is incredibly important. Along with exercise, mindfulness, and meditation, food plays a critical role in reaching and maintaining this balance.

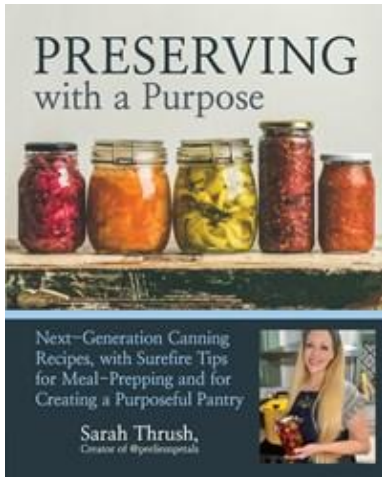
In *Feed Your Chakras*, discover how to refuel your energy centers with food alongside the practice of yoga to unravel blockages and raise your chakras to their highest potential. Tiffany La Forge, founder of the blog *Parsnips and Pastries*, provides these and more easy recipes to restore your well-being:

- Chia Coconut Water Orangeade
- Rainbow Salad Jars
- Chakra Charcuterie
- Miso Salmon Soba Noodle Bowls
- Matcha Frozen Yogurt Bark

Be mindful and enjoy the food you eat with the easy and delicious recipes from *Feed Your Chakras*.

Contributor Bio

Tiffany La Forge is a professional chef, food blogger, writer, and certified chakra energy healer. Her love for cooking has been a constant in her life. She is a graduate of the Institute of Culinary Education in New York City and, over the past decade, in addition to working as a chef, has built her popular blog *Parsnips and Pastries* (parsnipsandpastries.com), where she shares seasonal, balanced, and approachable recipes.



Preserving with a Purpose

Next-Generation Canning Recipes, with Surefire Tips for Meal-Prepping and for Creating a Purposeful Pantry

Sarah Thrush

Key Selling Points:

FROM RURAL AMERICAN TASTES TO A GLOBAL PALATE: Canning and preserving is an evergreen topic in cookbooks with a dedicated and renewable enthusiast/hobbyist base. But consumers have seen all the standard rural Middle American recipes a hundred times and they, as well as new hobbyists who have grown up with more-global palates, are looking for something new. This book has the country classics but adds many recipes from Asian, Mexican/Latin, Middle Eastern, and other international cuisines.

MARKET SUPPORT FOR AUTHORED BOOKS ON THIS SUBJECT: Over the past two decades, the cookbook market has supported *both* branded books, in particular the Ball Jars book, *and* authored books. From 2010 to 2015, there were three perennial sellers in authored canning/preserving books, but these three have aged and no publisher has published for this significant market segment since then. **This title is the first major authored book in this subject in the past eight years.**

LARGEST PLATFORM IN THIS SUBJECT AREA: Sarah Thrush's platform @peeliesnpetals has an aggregate follower count of 1.5 million, led by TikTok at 1.3 million—the largest online presence by far in the canning and preserving space. Engagement is high, with more than 14 million likes, and with 17 viral videos with more than 1 million views each and an additional 22 between 500,000 and 1 million.

AUTHOR APPEARANCES: Author has seven corporate sponsors, and she is an in-demand conference keynoter on preserving and self-reliant living, and as such she travels three months a year from her Michigan home. During 2023, she spoke at events in 11 US states and 3 Canadian provinces to audiences that totaled over 400,000—and that pattern will be repeated in 2024 and 2025. She also appears regularly as the no-waste-kitchen expert on "Pattnr," Weather Channel's series on climate change and sustainable living, which airs daily.

PERFECT FOR: Budget-conscious households; new/rookie canners; experienced hobbyist canners; gardeners; homesteaders; "back to the Earth," "back to basics," and DIY types; meal-prep fans; farm and "exurban" families; "preppers" and survivalists; bulk shoppers who buy food in large quantities when items are on sale; next-generation canners/preservers who have a wider-ranging global palate than their mothers and grandmothers and want newer, fresher ideas that go beyond the solely middle-American repertoire that is found in existing canning books.

TIMELINESS: Consumer/reader interest in this subject is growing, based on two factors: [1] severe inflation in food prices and general cash-pressure on households; and [2] the continued growth in homesteading, both serious and casual/intermittent. For consumers not adept at, or lacking the land for, intensive growing and animal husbandry, canning and preserving provide an accessible "soft entry" into the homesteading lifestyle.

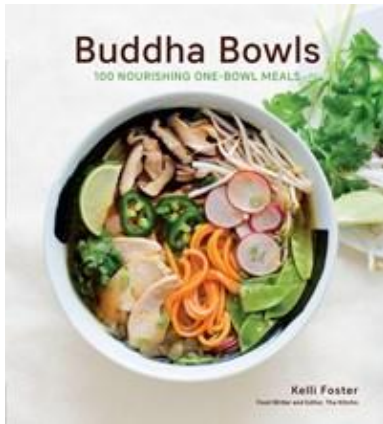
Summary

In *Preserving with a Purpose*, TikTok superstar Sarah Thrush of @peeliesnpetals reveals her 125 best recipes, along with brilliant advice on meal-prepping and self-sufficiency.

Harvard Common Press
9780760387078
Pub Date: 7/30/2024
\$27.99/\$37.99 Can.
Paperback

304 Pages
80 color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Cooking / Methods
CKB015000

9.3 in H | 7.5 in W | 0.7 in T | 1.8 lb Wt



Buddha Bowls

100 Nourishing One-Bowl Meals [A Cookbook]

Kelli Foster

Key Selling Points:

Combines an unusually hot subject with an author with wide exposure via The Kitchn, which, although this is not widely known, has higher traffic than either Epicurious or Allrecipes.

Sales of cookbooks on one-pot and one-dish meals are strong and trending up. "Bowl food" titles are doing well in the aggregate, although the category is getting crowded and not all titles perform; note that most of these books have a vague identity ("great bowls of food," etc.), whereas this proposed title has a specific identity and one that is recognizable to consumers.

Crossover appeal across multiple audience segments: Asian-food and Asian-fusion-food enthusiasts; low-carb, low-fat, and other health-conscious eaters, as well as people who seek out so-called "calming" foods; followers of the bowl food trend; urban and college-town hipsters; and followers, both devoted and casual, of Buddhism and its cousins.

Summary

Buddha Bowls is the only book on the immensely popular and very healthy one-dish meals known as Buddha bowls, at once inspired by traditional Chinese medicine, yet thoroughly modern.

Beautiful and inspiring one-dish meals in a bowl!

Buddha bowls, occasionally called "bliss bowls," "nourish bowls," or "power bowls," are the ultimate in one-dish meals. You start with a base of whole grains, rice, noodles, or legumes. Then you layer on a generous assortment of cooked or raw vegetables. Finally, you top the veggies with a boost of protein and then a dressing, sauce, or broth. Buddha bowls are an **easy, healthy meal that can be ready in minutes** and that you can have for breakfast, lunch, or dinner—or, if you like, all three!

The Buddha bowl concept is loosely **based on guidance from Chinese medicine**: a meal should have vegetables, protein, and grain. Typically, in a Buddha bowl there is a high ratio of ingredients to broth or sauce and the ingredients are left whole or in large pieces, and not blended, minced, or pureed. Although it is Asian in inspiration, a Buddha bowl can be made with a variety of ingredients from just about anywhere on the planet.

Kelli Foster, who writes about food for the popular website The Kitchn, serves up in these pages an amazing variety of Buddha bowl ideas, each one **vibrant with color, alive with flavor**, and **oh-so-comforting** to eat. The d...

Contributor Bio

Kelli Foster is a staff writer and editor for The Kitchn, one of the most widely read online destinations in the world for recipes and kitchen wisdom. A triathlete and a devoted fan of healthy eating, she is a graduate of the French Culinary Institute and lives in New York City.

Harvard Common Press
9780760393352
Pub Date: 3/12/2024
\$24.99/\$32.99 Can.
Paperback

176 Pages
60 color photos
Carton Qty: 20
Cooking / Health & Healing
CKB039000

9.2 in H | 7.9 in W | 1.2 lb Wt

Related Products

Other Formats

9781558329157 - \$24.99
Other_Format



Plant-Based Farmhouse

Wholefood recipes from my house on the hill

Cherie Hausler

Key Selling Points:

The recipes: inclusive, seasonal, nutrient-dense, beautiful, aspirational, delicious, and hardworking (hello tofu!)

Satisfies multiple markets: the plant-based; the home gardener/seasonal cook; the aspirational buyers who want Cherie's house and her dog and her Barossa life

Author is a powerhouse of talent and drive and is sometimes referred to as 'the vegan Maggie Beer'

Summary

A dreamy book of delicious, nutritious plant-based savoury and sweet recipes set at Cherie's idyllic Barossa Valley home and celebrating her joyful inclusive approach to food, community and life.

***"I'm thrilled by this beautiful book. Cherie's recipes are bursting with flavor and creativity. I hope you enjoy it as much as I do."* – Maggie Beer**

Wherever she's lived around the world, Cherie Hausler's instinct has been to host 'country gatherings' – bringing people together to share good food and good times. That passion grew when she returned home to the Barossa Valley to settle in an unrenovated 150-year-old stone farmhouse on Koonunga Hill.

It's there that she tends a rambling edible garden, forages for wild olives, turns apples into cider vinegar, makes kombucha, bakes, blends (and drinks!) tea, tends her horses, ducks, dogs, and other animal friends, and nurtures community connection through vegan food. At a local horticultural meeting, Cherie was reminded of how easy it can be to find familiar food territory with others: "Oh, we all eat plants, dear – nothing new in that," one member quipped.

A Plant-Based Farmhouse celebrates exactly that timelessness, with more than 80 wholefood, dairy- and sometimes gluten-free recipes based on traditional plant-based country foods and cooking methods, along with veg-centric riffs on familiar homestead favorites. Whether it's inspiration ...

Contributor Bio

Cherie Hausler is a Barossa Valley-based cook, baker, podcaster, community builder and founder of the plant-based food business All The Things. She's happiest drinking tea and feeding family and friends at her big, welcoming country table. She hosts a television show, also called *All The Things*, screening on SBS.

Murdoch Books
9781922616746
Pub Date: 5/7/2024
\$35.00/\$45.99 Can.
Hardcover

256 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 14
Cooking / Vegan
CKB125000

9.8 in H | 7.5 in W | 2.5 lb Wt



Murdoch Books
9781761500190
Pub Date: 6/11/2024
\$35.00/\$45.99 Can.
Hardcover

272 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Cooking / Regional & Cultural
CKB083000
10.2 in H | 8.1 in W

Thai Home Cooking

100 recipes with steps and tips for easy, authentic Thai food

Orathay Souksisavanh

Key Selling Points:

Thai cuisine is one of the most popular cuisines in the world

This book presents the classics in an accessible way, with step-by-step techniques, so that anyone can replicate their favorites at home

Follows the success of Japanese Home Cooking, and Korean Home Cooking, bringing popular global cuisines into the home

Summary

Everything you need to enjoy delicious, easy and authentic Thai cuisine at home, with classic dishes, simple methods and handy pantry tips.

Immerse yourself in Thai food, and discover its exceptional flavors through 100 traditional recipes that take you to the heart of its cuisine.

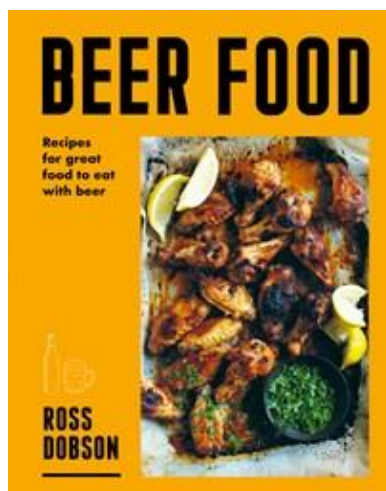
Included are recipes for worldwide icons like Pad thai, Tom yum soup, Som tum (papaya salad), curries and larb salads, alongside local favorites like Pad kee mao (drunken noodles), Mok pla (steamed fish) and a range of other seafood, vegetable and meat dishes.

Learn the Thai art of folding with step-by-step instructions for classic snacks like Po pia (fried rolls) and crab bites (Hoi jo), and enjoy a variety of regional drinks and desserts including the classic sticky rice with mango.

In a fully photographed hardback featuring step-by-step photos, prizing the perfect harmony of sweet, sour, hot and salty flavors, this is the perfect book to learn how to cook your favorite Thai at home

Contributor Bio

Orathay Souksisavanh was born in Thailand where her great-grandmother worked in the kitchens of the Royal Palace in Bangkok. As a child she moved to Paris, France, with her parents, but never left her Thai heritage behind. After studying at Langues'O and the Sorbonne, she realised that her happiness lay in the kitchen and soon graduated from the world-renowned culinary school the Ferrandi School. Orathay has authored several books as a writer and food stylist.



Beer Food

Great food to eat with beer

Ross Dobson

Key Selling Points:

Perfect gift for the man in your life.

Food and beer matching is a popular trend and growing.

Features an international range of recipes.

Summary

The ultimate cookbook for beer-lovers: bold flavours, relaxed recipes and beer-matching know-how, for the best food to enjoy with a brew.

There is more than a little truth in the suggestion that beer is humankind's greatest ever invention. It was a thirsty appetite that motivated people to grow the grains needed to make beer: bread was more an afterthought.

And while wine might be synonymous with fancy restaurant fare, beer is the perfect match for the big, bold flavours of Peri-Peri Chicken, Lamb Shawarma or Goulash. Nothing cuts through the heat of Fish Baked in Chipotle or the salty crispness of Calamari Fritti of the fresh fizz of a cold beer.

Beer Food is the perfect recipe book and beer-matching guide to the flavours you love with a brew. Featuring 80 relaxed, authentic dishes drawing from cuisines internationally, and sprinkled with features on favourite beers from around the world, this is a cookbook that understands that Great Food + Good Beer = Happiness.

Contributor Bio

Ross Dobson is the bestselling author of numerous cookbooks including *King of the Grill*, *Fired Up* and *Fired Up Vegetarian*. He is a recipe developer, prep chef and caterer with the special skill of being able to translate flavor-packed recipes for the ease and pleasure of the everyday home cook.

Murdoch Books
9781761500374
Pub Date: 7/16/2024
\$27.99/\$37.99 Can.
Paperback

240 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Cooking / Beverages
CKB007000

10 in H | 7.9 in W



Hamburger Gourmet (mini)

David Japy, Elodie Rambaud, Victor Garnier

Key Selling Points:

Over 35,000 copies sold in English - a much-loved hamburger cookbook now in gift format.

Recipes cover the full spectrum on burgers, beef, chicken and duck, lamb, seafood and vegetarian.

Plus everything from buns, to patty, to delicious fillings and sides (including, the perfect fries).

Summary

The humble hamburger gets a makeover in this recipe collection that shows you how to make the best burgers you've ever tasted, in an irresistible gift edition.

All hail the greatest meal on the planet!

Hamburger Gourmet is here to ensure you never eat a bland burger again. It's time to take your burger cooking to towering new heights, inspired by the team behind Blend hamburger, the cult restaurant that creating hamburger greatness.

Begin with the building blocks of an excellently simple beef burger, with the best bun and fries you've ever had. Then up your game with burgers made of everything from chicken to quinoa. With separate instructions on choice of buns, sauces and accompaniments, these 58 recipes will give even the biggest burger-lover new ideas for surprising twists on old favourites. All delivered in a cute gift format with die-cut front cover, *Hamburger Gourmet* is the must-have gift for any burger lover.

Contributor Bio

Delphine de Montalier is an author and culinary stylist. She contributes regularly to *Glamour* and *Saveurs*. The author of several cookery titles in French including *Fish & Fish*, *Les petits legumes* and *Tarte maison*, this is her first book to be translated into English

Elodie Rambaud is a much sought-after food stylist.

Victor Garnier is the founder of the Blend chain of chic burger bars in Paris.

Murdoch Books
9781761500367
Pub Date: 6/4/2024
\$15.99/\$21.99 Can.
Hardcover

160 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Cooking / Regional & Cultural
CKB002000

7.3 in H | 5.7 in W



Baking With Pride

Janusz Domagala

Key Selling Points:

Pride is a huge USP of this book and one which hasn't been harnessed in a cookbook before

A big part of Janusz's popularity on GBBO 2022 was down to his sexuality and his championing of the gay community

The cakes and bakes are visually stunning and will be a big hit for press, and Janusz himself is the perfect personality for interviews and broadcast

Summary

A delicious celebration of Pride through 100 wildly colorful and joyous sweet treats, from gay Polish Great British Baking Show contestant Janusz.

This book is the ultimate celebration of Pride, the people you love, and most importantly, you!

Get ready to celebrate Pride with Janusz's outrageous collection of sweet treats. The 100 recipes include cakes, cookies, buns, cheesecake, tarts, brownies, meringues, cupcakes and lots more.

Whether you want to show yourself some self-love, throw a brunch for friends, or host a huge Pride party with a show-stopping cake, there's something here for you. Try a retro love heart cake, Date Night brownies, Prosecco and strawberry mousse cake, body confidence cookies, a phenomenal Pride flag layer cake, and even some dog-friendly treats for your faithful companion.

Whatever the occasion, take Pride and bake!

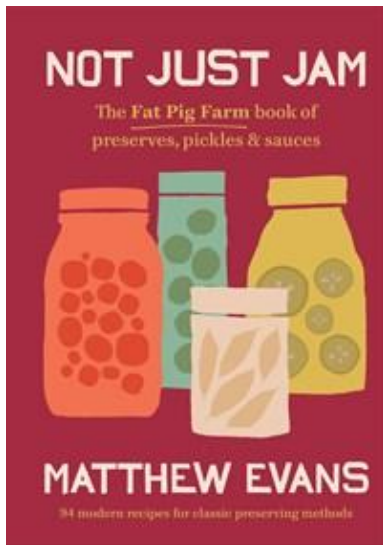
Contributor Bio

Janusz Domagala became the instant stand-out star on 2022's *Great British Bake Off* when he rightfully declared himself the 'Star Caker in the Bake week' in episode one. Having moved to the UK from Poland 11 years ago, the 34-year-old baker not only achieved his dream of appearing on the show but also went through to the semi-finals and his popularity with the British (and international) public has only grown along with this journey. A keen LGBTQ+ activist, Janusz currently lives in Brighton with his partner and their sausage dog, Nigel. Since *Bake Off*, Janusz has featured on CBBC's *Saturday Mashup*, was a guest on the Christmas special episode of *The Last Leg* and has appeared in multiple publications, including being named one of *Heat* magazine's 2022 'Stars of the Year'.

Murdoch Books
9781922616951
Pub Date: 5/14/2024
\$29.99/\$39.99 Can.
Hardcover

240 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Cooking / Methods
CKB004000

9.8 in H | 7.5 in W



Murdoch Books
9781761500206
Pub Date: 6/11/2024
\$29.99/\$39.99 Can.
Hardcover

208 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Cooking / Methods
CKB015000

9.4 in H | 6.7 in W

Not Just Jam (2nd Edition)

The Fat Pig Farm book of preserves, pickles & sauces

Matthew Evans

Key Selling Points:

A collection of more than 90 modern recipes for old-fashioned preserving methods
Pickling and preserving is on-trend

Appeals across generations

Summary

Farmer, former chef and food critic Matthew Evans shares the art of preserving when the bounty is at its best

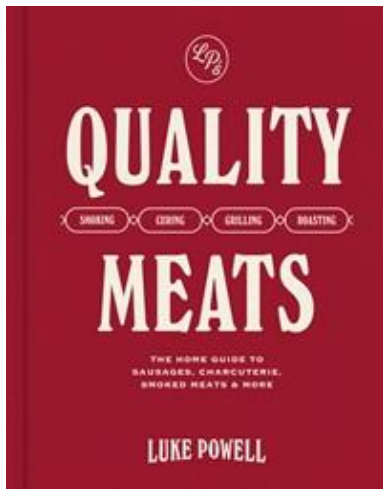
This book is Fat Pig farm's ode to the surplus of the seasons. Overwhelmed by ripe fruit, or mountains of rhubarb, we have found ways to preserve what we grow, and what grows near us.

Not Just Jam is farmer Matthew Evans' collection of more than 90 modern recipes for old-fashioned preserving methods. It is for the forager, who scours the suburbs looking for fruit trees whose bounty is overlooked by others; for the cook, who wants their dishes to resonate with flavours borne from their own hands; and for anyone who is passionate about flavour.

Discover the joys of pear and cardamom jam for next level morning toast, or beetroot relish to brighten meals year round. Lunches made with apple cider mustard are always the better for the addition. A bowl of ice cream is transformed with a drizzle of homemade gooseberry and sour cherry syrup. Use this book as your launching pad, then adjust the combinations to suit the bounties of the place you call home. At its heart, it's all about harnessing the harvest, making real food from scratch and feeling great about what you feed your family and friends.

Contributor Bio

Matthew Evans is a chef and food critic turned farmer-food activist. He lives on a mixed farm that occupies a one-time apple orchard in the Huon Valley outside Hobart. He is nationally best known for his long-running SBS series *Gourmet Farmer* (six seasons), set on Fat Pig Farm's 70 acres, but also was the star of food documentaries *What's the Catch?* and *For the Love of Meat*. He has authored or co-authored 14 books on food, and is regularly interviewed on radio about all things to do with farming, growing, soil and eating. He has capitalised on his broad appeal hosting weekly farmhouse feasts and on-site cooking classes, which are often booked out months ahead. He is beloved of television audiences but also widely respected in the food world as someone who lives his truth - giving up the apparently coveted life of a Sydney food critic to create something real and meaningful with Sadie on their small parcel of land in southern Tasmania.



Murdoch Books
9781761500381
Pub Date: 8/13/2024
\$34.99/\$45.00 Can.
Hardcover

272 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Cooking / Specific Ingredients
CKB054000

9.8 in H | 7.7 in W

Quality Meats

The home guide to sausages, charcuterie, smoked meats & more: Smoking, Curing, Grilling, Roasting

Luke Powell, David Matthews

Key Selling Points:

Striking modern classic hardback with warm photography and friendly, detailed instructions to walk you through each process and how to make the most of it. With step-by-step instructions to make your own sausages, smoked, grilled meats or charcuterie, and detailed notes on meat quality, safety and tips for storage.

Includes special features on Salami and Smoked Brisket for those who desire a project, and lots of easy grilling and smoking recipes for quick meals.

Summary

LP's friendly and expert guide to making your own smallgoods, plus chef-quality recipes for enjoying them.

Sausages, salami, bacon and a dry-aged, smoked brisket: all tried-and-true classics answering the questions of how to make meat last longer, go further, taste better. But some meats taste a lot better than others, and there's a reason why: quality meats and quality recipes.

Welcome to the essential companion for cooking and making epic *Quality Meats*, whether you are a beginner, expert or somewhere in between. From easy recipes for grilling and roasting your favourite cuts, to sandwiches and small plates, to more ambitious undertakings like making bacon, briskets, sausages and charcuterie, or smoking your own meats, acclaimed chef Luke Powell has you covered.

Luke worked in top-level kitchens for decades before pursuing his passion for charcuterie and is now founder and co-owner of hatted restaurant turned smallgoods wholesaler LP's Quality Meats, and Bella Brutta Pizza, both in inner Sydney. He has a chef's sense for flavour and has honed the art of charcuterie at home over multiple decades.

This fully photographed, wibalin-textured hardback has over 80 recipes with step-by-step photography and includes special features on salami and brisket.

Contributor Bio

Luke Powell is the chef/owner of LP's Quality Meats and Bella Brutta Pizza in Sydney. Luke began his career washing dishes in his native New Zealand in 1996. He moved to Sydney in 2004 and began to work with Martin Boetz at his modern Thai restaurant Longrain. He then went on to work with Martin Benn at The Boathouse on Black Wattle Bay and went with Martin upon his return to Tetsuyas. Luke continued to work there for four years before leaving for Spain to Stage at San Sebastians Mugaritz and returning to Tetsuya in 2010 to take the head chef position until 2012. He then completed a stage at Blue Hill at Stone Barns in upstate New York, it was here that sparked Lukes enthusiasm for charcuterie and handmade products and was the underpinning inspiration for his first restaurant LP's Quality Meats. Luke opened LP's Quality Meats in 2014 and was awarded 'Best Casual Dining' by Time Out Sydney's Food Awards and has since held One Chefs Hat by *The Sydney Morning Herald*. Luke opened Bella Brutta Pizza in 2018 with a focus on utilising LP's smoked smallgoods such as Mortadella and Pepperoni, which in turn led to a rebranding and new focus for LP's. 2020 saw a shut



Murdoch Books
9781922616876
Pub Date: 8/13/2024
\$35.00/\$45.99 Can.
Hardcover

304 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Cooking / Specific Ingredients
CKB059000
8.8 in H | 6.5 in W

Broccoli and Other Love Stories

Notes and recipes from an always curious, often hungry kitchen gardener

Paulette Whitney

Key Selling Points:

There is endless enduring appeal to her subject: edible plants; growing them; growing them thoughtfully; cooking with them; sustainability AKA growing and caring for the land/soil in environmentally sensitive ways

Paulette is a refreshing, interesting and talented new food voice in Australia, with an engaging online following of more than 21k.

Includes 11 plant families - from Alliaceae (onion) to Roseaceae (rose) - 55 plants and almost 50 recipes.

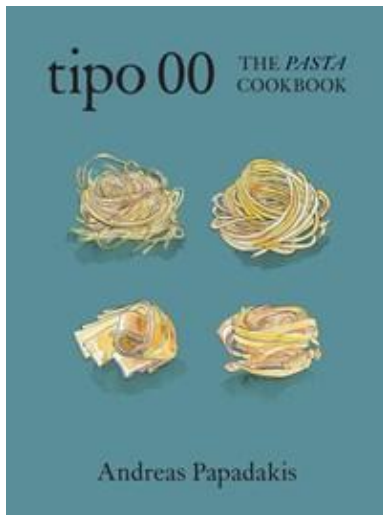
Summary

A celebration of 55 food plants: their stories, cultivation, culinary gifts and surprises from a Tasmanian market gardener who is inspired equally by chefs, herbalists, and fellow gardeners as by the seasonal goings on in her own farm kitchen.

Broccoli and Other Love Stories is a study and celebration of 55 food plants, arranged by plant family and chosen because the author grows, cooks, and eats them regularly, with accessibility front of mind (many being suitable for container gardens for urban cooks, and most being available at grocers in temperate regions around the world) but also including a few curiosities because that is what makes life interesting.

Contributor Bio

Paulette Whitney runs a plant farm with her husband in munwinina country, in the foothills of kunanyi/Mount Wellington, half an hour south Hobart. After she began propagating plants they needed for themselves, her chef husband's cookbook library led her to culinary curiosity. Why would you grow broccoli when you could grow purple sprouting broccoli that produced spears for months? And what on earth was a tomatillo and how would you cook it? The couple found themselves with a surfeit of plants and an addiction to collecting and propagating them. They took a stall at the Hobart Farmers' Market, where they learned that edible plants and local produce were in high demand. At the market, they began relationships with local chefs and their curiosity took them on a shared journey to learn about all manner of plants, every conceivable part of them you could eat, and multitudes of ways to prepare them. Today Provenance Growers is a full-time operation for the two of them, but in the spare time she carves out, Paulette loves to write about, draw, and photograph her bounty. She wrote engagingly about farm life and produce in a popular, regular column in *Gourmet Traveller* and has built a loyal...



Tipo 00 The Pasta Cookbook

For People Who Love Pasta

Andreas Papadakis

Key Selling Points:

Hand making anything from scratch in the kitchen (and elsewhere) is very much of the moment, certainly part pandemic driven, but something that will endure beyond too. Andreas injects attainable sophistication into what is a universally loved meal. He shows readers how to go high, but also how and why the simple path can so often be the path of triumph too.

Andreas is also widely regarded for his expertise, appearing on Masterchef as the pasta master and expanding his restaurant footprint in Melbourne with the pizzeria Figlia and a next door deli called Grana, in 2022.

Summary

Unlock the secrets to the best handmade pasta of your life.

Melbourne food people and out of towners in the know quickly formed a queue at Andreas Papadakis's tiny city eatery when word of his astonishingly good pasta got out.

What could this unassuming Greek chef's secret be, they wondered - he's not even Italian! Here, at last, across 80-plus recipes, Andreas welcomes loyal fans and readers into the Tipo 00 vault and shows them how it's possible to recreate the magic at home.

Covering different fresh pasta techniques, shapes and sauces, and including step-by steps, *Tipo 00*, the book, is a masterclass for anyone who wants to revolutionise their pasta game.

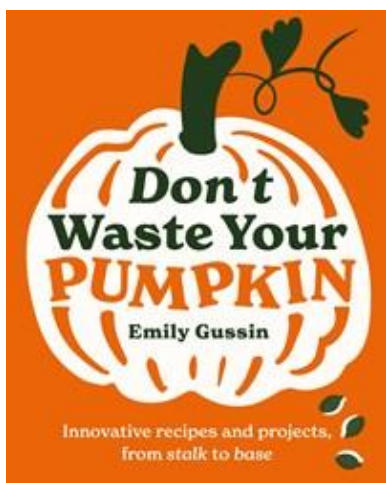
Contributor Bio

Andreas Papadakis is executive chef and co-owner of Tipo 00, the best-loved pasta bar in Australia. Andreas's background is high-end cooking, but in 2014 his calling was pasta. He grew up in Athens, Greece, and he spent summer holidays in his father's birth home, Crete, where the family has made olive oil and wine, and grown chickens, ducks, rabbits and pigs for five generations. He started working in a local restaurant in Athens as a kitchen hand when he was 15 and within a year he was working alongside the chefs. He subsequently trained at the Ecole Ritz Escoffier in Paris and travelled extensively through Italy, where the sense of community and mastery of elegant, simple food became the inspiration for the way he wanted to cook. He sometimes wonders if being Greek means people don't take his pasta seriously - but also knows that's until they try it and when they know. As well as Tipo 00 the restaurant, Andreas owns Osteria Ilaria next door, and in 2022 he opened Figlia and Grana, pizzeria and deli respectively, on Melbourne's Lygon Street.

Murdoch Books
9781922616500
Pub Date: 8/6/2024
\$35.00/\$45.99 Can.
Hardcover

232 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Cooking / Specific Ingredients
CKB061000

10 in H | 7.5 in W



Murdoch Books
9781761500350
Pub Date: 8/13/2024
\$11.99/\$15.99 Can.
Hardcover

112 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Cooking / Seasonal
CKB077000
Series: Don't Waste Your
5.9 in H | 4.7 in W

Don't Waste Your Pumpkin

Innovative recipes and projects, from stalk to base

Emily Gussin

Key Selling Points:

Supermarket-friendly.
Low RRP impulse purchase.

Halloween, Thanksgiving and autumn in general are key cookbook sales opportunities.

Summary

A sustainable, user-friendly little guide to cooking and crafting with every part of a pumpkin.

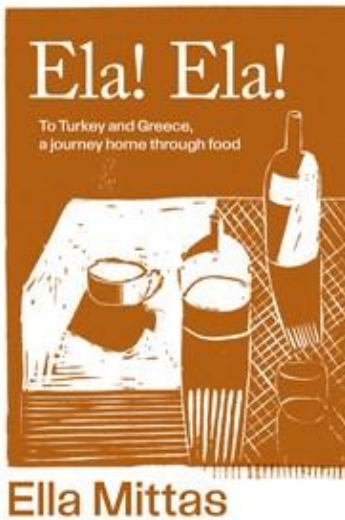
Supermarkets are stuffed full of pumpkins in the run-up to Halloween. So many people just carve them for Jack-o'-lanterns then throw away the seeds and leftover flesh, not knowing how easily they can be cooked and eaten.

Don't Waste Your Pumpkin offers all sorts of tasty recipes to make use of every part of the pumpkin and majors on avoiding waste. There are also simple craft projects to take you beyond the usual carving traditions and celebrate all kinds of pumpkin.

There's so much more to the cosy autumn season than pumpkin spice!

Contributor Bio

Emily Gussin is a chef, food writer and stylist based in London. She started her career in the world of cake before training as a chef, completing a Cordon Bleu diploma. She has been Deputy Food Editor of *Waitrose Food* magazine and now works for *delicious.* magazine where she develops recipes, commissions contributors, styles the food and creates social videos. She also heads up the sustainability content, helping readers make ethical food choices and cut down on waste. She co-runs a seasonal supper club called 10 Miles Club for which the ingredients are sourced within 10 miles of the venue.



Ela! Ela!

To Turkey and Greece, Then Home

Ella Mittas

Key Selling Points:

Ella is a young emerging talent in the food writing space with a book that is artfully framed and universally resonant through the themes of: identity, culture, belonging, migration and connections through food.

Filled with delicious, simple, comforting food (40-plus recipes) readers will want to cook, share and eat alongside a compelling and intensely personal narrative and film photography

The package is striking and memorable, speaking especially to younger audiences with an authentic low-fi energy. Also including original woodcuts on the cover and throughout by Ella.

Summary

An original, heartfelt journey through food, culture and belonging by standout young Anglo-Greek cook and writer Ella Mittas.

***Ela! Ela!* is a collection of recipes and stories from cook and food writer Ella Mittas.**

Inspired by her time working in a village in the mountains of Crete and the hot, loud streets of Istanbul, as well as her Greek heritage, they represent a journey of food, culture and belonging.

These simple, comforting recipes are a mix of things Ella saw, ate and was taught on her travels, though years of cooking them have made them something more her own. Above all, they represent community – the reason Ella ever wanted to cook at all.

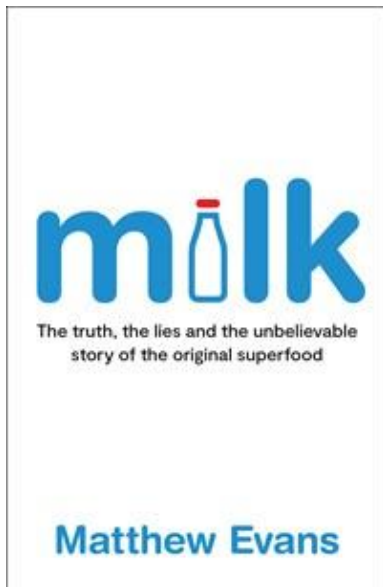
Contributor Bio

Ella Mittas has built her career in food working under Brigitte Hafner, Annie Smithers and Ismail Tosun in Australia, honing her skills in London at NOPI, in Tel Aviv at Romano and in Istanbul at Lokanta Maya. Her recipes have been featured in *The Design Files* and *Broadsheet*, and her food writing published in *The Saturday Paper*. Ella teaches cooking classes, curates and caters food events, and hosts dinners in collaboration with venues across her hometown of Melbourne. Her self-titled project is derived from her name but also comes from a Greek word *έλα*, meaning come.

Murdoch Books
9781761500176
Pub Date: 5/7/2024
\$27.99/\$37.99 Can.
Hardcover

160 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Cooking / Regional & Cultural
CKB084000

9.4 in H | 6.7 in W



Milk

The truth, the lies and the unbelievable story of the original superfood

Matthew Evans

Key Selling Points:

Across western countries dairy milk consumption has fallen by on average 15% in 10 years. Alternative milks are surging in popularity but options such as almond milk have been linked to environmental degradation

Author is renowned for breaking down complex discussions about controversial food and sustainability issues and making them compellingly relevant

Total global sales of over 150,000 copies by Matthew Evans

Summary

A powerful, entertaining and, at times, eviscerating commentary on the most controversial of original superfoods.

Milk. It's in our coffee, on our cereal. We see it in processed form – yoghurt, butter, cheese, skimmed and lactose free. It's there in almond form, or made from oats or soy, and is as lauded as the 'perfect' food or lambasted as not fit for human consumption and a toxic planet killer, depending on who you trust. Which type you drink, whether you were raised on breastmilk, what you think of it, is affected by culture, biology and fashion. How you view it is driven by your gender and your politics, as well as your geography.

The miracle liquid has suffered an image problem. It has been used to keep people poor, to keep women subjugated, and to build corporate and medical careers. It's been blamed for climate change, the breakdown of human health, and an enabler of the industrial revolution. From perfect food to pariah, milk's role in life has often been debased.

Milk celebrates the majesty of this noble liquid, and delves into the pretenders to its throne, from formula to Mylk. It looks at the transformation of what a milk-producer eats into one of the most nutrient dense foods available, and how that can be transformed again into the butter, cheese and clotted cream that we know and...

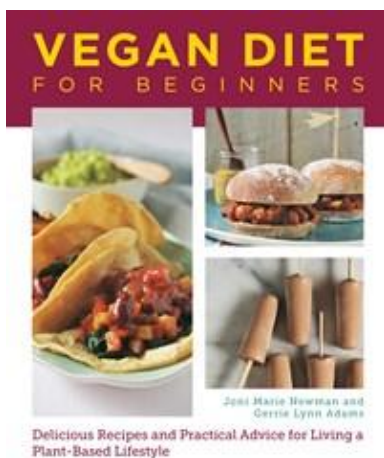
Contributor Bio

Matthew Evans is a chef and food critic turned farmer-food activist. He lives on a mixed farm that occupies a one-time apple orchard in the Huon Valley outside Hobart. He is nationally best known for his long-running SBS series *Gourmet Farmer* (six seasons), set on Fat Pig Farm's 70 acres, but also was the star of food documentaries *What's the Catch?* and *For the Love of Meat*. He has authored or co-authored 14 books on food, and is regularly interviewed on radio about all things to do with farming, growing, soil and eating. He has capitalised on his broad appeal hosting weekly farmhouse feasts and on-site cooking classes, which are often booked out months ahead. He is beloved of television audiences but also widely respected in the food world as someone who lives his truth - giving up the apparently coveted life of a Sydney food critic to create something real and meaningful with Sadie on their small parcel of land in southern Tasmania.

Murdoch Books
9781922616869
Pub Date: 7/9/2024
\$24.99/\$32.99 Can.
Paperback

280 Pages
b/w photos
Carton Qty: 0
Science / Environmental Science
SCI026000

9.2 in H | 6 in W



New Shoe Press
9780760390504
Pub Date: 5/21/2024
\$16.99/\$22.99 Can.
Paperback

144 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Cooking / Vegan
CKB125000
9.3 in H | 7.5 in W | 1 lb Wt

Vegan Diet for Beginners

Delicious Recipes and Practical Advice for Living a Plant-Based Lifestyle

Joni Marie Newman, Gerrie Adams

Key Selling Points:

Veganism is on the rise. Sales of plant-based products have grown three times faster than sales of overall food products in the last two years. The worldwide vegan food market grew from \$14.44 billion in 2020 to \$15.77 billion in 2021 and is forecast to continue growing for the next several years. The expected growth in the vegan food industry is due to an increasing number of people seeking to reduce how much meat they eat for health and environmental concerns.

There are 79 million vegans worldwide.

Summary

Vegan Diet for Beginners is an easy and accessible guide for transitioning to veganism.

Go vegan without fear and confusion with this practical guidebook.

A vegan diet offers incredible benefits for both your health and the environment. So what's your excuse for not going vegan? The fear of change? Not sure how to cook without butter, meat, and other animal foods? The fear of never eating burgers again?! Fear not, there are delicious vegetable-based meals in your future!

Down-Home Country Tofu Scramble
Loaded Oatmeal / Creamy Quinoa Breakfast Cereal
Nutty Fruitcake Pancakes
Surprisingly Good Green Soup
Walnutty Spinach Basil Pesto
Black Bean and Roasted Veggie Tacos
Roasted Sweet Potato and Sage Raviolis
Dumpling, Cabbage, and Onion Casserole
Raw Walnut Fudge
No Bake Thumbprint Cookies

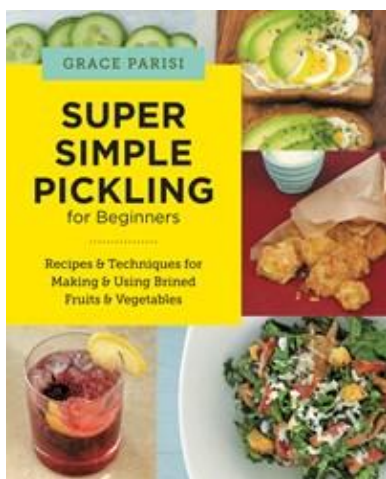
Vegan Diet for Beginners provides a practical and easy-to-understand reference to deliciously transition to a plant-based way of life. You'll also find amazing recipes for breakfast, lunch, dinner and dessert—meals so delicious and satisfying, you won't even miss the bacon!

Going vegan doesn't have to be difficult or confusing. It can be easy, healthy, and delicious! *Vegan Diet for Beginners* leads your way.

Contributor Bio

Joni Marie Newman is the founder of justthefood.com and the author of 10 vegan cookbooks, including *500 Vegan Recipes*, *The Complete Guide to Vegan Food Substitutions*, *Hearty Vegan Meals*, and *Vegan Food Gifts*. Joni is well-known in the vegan community and frequently speaks at vegan conferences, cooking demos, and other events. She likes to spread the vegan love on Twitter @JoniMarieNewman.

Gerrie L. Adams has an A.A. degree with high honors from Saddleback Community College and a Bachelor of Science degree in Food Science/Nutrition. She co-founded Xengaru Fun Foods. She is the Healthy Eating Specialist for Whole Foods Market.



New Shoe Press
9780760390764
Pub Date: 8/6/2024
\$14.99/\$19.99 Can.
Paperback

144 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Cooking / Methods
CKB015000

9.3 in H | 7.5 in W | 1 lb Wt

Super Simple Pickling for Beginners

Grace Parisi

Key Selling Points:

EASY: Clear instructions and simple techniques make pickling accessible to all home cooks.

VERSATILE: Each pickling recipe includes suggestions for uses in dishes and cocktails.

FLEXIBLE: Each recipe includes flavor variations.

PERFECT FOR: Beginner picklers and home cooks who want to add flavor and versatility to their cooking.

GREAT REFERENCE: Contains an appendix with information on traditional methods of pickling.

Summary

Get started pickling with *Super Simple Pickling for Beginners*—an easy and accessible guide to creating delicious brines and pickled fruits and vegetables.

Make your own quick and delicious brines for pickling or cooking.

Adapted from the best-selling *The Quick Pickle Cookbook*, *Super Simple Pickling for Beginners* is packed with recipes for homemade vegetable and fruit pickles, plus suggestions for creative uses for each pickled fruit or vegetable in dishes and cocktails. The instructions are quick and easy, making this the perfect guide for home cooks who are new to pickling. Every recipe also includes delicious flavor variations. You'll even learn how to use the brine in the recipes you prepare in a variety of ways. Create tons of delicious recipes with pickled ingredients with *Super Simple Pickling for Beginners*.

Recipes include:

- Killer Diller Pickles
- Quick Kimchi
- Bourbon-Pickled Blackberries
- Lime-Chile Pickle Pineapple
- And more!

Open up a world of flavor with *Super Simple Pickling for Beginners*. Whether you're an enthusiastic home chef who wants to spice up your pantry in new and exciting ways, or a beginner looking to get started pickling, you'll find everything you need to know in this thorough yet accessible guide.

Contributor Bio

Grace Parisi is the author of several cookbooks, including *The Quick Pickle Book*, *The Portlandia Cookbook: Cook Like a Local*, and James Beard Award-nominated *Get Saucy*. She has since written for *Cooking Light*, *Fitness*, *Epicurious*, *Health*, and *O Magazine*. In the kitchen, Grace is adept at all cuisines and is an expert baker and recipe developer. Given the choice between sweet and savory, her response is always, "Yes, Please!" In her life outside the kitchen, Grace is a long-distance runner, athlete, and an avid racer. She plays guitars, loves camping, gardening in her postage-stamp

Quick and Easy
LOW-SUGAR RECIPES



Elviira Krebber
Creator of the Low-Carb, So Simple blog
Delicious Low-Carb Recipes for Crushing Cravings
and Eating Clean

Quick and Easy Low Sugar Recipes

Delicious Low-Carb Recipes for Crushing Cravings and Eating Clean

Elviira Krebber

Key Selling Points:

Makes the low-carb/low-sugar lifestyle simple. Many recipes have 5 or fewer ingredients and/or can be prepared quickly.

Shows readers how to easily root out hidden sugar and additives like fillers and artificial sweeteners in the diet that act like sugar in the body.

Numerous studies have confirmed precisely how addictive sugar is and the catastrophic effect it has on overall health: from diabetes and heart disease, to depression and digestive issues.

Summary

Quick and Easy Low Sugar Recipes offers simple sugar-free, low-carb, gluten-free recipes that crush sugar cravings and carb addiction.

Kick sugar to the curb easily and deliciously—without feeling deprived—with *Quick and Easy Low Sugar Recipes*.

Trying to avoid sugar in the modern diet can feel impossible. Sugar lurks in everything from condiments to deli meat. Combine that with the fact that many foods contain starches, fillers, and artificial ingredients that *act* like sugar in the body, and it can feel like sugar has you beat at every turn. What's more, numerous studies have confirmed that sugar is a highly addictive substance with links to diabetes, heart disease, depression, and even cancer. It's time to turn the tables.

Filled with **easy low-sugar, low-carb, gluten-free recipes—many of them with 5 or fewer ingredients or steps**—this cookbook teaches you how to use whole foods, and naturally sugar-free ingredients to eat clean, crush your sugar/carb cravings, and get free of the sugars that are adding pounds to your waistline and sabotaging your health.

Five-Ingredient Sugar-Free Chocolate Hazelnut Spread
Easy Sugar-Free Strawberry Jam
Luscious Key Lime Pie Smoothie
Splendid Sun-Dried Tomato, Basil, and Pine Nut Muffins
Quick Chorizo and Cauliflower Breakfast Hash
Terrific Teriyaki Pork Sandwich
Savory Ricotta ...

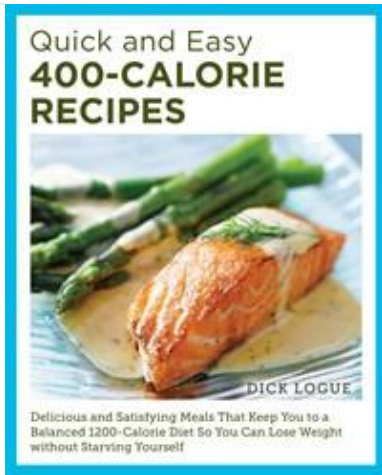
Contributor Bio

Elviira Krebber is the creator of the *Low-Carb, So Simple* blog, one of the most popular low-carb blogs on the web. Beloved by low-carb dieters everywhere, Elviira has helped her audience live the low-carb lifestyle by developing and publishing hundreds of easy and healthy sugar-free, gluten-free, low-carb recipes. Her most popular recipe "Chicken in Creamy Onion Sauce" has been shared close to half a million times. As a busy mom, Elviira knows time is often at a premium and that healthy food needs to be prepared quickly and easily. Thus, she strives for a simple approach in all of her recipes. Her Low-Carb, So Simple recipes have been featured in *Cosmopolitan*, *Huffington Post*, *Real Simple*, *Low-Carb Living*, and in the *Real Simple* magazine.

New Shoe Press
9780760390481
Pub Date: 3/12/2024
\$16.99/\$22.99 Can.
Paperback

144 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 28
Cooking / Health & Healing
CKB025000

9.3 in H | 7.5 in W | 1 lb Wt



Quick and Easy 400-Calorie Recipes

Delicious and Satisfying Meals That Keep You to a Balanced 1200-Calorie Diet So You Can Lose Weight Without Starving Yourself

Dick Logue

Key Selling Points:

Straightforward concept that appeals to and is recognized by anyone looking to lose weight. Audience includes those suffering from diabetes, heart disease, and obesity. Has the added bonus of the “quick and easy” promise, which will appeal to anyone trying to balance weight loss with a busy schedule and life.

A budget-friendly version of one of our best-selling titles from the 500 Recipes series, which has more than 1 million copies in print.

Summary

Support your weight-loss goals without spending hours in the kitchen with *Quick and Easy 400-Calorie Recipes*.

Four hundred super-simple, mega-satisfying meals that cover your every craving and desire, from wholesomely hearty breakfasts to decadent treats that won't break the (calorie) bank.

For people looking to shed pounds and live more healthfully, eating meals in the 400-calorie range is your secret weapon to weight-loss success. Not only do these meals fuel your energy, rev metabolism, and keep you feeling full longer, but they also help you stick to a daily caloric range of 1200 to 1500 total calories, which is ideal for tipping the scales in your favor. With *Quick and Easy 400-Calorie Recipes*, you can reap the benefits of these low-calories meals without spending hours in the kitchen.

Perfect for anyone trying to pursue weight loss while living a busy life, this book works by expertly focusing on nutrient-dense, low-calorie ingredients that you can eat in abundance—such as leafy greens, artichokes, and berries—and combining them with smaller portions of equally filling foods like whole grains, beans, eggs, and poultry.

Featuring recipes for every meal, plus snacks, treats, and drinks, *Quick and Easy 400-Calorie Recipes* will help you lose weight without letting cooking and planning we...

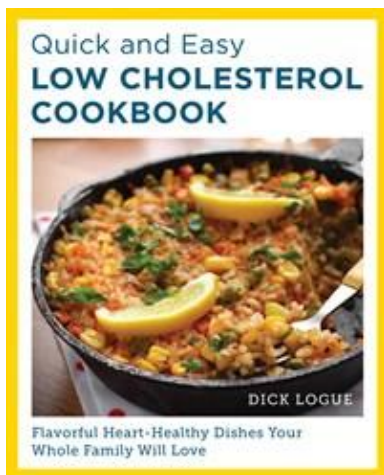
Contributor Bio

Dick Logue is the author of several diet-friendly cookbooks and has been following a heart-healthy lifestyle for decades now. After being diagnosed with congestive heart failure more than 20 years ago, Dick threw himself into the process of creating healthy versions of his favorite recipes and writing about it on his website. A cook since the age of 12, he grows his own vegetables, bakes his own bread, and cans a variety of foods. He is the author of *500 Low Sodium Recipes*, *500 Low-Cholesterol Recipes*, *500 High Fiber Recipes*, *500 Low Glycemic Index Recipes*, *500 Heart-Healthy Slow Cooker Recipes*, *500 400-Calorie Recipes*, and *500 15-Minute Low Sodium Recipes*, among others. He lives in La Plata, Maryland.

New Shoe Press
9780760390528
Pub Date: 5/21/2024
\$16.99/\$22.99 Can.
Paperback

144 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Cooking / Health & Healing
CKB026000

9.3 in H | 7.5 in W | 1 lb Wt



Quick and Easy Low Cholesterol Cookbook

Flavorful Heart-Healthy Dishes Your Whole Family Will Love

Dick Logue

Key Selling Points:

A reinvented version of the classic cholesterol cookbook *500 Low-Cholesterol Recipes*, which has sold over 20K copies to date.

A low-cholesterol diet is a perennial topic in health circles as high cholesterol is a highly common condition: nearly 86 million adults in the US were identified as having high cholesterol between 2017 and 2020.

Contains the added promise of “quick and easy,” targeting people who want to support their heart health while balancing a busy schedule.

Summary

Eating a heart-healthy diet is simpler than ever with *Quick and Easy Low Cholesterol Cookbook*, featuring recipes for meals, snacks, desserts, and drinks.

This new version of Dick Logue’s classic *500 Low-Cholesterol Recipes* makes eating a heart-healthy diet easier than ever!

Perfect for busy people looking for simple recipes to support their heart health, *Quick and Easy Low Cholesterol Cookbook* proves that cutting cholesterol doesn’t mean cutting taste or variety. Packed with everything from savory stews to sweet treats, you’ll find low-cholesterol versions of all the foods you thought you had to give up, including mouthwatering burgers, fluffy omelets, and creamy desserts. You’ll also find a wide array of international cuisines, from Cajun and Mexican to Italian and Asian.

There’s no need to spend hours in the kitchen just because you want to take better care of your heart. *Quick and Easy Low Cholesterol Cookbook* makes staying on the low-cholesterol course easy—and delicious!

Contributor Bio

Dick Logue is the author of several diet-friendly cookbooks and has been following a heart-healthy lifestyle for decades now. After being diagnosed with congestive heart failure more than 20 years ago, Dick threw himself into the process of creating healthy versions of his favorite recipes and writing about it on his website. A cook since the age of 12, he grows his own vegetables, bakes his own bread, and cans a variety of foods. He is the author of *500 Low Sodium Recipes*, *500 Low-Cholesterol Recipes*, *500 High Fiber Recipes*, *500 Low Glycemic Index Recipes*, *500 Heart-Healthy Slow Cooker Recipes*, *500 400-Calorie Recipes*, and *500 15-Minute Low Sodium Recipes*, among others. He lives in La Plata, Maryland.

New Shoe Press
9780760390566
Pub Date: 5/21/2024
\$16.99/\$22.99 Can.
Paperback

144 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Cooking / Health & Healing
CKB050000

9.3 in H | 7.5 in W | 1 lb Wt

Quick and Easy
GRAIN-FREE RECIPES
for Families



Quick and Easy Grain-Free Recipes for Families

Allergy-Friendly Meals Everyone at the Table Will Love

Laura Fuentes

Key Selling Points:

This book will appeal to several different markets: grain-free, gluten-free, dairy-free, nut-free, and paleo/primal/low-carb.

Recipes everyone will love, whether they are grain-free or not. No more creating multiple meals for different preferences and dietary requirements.

Delicious recipes that taste as good as the grain-filled equivalents.

Summary

Quick and Easy Grain-Free Recipes for Families presents quick and easy grain-free, allergy-friendly meals for adults and kids alike.

Create delicious grain-free meals your entire family will love with these simple-to-make recipes featuring wholesome, easy-to-find ingredients.

Eating grain-free can improve digestion, alleviate allergies, and improve your overall health. But given how much the standard diet is awash in grains, making the switch can feel overwhelming and complicated. But it doesn't have to be!

Quick and Easy Grain-Free Recipes for Families is full of simple, affordable, and creative recipes for everyone at the dinner table. You'll find recipes for tasty, healthy, allergy-free meals that can satisfy big and little appetites alike, even those with no dietary restrictions. Every dish is nutritious and kid-approved!

You'll enjoy unique dishes you thought you had to give up such as:

Silver Dollar Pancakes
Morning Glory Muffins
Sweet Potato Morning Scramble
Shakshuka
Veggie Falafel
Sundried Tomato and Hummus Baked Chicken
Lasagna -Stuffed Spaghetti Squash Boats
Grain - Free Tortillas
Korean Beef Bowls
Portobello -Stuffed Pizzas
Plantain Chips
Coconut- Brownie Bites

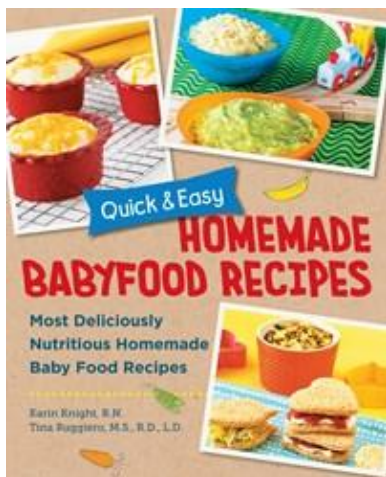
Whether you're Paleo, primal, grain-free, gluten-free, dairy-free, nut-free, or just want to try something new, you'll find endless ways to c...

Contributor Bio

Laura Fuentes is the founder and CEO of MOMables.com, where she helps thousands of parents every day make meals and snacks their kids will love. She is the author of *The Best Homemade Kids' Lunches on the Planet*, *The Best Homemade Kids' Snacks on the Planet*, *The Best Grain-Free Family Meals on the Planet*, and *The Taco Tuesday Cookbook*.

New Shoe Press
9780760390467
Pub Date: 3/26/2024
\$16.99/\$22.99 Can.
Paperback

144 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 28
Cooking / Health & Healing
CKB106000
9.3 in H | 7.6 in W | 1 lb Wt



New Shoe Press
9780760391044
Pub Date: 4/2/2024
\$16.99/\$22.99 Can.
Paperback

144 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Cooking / Baby Food
CKB107000
9.3 in H | 7.5 in W | 1 lb Wt

Quick and Easy Homemade Baby Food Recipes

Most Deliciously Nutritious Homemade Baby Food Recipes

Karin Knight, Tina Ruggiero

Key Selling Points:

Recipes can be made in ten minutes or less and all are packed with the nutrients to help babies grow strong and healthy

Supports parents who are starting baby-led weaning with easy real food recipes

Accessible price point means cooking for baby at home is for everyone!

Summary

Quick and Easy Homemade Baby Food Recipes saves the day for busy parents with a delicious and nutritious collection of simple baby food recipes, each ready in ten minutes or less.

Make your own super-delicious, super-nutritious homemade baby food with this stress-free collection of easy baby food recipes.

Full of recipes to suit every age and stage, from six months all the way to twenty-three months, *Quick and Easy Homemade Baby Food Recipes* shows you how simple and easy it is to prepare food your baby will go absolutely ga-ga for. From quick purées to nourishing meals, you'll find it a breeze to prepare any and all of the recipes you and your little one fancy.

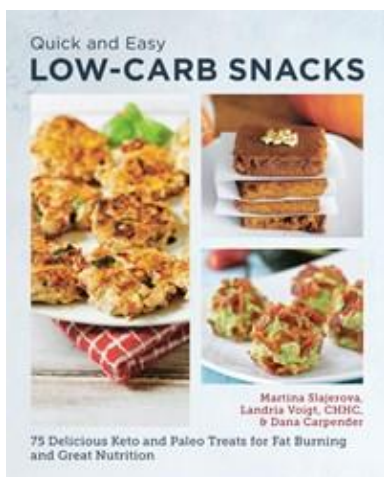
The book includes recipes that feature both stovetop and microwave preparations, as well as freezer-friendly recipes so you can plan ahead. Each recipe also includes a complete nutritional analysis, so you can be sure you're giving your child the best possible start.

It's never been easier to put homemade food in front of your baby than with *Quick and Easy Homemade Baby Food Recipes*!

Contributor Bio

Karin Knight, RN is the author of the best-selling classic *The Baby Food Cookbook*, which has been in print for more than twenty years.

Tina Ruggiero, M.S., R.D., L.D., is a sought-after nutritionist, spokesperson, and author. Fondly called the "Gourmet Nutritionist," Tina is heard on TV and radio, and her writing has appeared in magazines such as *Family*, *Men's Health*, and *First for Women*. Tina is president and founder of her own nutrition consulting firm where she helps both corporations and consumers. She is also a nutrition correspondent for NBC's syndicated television show *Daytime* where she is seen regularly by millions of viewers around the nation. Her blog, www.voiceofreason.net, is often cited in magazines, newspapers, and on the Internet for its reliable, accurate, and inspiring content.



New Shoe Press
9780760390443
Pub Date: 3/26/2024
\$16.99/\$22.99 Can.
Paperback

144 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 28
Cooking / Health & Healing
CKB108000

9.2 in H | 8.4 in W | 1 lb Wt

Quick and Easy Low Carb Snacks

75 Delicious Keto and Paleo Treats for Fat Burning and Great Nutrition

Martina Slajerova, Dana Carpender

Key Selling Points:

SNACKS FOR NEARLY EVERY DIET: Even if people don't identify themselves as strictly Paleo, keto, or low-carb, *everyone* is looking for low-sugar, high-nutrient snacks.

LOW CARB AND HIGH PROTEIN: This book is full of high-fat recipes such as fat bombs that readers can use to balance their macros, stay full between meals, and boost their energy.

A COLLECTION OF BEST-SELLING AUTHORS AND GREAT RECIPES: A collection of the best recipes from three best-selling low-carb authors and books.

Summary

Quick and Easy Low Carb Snacks presents 75 delicious low-carb snack recipes perfect for a keto, paleo, or low-glycemic diet.

Feel great about snacking and stay in the fat-burning zone with these 75 nutritious and delicious low-carb recipes that are free from refined sugar and allergens such as grains, gluten, and dairy.

Snacks are essential for getting the proper amount of nutrients and keeping us energized during busy days at work, school, and the gym. *Quick and Easy Low Carb Snacks*, a shorter and more concise adaptation of *Super Low Carb Snacks*, provides nourishing **snack options that fit your keto, Paleo, or low-glycemic diet.**

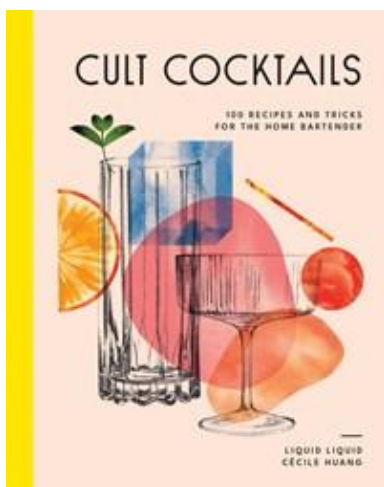
While most snacks are made of carb-laden, allergy-provoking ingredients, these low-carb snack recipes are **filled with healthy ingredients** that you can feel good about including in your diet. You'll find **plenty of superfoods**, like coconuts, sweet potatoes, and almonds. Many of the recipes are **quick and easy to make**, and most take under 15 minutes to prepare!

The sweet and savory low-carb snacks include:

- Cauliflower Pizza Bites
- Zucchini Muffins
- Crispy Okra Sticks
- Chicken Maple Sausage Meatballs
- Cinnamon Donut Holes
- Pumpkin Snickerdoodle Fat Bombs
- Lemon Cheesecake Fat Bombs
- Stilton and Chive Fat Bombs
- Key Lime Smoothie
- Creamy Keto Coffee

With *Quick and Easy Low Carb Sna...*

Contributor Bio



Murdoch Books
9781761500275
Pub Date: 6/25/2024
\$19.99/\$25.99 Can.
Hardcover

240 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Cooking / Beverages
CKB006000

7.1 in H | 5.5 in W

Cult Cocktails

100 recipes and tricks for the home bartender

Liquid Liquid

Key Selling Points:

A simple, modern and arresting cocktail book that makes the perfect gift
Original infographic approach to cocktail recipes

The authors are a cocktail consultancy that has organised some of the biggest cocktail events in Paris

Summary

100 cult cocktails, arranged by level of difficulty and simply illustrated with bright, modern illustrations – the perfect gift for all cocktail enthusiasts

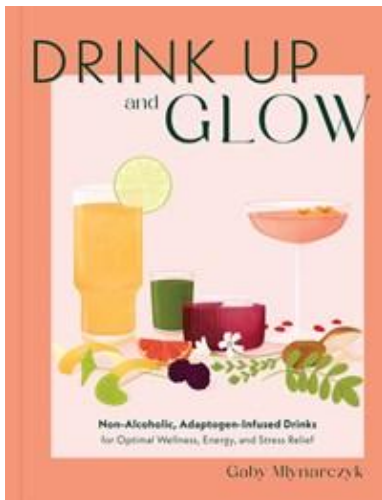
A beautiful, fuss-free cocktail manual that gives you quick infographic recipes for 100 cult cocktails.

Browse the recipes and choose one to suit your level of expertise – from Americano to Zombie. Read about the origins of each drink and learn a fun fact while you're mixing. Impress your friends, quench your thirst and practise practise practise!

For cocktail novices and serious home bartenders, this is the ultimate gift.

Contributor Bio

Liquid Liquid is a PR and marketing agency specialising in cocktails and spirits. With over a decade of experience in the industry, they are experts in mixology and have organised some of the biggest events in the Parisian cocktail world, including 'Cocktails Spirits Paris' and 'Paris Cocktail Week.' Their previous book sold over 23,000 copies in France.



Drink Up & Glow

Non-Alcoholic, Adaptogen-Infused Drinks for Optimal Wellness, Energy, and Stress Relief

Gaby Mlynarczyk

Key Selling Points:

ADAPTOGENS ON THE RISE: Adaptogens have been growing steadily in popularity for the last five years and are now a key part of many people's wellness routines. Commonly consumed as supplements, this book teaches you how to mix them into drinks—a much more fun, enjoyable, and sustainable way to consume these popular plants.

NON-ALCOHOLIC: The recipes in this book are 100% non-alcoholic, which capitalizes on the sober and/or sober curious lifestyle trend that is hugely popular trend in our post-pandemic culture.

FEATURES OVER 25 POPULAR ADAPTOGENS: Describes the uses of over 25 of the most popular and well-researched adaptogens and provides multiple recipe options for each of them.

EXPERT AUTHOR WITH STELLAR REPUTATION: Gaby is a well-recognized and much-loved figure in the LA bar scene, known for her artisanal, "chef-like" approach to drink-making, award-winning beverage programs, and longstanding advocacy for non-alcoholic drinks.

HIGHLY GIFTABLE: Beautifully photographed and illustrated, featuring a fun trim size and low price point, this book makes an excellent gift for the holidays or throughout the year.

FOR FANS OF: Natural and holistic health practices, herbal medicine, Ayurveda, Chinese Medicine, tea, Kombucha, smoothies, caffeine and alcohol alternatives, GOOP, mindbodygreen, Rosemary Gladstar.

Summary

In *Drink Up & Glow*, master beverage creator Gaby Mlynarczyk helps readers reduce stress and restore balance with 75 recipes for adaptogenic and functional beverages that promote stress relief, immunity support, and everyday wellness.

Restore your body, mind, and spirit with these delicious, easy-to-make recipes for non-alcoholic drinks featuring some of nature's most powerful, stress-busting, health-supporting plants: adaptogens.

It's no secret that modern life is not great for our health. Stress and sickness are on the rise and traditional Western medicine, with its overreliance on pills, drugs, and chemically derived substances, doesn't always help. Still less does alcohol and other supposed "coping" mechanisms. It's no wonder people are turning to adaptogens instead: herbs, roots, fungi, and other **plants that have been used for centuries in traditional and ancestral medicine** to help people adapt to stress and increase wellness. While it's common to consume these potent plants as supplements, a better way—more sustainable and enjoyable way—is to incorporate them into your daily, monthly, and yearly diet. In *Drink Up & Glow*, master beverage creator Gaby Mlynarczyk will show you how to do just that and reap the astonishing benefits of these powerful plants.

Fair Winds Press
9780760387580
Pub Date: 6/11/2024
\$24.99/\$32.99 Can.
Hardcover Paper over boards

160 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Cooking / Beverages
CKB008000

8.3 in H | 6.3 in W | 1.2 lb Wt



Wellfleet Press
 9781577154297
 Pub Date: 8/13/2024
 \$19.99/\$25.99 Can.
 Hardcover Paper over boards

144 Pages
 50 color photos
 Carton Qty: 0
 Cooking / Beverages
 CKB006000

8.2 in H | 6.6 in W | 1.1 lb Wt

Hauntingly Good Spirits

New Orleans Cocktails to Die For

Sharon Keating, Christi Keating Sumich

Key Selling Points:

A UNIQUE APPROACH TO REGIONAL COCKTAILS: *Hauntingly Good Spirits* is unique in its approach to the category of New Orleans cocktails in that it explains how they fit seamlessly into the city's culture and history. This cocktail book is not only thematic, but it takes you on a historical romp through the paranormal by way of the NOLA bar scene and the spirits—both boozy and otherworldly—that make the city special.

BOOS AND BOOZE ARE BOTH PART OF THE NOLA DNA: Widely considered one of the most haunted and spiritually connected locations in the United States, party city New Orleans leans into its reputation hard, past the well-known Mardi Gras celebration and famous cemeteries. Supported by local festivals such as Tales of the Cocktail and a robust bar scene, *Hauntingly Good Spirits* will be popular among New Orleans locals and tourists alike.

MAKING SPOOKY SEASON FUN AND EDUCATIONAL: *Hauntingly Good Spirits* is the perfect companion for your next Halloween or Friday the 13th party, serving up cocktails that are delicious, steeped in spookiness, and historically accurate. Appealing as both a regional title and a gothic drinks book, *Hauntingly Good Spirits* naturally lends itself to boozy party trivia and inspiration for your next trip during fall season.

Summary

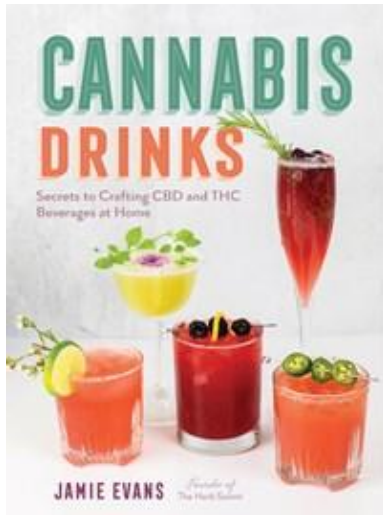
Plunge into New Orleans' culture of death and mystery through the 40 scintillating cocktails in *Hauntingly Good Spirits*.

Capture the paranormal essence of New Orleans in a tumbler with 40 tasty, gothic, and unique cocktails designed for Spooky Season and the great beyond.

Few places possess such a robust, thriving culture of death as does the soulful city of New Orleans. In this captivating cocktail book, travel enthusiasts and Big Easy locals Christi Keating Sumich and Sharon Keating take you on a historical romp through the supernatural by way of the NOLA bar scene and its spirits (the boos and the booze!) celebrating local New Orleans ingredients and the hometown mixologists who make them sing.

Separated into five sections—Reverence and Revelry, Cemetery Spirits, Ghosts & Haunted Libations, Vampire Bars with Killer Cocktails, and Voodoo & Witchcraft—*Hauntingly Good Spirits* unearths the eerie roots of the city's culture as you savor spooky sips like:

- Corpse Reviver
- Spooky Smoked Sazerac
- Soggy Grave
- Deadly Vipers
- Drunk Ghost
- Mistakes Were Made
- Bloody Gin Fizz
- Fang-ria
- Undead Gentleman



Fair Winds Press
9780760392638
Pub Date: 1/9/2024
\$22.99/\$29.99 Can.
Paperback

176 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 32
Health & Fitness / Cannabis & CBD
HEA053000
7.8 in H | 6.3 in W | 0.8 lb Wt

Related Products

Other Formats

9781592339747 - \$19.99
Other_Format

Cannabis Drinks

Secrets to Crafting CBD and THC Beverages at Home

Jamie Evans

Key Selling Points:

Times are changing: The farm bill has legalized growing hemp nationwide. Cannabis dispensaries have been declared "essential businesses." According to the Brightfield Group, CBD is expected to grow to an estimated \$22 billion product category by 2022.

Readers can get as creative as they want: Whether they want to find new uses for store-bought CBD oil or go all the way into decarboxylating cannabis leaf, the book will let them choose their own adventure and dosages.

Author is an expert at demystifying CBD and cannabis: Jamie's brand has been built around women-centric and high-end events in the cannabis and CBD world. She is the primary writer for *PopSugar's* CBD content and a frequent guest expert on food and drink sites thanks to her experience in the wine world (a recent 40 under 40 for *Wine Enthusiast*).

Summary

In *Cannabis Drinks*, join Jamie Evans (The Herb Somm) for a complete course on cannabis-infused beverages, from lattes and smoothies to cocktails and zero proof mixed drinks.

Welcome to the future of beverages! Infusing cannabis into drinks can be done in a variety of ways. Learn all about it as you craft delicious cocktails, smoothies, lattes, and spirit-free mixed drinks.

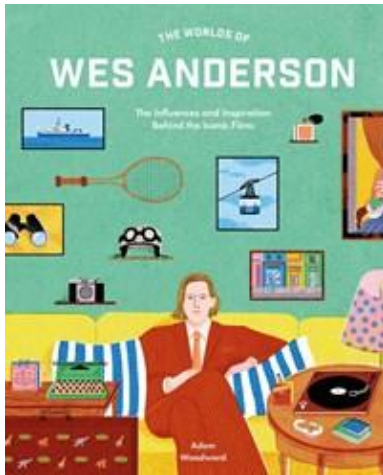
Maybe you're curious about CBD or perhaps you've tried a store-bought sparkling cannabis drink already. Either way, you're here because you're ready to learn the ins and outs of making deliciously infused drinkables. This guide, written by Jamie Evans (author of *The Ultimate Guide to CBD*), will serve as the go-to resource for anyone interested in incorporating phytocannabinoids into a variety of recipes.

Inside, you'll start your journey with infused mixology. You'll learn the most essential how-tos and infusion methods, including decarboxylation and heating techniques for those who want to do it all. Different from other books in this category, this book offers something to both beginners and experts—and crucially, to both those who only want to use CBD and those who want to infuse with THC—presenting many approaches to enhancing drinks. From adding CBD oils and tinctures to a variety of recipes to crafting more complex cannabis libations behind the bar, you can choose the path tha...

Contributor Bio

Jamie Evans is the founder of The Herb Somm, a culinary-meets-cannabis blog and lifestyle brand that's focused on the gourmet side of the cannabis industry. She is an author, entrepreneur, and writer specializing in cannabis, CBD, food, recipes, wine, and the canna-culinary world.

As a well-known CBD and cannabis personality, Jamie is best known for her literary work and signature canna-culinary events. She's also a contributor to *POPSUGAR*, *MARY Magazine*, and *The Clever Root* magazine, specializing in lifestyle features for the modern consumer. Jamie is the co-editor of GoldLeaf's acclaimed cannabis *Cooking Journal* and the author of the CBD lifestyle book, *The Ultimate Guide to CBD: Explore the World of Cannabidiol* (Fair Winds Press).



The Worlds of Wes Anderson

The Influences and Inspiration Behind the Iconic Films

Adam Woodward

Key Selling Points:

POPULAR. Wes Anderson has an extremely large following of culturally engaged fans.

UNIQUE. As well as telling the story of this enigmatic filmmaker, this book explains the rich influences that have shaped his work and identity.

STYLISH. The same aesthetic that Anderson's fans cherish is replicated in this giftable book.

Summary

The Worlds of Wes Anderson is a unique album of the influences and inspirations behind contemporary cinema's most recognizable and successful stylist.

In each of his films, Wes Anderson builds entire worlds that fans tend to feel somehow really should exist. Discover the rich veins of inspiration that he weaves into this unique magic.

Anderson's colorful and richly structured style is universally admired – but how has he managed to create such an enigmatic visual signature?

Like many key creatives, he's found **inspiration in a huge host of varied influences**. From Hitchcock and Spielberg, to Truffaut and Varda, there are countless filmic homages and references scattered throughout Anderson's filmography, while his cultural anchor points also go deep beyond film, and into the worlds of art and literature. Evocations of place and time also underpin his work, from mid-century Paris in *The French Dispatch*, to grand pre-war Europe in *The Grand Budapest Hotel*, while cultural institutions – such as Jacques Cousteau and *The New Yorker* magazine – are other touchstones.

For Wes Anderson fans and cinephiles alike, **uncover the fascinating creative process of one of the world's most revered filmmakers.**

Contributor Bio

Adam Woodward is Editor-at-Large at *Little White Lies* magazine, the leading independent voice in film.

Marketing Plans

- Submit advanced PDFs to NetGalley for early review consideration
- Quarto social posts and email announcements
- Blogger and social media influencer promotions, giveaways, etc.
- Pitch to publishing trade outlets such as Publishers Weekly, Library Journal, Kirkus, Shelf Awareness, etc

Frances Lincoln
9780711282162
Pub Date: 8/27/2024
\$35.00/\$45.00 Can.
Hardcover

208 Pages
200
Carton Qty: 0
Performing Arts / Film
PER004020

10.2 in H | 8.3 in W | 1.7 lb Wt



Darker than the Sun

The Bond Movie Atlas

Matthew Field, Ajay Chowdhury

Key Selling Points:

ENDURING POPULARITY. Previous Bond film was fourth-highest-grossing film of 2021. Next one will be released in 2025.

UNIQUE FORMAT. Charts every one of James Bond's iconic missions on an atlas.

COMPREHENSIVE. Features over 150 photographs of the locations, behind-the-scenes pictures taken during the filming AND stills from the movies.

Summary

Immerse yourself in the thrilling life of 007. *Darker than the Sun* is an atlas of the countless exotic locations Bond visits.

Embark on a thrilling global adventure like no other as we take you deep into the world of the suave and enigmatic British spy, James Bond. *Darker than the Sun: The Bond Movie Atlas* is your passport to the iconic missions of Agent 007, meticulously charted on an epic worldwide journey.

With approximately 150 stunning photographs, you'll be transported to the very places where the action unfolds. Immerse yourself in the allure of the settings, with images capturing both the real-life locations and behind-the-scenes glimpses from the film sets. It's an unparalleled visual experience that puts you right in the midst of the action.

Each film comes alive with a global locator, allowing you to trace Bond's footsteps across the world, and detailed maps that bring key Bond destinations to life. As you explore these maps, Ajay Chowdhury and Matthew Field's expertly crafted text will be your guide, offering fascinating insights into the locations themselves and recounting thrilling stories from the set.

This is not just a book; it's a cinematic journey, an atlas of adventure, and a treasure trove of Bond lore. Whether you're a die-hard 007 fan or a globe-trotting explorer, *Darker than the Sun...*

Contributor Bio

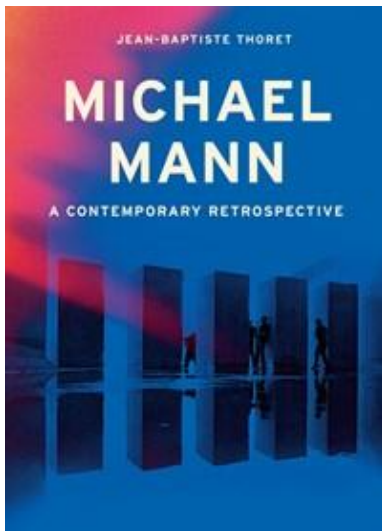
Journalist **Matthew Field** is the author of *Some Kind of Hero: The Remarkable Story of the James Bond Films*, *The Making of the Italian Job* and a biography of Michael Caine. He regularly writes for M16 Confidential (the world's most visited unofficial James Bond website) and *Cinema Retro* magazine. He currently serves on the board of directors of The Ian Fleming Foundation and was a consultant on the acclaimed James Bond documentary 'Everything or Nothing'.

AJAY CHOWDHURY was born in London and read Law at university there and in The Netherlands. He has since provided legal advice on various motion picture, music, publishing, television and theatrical projects. He was the associate producer on two feature films, *Lost Dogs* and *Flirting with Flamenco* and served on the advisory board of Tongues On Fire - The London Asian Film Festival. Ajay is the spokesperson for The James Bond International Fan Club, established in 1979. He edited their James Bond journal, *Kiss Kiss Bang Bang*, and for the last two decades has contributed to numerous books and magazines on the James Bond legacy. He is regularly called upon to provide media commentary on all things 007. He collaborated with Matthew

Ivy Press
9780711293267
Pub Date: 8/20/2024
\$30.00/\$30.00 Can.
Hardcover

240 Pages
150 (including locator maps)
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 0 And Up, Grades P to 17
Performing Arts / Film
PER004040

10.2 in H | 9.1 in W | 1.7 lb Wt



Michael Mann

A Contemporary Retrospective

Jean-Baptiste Thoret, Gavin Bowd

Key Selling Points:

Michael Mann's new film on *Enzo Ferrari*, starring Adam Driver in the title role, is due for release Autumn 2023. This will put Michael Mann's life and work back into the spotlight.

Written by an expert of American cinema, Michael Mann's production team have been extremely supportive of its French publication and are very keen to support the promotion of the English language edition.

This book would sit alongside our Filmmakers Series, but as a separate, far more comprehensive and specialist examination of a key figure in film. There is a clear market for more cerebral examinations of film directors and their works.

Summary

A new biography on the revolutionary *Michael Mann*. More than just a comprehensive essay on his career, this work from Jean-Baptiste Thoret is also a treaty on contemporary times.

During his career, Michael Mann has drawn a singular and innovative line within the Hollywood industry. *The Last of the Mohicans, Heat, Revelations, Ali, Collateral, Miami Vice, and even Public Enemies, have reshuffled the cards of American cinema to the point of making Mann one of the most important filmmakers of the last thirty years.*

Born in 1943 in Chicago, Michael Mann made *Thief*, his first film, in 1981. He went on to revolutionize television writing with the series *Two Cops in Miami* and, in 1995, released the thriller *Heat*, which put him well and truly on the map.

In just a few shots, one can identify Mann's unique filmmaking style: a predilection for urban settings – and in particular for Los Angeles, whose image he was able to renew – breathtaking night shots; a taste for supremely skilled but solitary men; an obsession with the world of crime; and above all, a contemplative way of filming that combines fascination and melancholy.

Written by the highly regarded filmmaker and critic Jean-Baptiste Thoret, this illustrated examination of one of the most unique filmmakers of our time goes beyond the art, looking at everything that has led to Mann's style and success.

Contributor Bio

Jean-Baptiste Thoret is a French filmmaker, historian and film critic, specialising in American cinema and in particular in New Hollywood and the Italian cinema of the 1970s. He is the author of fifteen books and articles about cinema. His latest documentary, *Michael Cimino, un mirage américain*, was awarded the Grand Prix du Jury at the Festival International du Film d'Histoire de Pessac.

Marketing Plans

Marketing Hook: A complete and in-depth look at the impactful and influential director and his films

Author Platforms: You Tube: @Cine70s – 4 490 subscribers; FB: @JeanBaptisteThoret
Quarto Spring 2024 - Page 159

White Lion Publishing
9780711294127
Pub Date: 5/21/2024
\$40.00/\$60.00 Can.
Hardcover

352 Pages
colour photos
Carton Qty: 0
Art / Film & Video
ART057000

9.2 in H | 6.5 in W | 750 lb Wt



Prince and Purple Rain

40 Years

Andrea Swensson, Maya Rudolph

Key Selling Points:

NOTABLE ANNIVERSARY: Published to coincide with the 40th anniversary of Prince's landmark album.

BREAKOUT RELEASE & MULTIGENERATIONAL APPEAL: *Purple Rain* was Prince's first #1 album and spent 24 weeks atop the charts. It continues to sell today at over 25M units and counting.

UNPRECEDENTED WORK: Acclaimed Prince authority Andrea Swensson presents the first in-depth look at Prince's most iconic album and the accompanying film.

Summary

In *Prince and Purple Rain*, acclaimed Prince authority Andrea Swensson takes a deep dive into the late artist's most iconic album with a beautiful, slipcased gift book.

Authoritatively written and including rare photography and memorabilia, this beautiful slipcased hardcover is the only illustrated gift book to examine Prince's most iconic album and film, *Purple Rain*.

In 1984, Prince, along with his band, The Revolution, released what would become his best-selling album and a touchstone of 1980s pop culture. *Purple Rain* has gone on to sell 25 million copies and counting. In *Prince and Purple Rain*, Andrea Swensson, a Minneapolis-based journalist and host/co-producer of *Prince Official Podcast*, takes a **deep dive into the legendary musician's most famous album on its 40th anniversary**. Chapters cover:

- Prince's youth and early music career in Minneapolis, as well as each of the five studio albums that preceded *Purple Rain*
- Prince's backing band, The Revolution, and the backgrounds of each of its individual members, with an emphasis on the *Purple Rain* studio and touring members: drummer Bobby Z, bassist Brown Mark, guitarist Wendy Melvoin, keyboardist Lisa Coleman, and keyboardist Matt Fink
- Track-by-track analyses of each side
- A look at the groundbreaking film of the same name and its multiplatinum soundtrack
- Awards, accolades, and critical receipt...

Contributor Bio

Andrea Swensson is an author, podcast host, and music journalist based in Minneapolis. She hosts the Official Prince Podcast, produced in collaboration with Paisley Park Enterprises, NPG Records, Warner Records, and Sony Music Entertainment, and has contributed music journalism to numerous outlets, including NPR Music, *Pitchfork*, *The Minneapolis Star Tribune*, *City Pages*, and *The Current*, where she previously hosted "The Local Show." Her first book, *Got to Be Something Here: The Rise of the Minneapolis Sound*, chronicling the funk and soul scene from the 1950s to the 1970s, was released in October 2017 and honored with a Minnesota Book Award. She is also the author of the new book *Deeper Blues*, a heartfelt biography of the nonagenarian blues musician (and Jimmy Jam's father) Cornbread Harris.

Motorbooks
9780760386491
Pub Date: 5/21/2024
\$50.00/\$65.00 Can.
Hardcover

176 Pages
208 color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Music / Individual Composer &
Musician
MUS050000

10 in H | 10 in W | 3 lb Wt

Taylor Swift Is Life

A Superfan's Guide to All Things We Love about Taylor Swift

Kathleen Perricone



Epic Ink
9780760390122
Pub Date: 7/16/2024
\$19.99/\$25.99 Can.
Hardcover Paper over boards

160 Pages
100+ color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Biography & Autobiography /
Music
BIO004000
5.7 in Wdth | 7.7 in Lgth

Key Selling Points:

THE MOST POPULAR ARTIST OF MODERN MUSIC: Taylor Swift is one of the most successful and influential singer/songwriters in history. Having sold over 200 million records, Swift is one of the best-selling musicians of all time, and the most streamed woman on Spotify. *Taylor Swift is Life* includes a bio of Taylor Swift's life highlighting all of her major milestones.

SWIFTIE CULTURE IS BOOMING: Along with the values, lifestyle, and aesthetic of Swiftie culture, this colorful and youthful book includes an A to Z of all things Taylor Swift, horoscopes that reveal what your sign says about you as a Swiftie, and an entire discography with insights into each album's creation and the meaning behind specific songs.

AN EXPERT AUTHOR ON ALL THINGS POP: Kathleen Perricone has published long-form pieces on Taylor Swift as well as other pop culture icons like Beyonce. Working as a celebrity news editor, Kathleen brings the juicy details to this all-encompassing guide.

Summary

Taylor Swift is Life is a beautifully illustrated guide that explores and celebrates the singer and her music.

Confirm your Swiftie super-fan status with this gorgeously illustrated, all-encompassing guide to all things Taylor Swift.

From her first vocal lessons at age 9, learning the guitar at 12, and becoming the youngest artist to be signed by SONY/ATV to shaping the country music scene and becoming a pop icon, Taylor Swift has taken the world by storm. Gathering her incredible life story, music, and fan culture all in one place, *Taylor Swift is Life* is the one Taylor Swift reference you need.

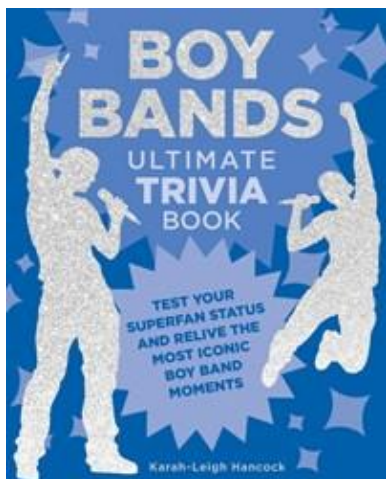
Organized by iconic terms and phrases like "anti-hero," "karma," and "heartbreak," the book includes:

- A biography of Taylor Swift
- The full discography of Taylor Swift's music
- The meaning behind each of the albums
- Symbols and Easter eggs throughout Swift's music

Learn what it takes to be a Swiftie!

Contributor Bio

Kathleen Perricone is a freelance writer of long-form magazines (bookazines) with published titles about Marilyn Monroe, John F. Kennedy, Anne Frank, Barack Obama, Taylor Swift, Beyoncé, and dozens more. Over the past two decades, Kathleen has also worked as a celebrity news editor in New York City as well as for Yahoo!, Ryan Seacrest Productions, and for a reality TV family who shall remain nameless. She lives in Los Angeles.



Epic Ink
9780760390146
Pub Date: 7/23/2024
\$16.99/\$22.99 Can.
Paperback

256 Pages
100+ color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Music / Genres & Styles
MUS029000
7.4 in H | 5.9 in W | 1.1 lb Wt

Related Products

Also Available

9780760391907 - \$16.99
9780760392263 - \$12.99
9780760390108 - \$16.99

Boy Bands Ultimate Trivia Book

Test Your Superfan Status and Relive the Most Iconic Boy Band Moments

Karah-Leigh Hancock

Key Selling Points:

FIRST EVER COMPREHENSIVE TRIVIA BOOK ON THE LEGENDARY BOY BANDS OF THE GLOBE: Covering boy bands from rock 'n' roll legends to modern K-pop groups and every iconic musical moment of which these talented musicians were a part, this title is a necessary edition to every fan's collection. Answer questions about your favorite songs and albums, the personal lives of your favorite singers, and all the best touring and recording moments.

INCLUDING BOY BANDS THROUGH THE GENERATIONS: This book will quiz you and celebrate boy bands from NKOTB to BTS, from small gigs to global tours, EPs to multi-million-selling albums, as well as giving readers insight into the rise of boy bands and the diehard fandoms that surround them. Every boy band has an outstanding and dedicated fanbase, from New Kids' Blockheads to 1D's Directioners, fans willing to follow their favorite bands for years or even decades.

500 QUESTIONS TO TEST YOUR SUPERFAN STATUS: Including multiple choice, matching, and true/false questions, a rating system, pop art illustrations of your favorite boy bands, plus bonus rounds about bands from the Monkees to Tomorrow x Together, this book can be enjoyed solo or in a group, and is a must-have for the boy band superfan in your life.

Summary

Packed with hundreds of trivia questions, the *Boy Bands Ultimate Trivia Book* will test the expertise of every superfan.

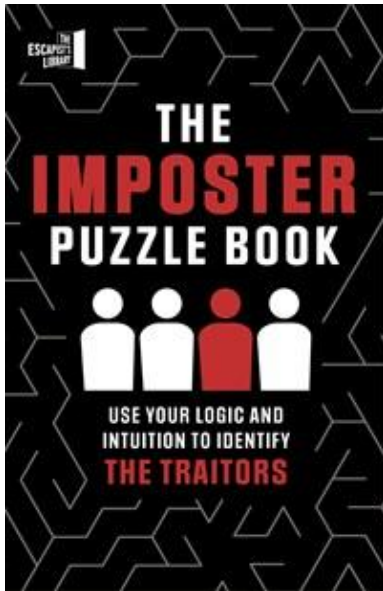
Put your boy band expertise to the test with nearly 500 trivia questions, accompanied by entertaining illustrations capturing your favorite musical moments.

A true love letter to boy bands, the *Boy Bands Ultimate Trivia Book* is the perfect way to show off your knowledge and prove your superfan status. With questions about the individual albums, concerts, and reunions of boy bands ranging from the Beatles and Jackson 5 to New Kids on the Block and One Direction to today's BTS and the K-pop explosion, the fun never ends with these talented musicians.

The *Boy Bands Ultimate Trivia Book* brings the music to your home with copious facts on your favorite artists, their lives onstage and off, their solo careers, and so much more. Perfect for your coffee table or as a gift, to enjoy solo or in a group, this beautifully designed book includes:

- Hundreds of questions to test your boy-band knowledge
- Multiple choice, true/false, and matching quizzes on concerts, albums, and the artists
- Illustrations of the most memorable moments from boy band history
- A rating system and a scoring sheet to determine just how much of a fan you really are

Whether hearing a Backstreet Boys song makes you feel...



The Imposter Puzzle Book

Use Your Logic and Intuition to Identify the Traitors

Roland Hall

Key Selling Points:

Can you tell who is an imposter and who is an innocent bystander? Perfect for fans of the hit TV show *Traitors*, or any amateur detectives eager to test their powers of deduction.

12 immersive scenarios designed to test readers' instinct and powers of deduction.

Summary

The Imposter Puzzle Book places readers right in the middle of the action, with a series of captivating situation-led puzzles to solve.

Get hooked on this intriguing puzzle collection, featuring 12 different conundrums to crack. Discover who is an imposter, and who is an innocent bystander...

The wrong path could leave you stuck in the dark. But if you find the answer, you are allowed to move onto the next bewildering riddle. Can you make it to the end?

This book puts your ingenuity and perseverance to the test as you **solve puzzles and challenges** to work out who the imposters are.

The 12 puzzles are set in the eerie **Stranraer Castle** in southwest Scotland, used as a military garrison during the Killing Times of the 17th century. They feature 12 different characters, all with **detailed sketches, personalities, and backgrounds** to immerse you in the larger-than-life narratives as they unfold.

With your eagle-eyed determination and the power of deductive reasoning, find out:

- Who is the mole who informed police of a climate activist group's plans?
- Who leaked stories to the press about a politician?
- Who is a secret police informant in a mob?
- Who stole £20,000 from a bereaved family during the funeral?
- Who hacked a social media influencer and leaked a scandalous photo?

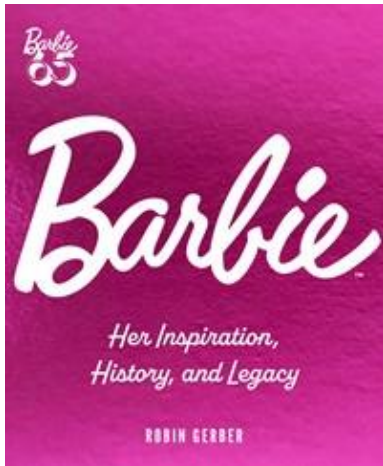
Answer these head-scratching questions by reading...

Contributor Bio

Roland Hall has worked as a Commissioning Editor of puzzle books for a number of years. He was responsible for book publishing with many best-selling puzzle brands, including *Mensa*, *The Puzzler* and *Take A Break*, and devised a number of highly popular themed puzzle books and packs on subjects as diverse as Sherlock Holmes, Star Trek, Pride and Prejudice and Dante's Inferno. He has written and contributed to many quiz and puzzle books, including *Anagram Challenge*, and *Wordle Challenge for Kids*.

Ivy Press
9780711289871
Pub Date: 5/7/2024
\$12.99/\$19.99 Can.
Paperback

192 Pages
50 b-w line
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 0 And Up, Grades P to 17
Games & Activities / Logic &
Brain Teasers
GAM005000
5.1 in H | 7.8 in W | 1.1 lb Wt



Barbie

Her Inspiration, History, and Legacy

Robin Gerber

Key Selling Points:

A GROUND-BREAKING CULTURAL PHENOMENON: The *Barbie*™ movie made cinematic history, breaking multiple box office records, including the highest-grossing film of the year. In this one-of-a-kind visual memoir, discover the story behind the cultural phenomenon, and the many that have been influenced by her continued evolution over time.

AN EXCLUSIVE AND COMPREHENSIVE COLLECTOR'S EDITION: The only authorized illustrated biography in tandem with Barbie™ doll's 65th anniversary, exploring how the doll came to be, what it takes to create one of her many looks, and how her legacy continues to influence the world. Bursting with memorabilia and materials from the Barbie™ historical archives, this book has interviews, original sketches, vintage photos, advertisements, and much more to tell the story of Barbie doll's journey over the past 65 years, and pioneering moments in time that Barbie has reflected and inspired.

TRANSCENDING BOUNDARIES AND CHAMPIONING INCLUSIVITY: One of the few toys to transcend generations, Barbie™ is loved all over the world by collectors, artists, innovators, and mothers and daughters. No matter what age you are, this definitive visual guide to the world and origin of Barbie can be a story shared and cherished.

Summary

With over 100 full-color images, *Barbie: Her Inspiration, History, and Legacy* is a beautiful tribute to the one and only beloved icon that continues to evolve throughout time to spark imaginations of young girls all around the world.

Take an enthralling and richly illustrated trip through the official real-world story of the Barbie™ doll—from groundbreaking toy to beacon of female empowerment.

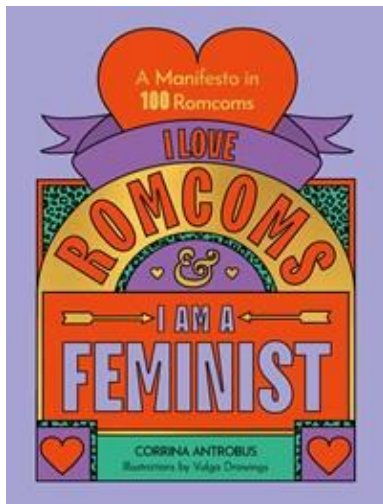
Created in partnership with Mattel to celebrate Barbie doll's 65th anniversary and featuring rare images from their archives, *Barbie: Her Inspiration, History, and Legacy* is a stunning tribute to the beloved pop culture icon that has echoed the taste, style, and events of every decade she has experienced.

Recall the joy of opening a brand-new Barbie box with this sumptuously designed book chronicling every step in the beloved doll's journey, from entrepreneurial pioneer Ruth Handler's creation of Barbie in 1959 to the record-breaking film in 2023, and beyond, including:

- **The Birth of Barbie** – Learn how Ruth Handler came up with the idea of a doll that allowed little girls to play at being women, then overcame a parade of challenges—including disbelief from her male colleagues that mothers would buy their daughters an adult doll with full-grown breasts—and persevered to create the wildly successful Barbie doll and prove her doubters wrong.
- **Breaking Boundaries** – Follow the path that Barbie took from teenage fashion model to

Epic Ink
9780760391228
Pub Date: 4/16/2024
\$24.99/\$32.99 Can.
Hardcover Paper over boards

176 Pages
100+ color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Social Science / Popular Culture
SOC022000
10.5 in H | 8.6 in W | 2.1 lb Wt



I Love Romcoms and I am a Feminist

A manifesto in 100 romcoms

Corrina Antrobus, Vulga Drawings

Key Selling Points:

Written by movie critic Corrina Antrobus (*Empire*, BBC, Channel 4), and with sharp and witty illustrations from feminist cartoonist Lily O'Farrell (AKA Vulga Drawings). Packed with quality content for romcom lovers, each of the 100 movies in this collection includes a fascinating analysis, a fresh and funny illustration, and a list of related flicks.

This vibrant and modern film companion capitalizes on the contemporary trend of combining romcoms with feminism, as seen in the films *Mean Girls* (2024) and *Barbie* (2023).

Summary

I Love Romcoms and I am a Feminist is an empowering guide to the 100 most groundbreaking romcoms of all time, told through the feminist moments that are often forgotten.

A fearlessly feminist guide to 100 romantic comedies through the ages. Discover the hidden feminist messages in your favorite movies. You *can* love romcoms *and* be a feminist!

We all love romcoms. They keep us on the edge of our seats, waiting for the two leads to fall madly in love. But what you may not realize is that they often contain profound feminist messages that have the power to **re-shape how we think about sexism and women's rights**.

In this fascinating guide, **movie journalist and Bechdel Test Fest founder Corrina Antrobus** reveals how romcoms reflect feminism in the modern age. These iconic, groundbreaking movies have shone a spotlight or shifted narratives on topics from body positivity to abortion, and from faking orgasms to workplace equality.

Antrobus discusses all the best feminist moments, big and small, in **romcoms through the ages**, including:

- *When Harry Met Sally*, which broke taboos around faking orgasms
- *10 Things I Hate About You*, which embraced female rebellion
- *Mamma Mia!*, which sang in the face of slut shaming
- *My Best Friend's Wedding*, which showed us it's OK to be irrational
- *Clueless*, which proved women can be fashionable, *feminine*, and *feminist!*
- *Bridesmaids*, whi...

Contributor Bio

Corrina Antrobus is a movie journalist who writes for Channel 4's Sunday Brunch, *Empire* magazine, the BBC, and many more. Culture Development Manager for Hackney Council in London, Antrobus is also a committed feminist and engaged advocate for inclusivity and diversity in cinema. In 2014, she founded the Bechdel Test Fest, an ongoing feminist film festival which highlights films that pass the Bechdel Test. She was awarded a Women in Hollywood Trailblazer award in 2017 and was nominated for a Screen Rising Star Award in 2019.

White Lion Publishing
9780711290709
Pub Date: 8/27/2024
\$24.95/\$32.95 Can.
Hardcover

224 Pages
100
Carton Qty: 0
Social Science / Feminism &
Feminist Theory
SOC010000

8.3 in H | 6.3 in W | 1.7 lb Wt

A guide to
understanding
power and
creating change.

Do The Work

**Megan Pillow
& Roxane Gay**

New York Times Bestselling Author

Do The Work

A guide to understanding power and creating change.

Megan Pillow, Roxane Gay

Key Selling Points:

Dr. Roxane Gay is an iconic *New York Times* best-selling writer and leading, active voice for issue-based societal change.

Unlike other titles in this space that focus uniquely on issues like racism or sexism, this guide is comprehensive: it looks at **all** types of power in society.

This book comes off the back of best-selling *This Book Is Anti-Racist*, also published by Quarto, proving that there is an appetite for this type of content. *Do The Work* can be considered the workbook version.

Summary

Confront your biases to change the world! *Do The Work* is a sharp workbook by educator Professor Roxane Gay and writer Megan Pillow, who discuss those with power and those without.

Challenge your biases and broaden your understanding of power and how we wield it with this essential guide.

Power is complex. But *Do The Work* is a guide to navigating those complexities. From ancient theories of power to contemporary examples, from cultural patterns to personal insights, this guide provides a foundation for examining hierarchies and inequalities and establishes a framework for understanding power and how it shapes our lives and communities.

Between these pages, theory, commentary, and analysis create an engaging, creative, and mindful reading experience. This guide features approachable overviews of complex topics, thought-provoking questions, evocative illustrations, pages for your reflections, and steps we can all take to reframe our relationship to power and reinvigorate our desire to empower the people around us.

Thanks to the work of writer and scholar Megan Pillow, educator and *New York Times* bestselling author Roxane Gay, and *New York Times* bestselling illustrator Aurélie Durand, *Do The Work* is a must-read for a more just future—and a more equitable now.

Do The Work asks:

- What can we learn about power from history and from our current moment?
- Wh...

Contributor Bio

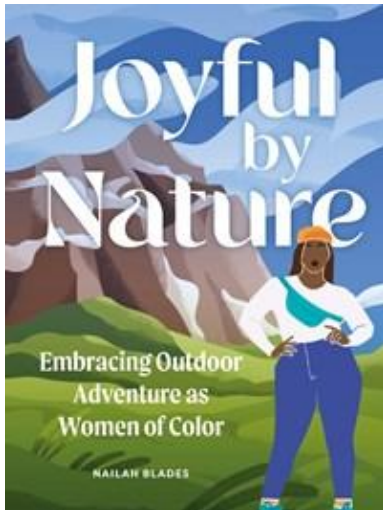
Megan Pillow is an American writer, editor, and scholar. She is project manager for Roxane Gay and co-editor of *The Audacity*, an innovative, integrity-driven newsletter inclusive of diverse voices. She holds an MFA and a PhD. Her work has appeared, among other places, in *Electric Literature*, *Guernica*, *TriQuarterly*, and *Gay Magazine* and was featured in *The Best American Mystery and Suspense 2022*.

Roxane Gay is an American writer, editor, professor and activist. She is the *New York Times* bestselling author of *Bad Feminist*, a collection of pioneering essays and memoir,

Leaping Hare Press
9780711268968
Pub Date: 6/18/2024
\$16.00/\$20.00 Can.
Paperback

128 Pages
25 illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Social Science / Discrimination
SOC031000

8.3 in H | 6.3 in W | 0.8 lb Wt



Joyful by Nature

Embracing Outdoor Adventure as Women of Color

Nailah Blades Wylie

Key Selling Points:

BRIDGING CONNECTIONS: Being outdoors and in tune with nature can lower stress levels and improve a person's sense of well-being. This is especially crucial with women of color: Black women specifically report high levels of chronic stress, which can strain the heart over time. But a lack of resources, access, and community often prevent Black, Indigenous, and women of color from these outdoor spaces and activities that would benefit them greatly. This book provides this community that may not be immediately accessible.

RELEVANT TO CONTEMPORARY INTERESTS: Within recent years multiple individuals all over the world have, on their own initiatives, started clubs and groups to help people of color feel secure exploring the outdoors in a community-minded, diverse environment. The author is one such individual who started her own group and encourages Black, Indigenous, and women of color to start small and stay consistent.

THE GREAT—AND DIVERSE—OUTDOORS: Historically, public parks and outdoor recreation spaces in the US have been marked by a lack of diversity. A major reason for this exclusion is due to the racist legacy that denied people of color entry to public parks and outdoor recreational activities. This book is part of a growing trend that aims to diversify the outdoors and challenge the status quo.

Summary

Joyful by Nature challenges the status quo of the outdoor community and invites you to reclaim your space through fun activities and helpful tips for hiking adventures.

Created for the modern woman of color, *Joyful by Nature* is your guide to reconnecting with nature and reclaiming your place in the outdoor community.

Women, especially women of color, are often taught to quiet their inner voice and instead put everyone else's needs ahead of their own. We're taught to search for answers outside of ourselves that may leave us feeling broken, not enough, and disconnected from our true self. *Joyful by Nature* inspires and encourages you, as part of a new generation of women, to transcend these feelings and explore wellness through:

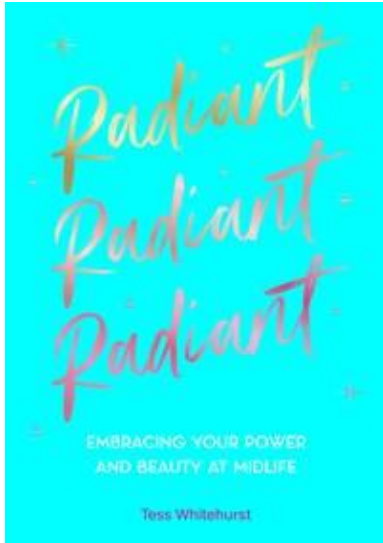
- Understanding why the outdoors is important to women of color
- Identifying the outdoors as a place accessible to everyone and self-care as a given, not as a "reward"
- Learning grounding and mindfulness techniques to help you connect with the physical world
- Building your unique restorative self-care plan by identifying personal values and activities that align with them

Let's embark on an outdoor journey together and discover clarity, rest, joy, play, and freedom!

Contributor Bio

Wellfleet Press
9781577154105
Pub Date: 5/7/2024
\$19.99/\$25.99 Can.
Hardcover Paper over boards

160 Pages
100+ color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Sports & Recreation / Hiking
SPO018000
5.7 in Wdth | 7.7 in Lgth



Radiant

Embracing Your Power and Beauty at Midlife

Tess Whitehurst

Key Selling Points:

PRACTICAL TIPS AND A TOUCH OF MAGIC: *Radiant* offers inspiration, journal prompts, and practical actions to uplift readers.

ESTABLISHED BRAND: Tess Whitehurst has a captive audience for her inspiration, health and wellness, and magic content—with over 11K followers on Instagram @tess4444 and 18K newsletter subscribers from her website, tesswhitehurst.com.

FOR THE RADIANT QUEEN AT ANY AGE: This beautifully designed volume is the perfect gift for mothers, grandmothers, and any menopausal person. At the same time, the wisdoms expressed in this slim volume speak to anyone looking to uncover their truest self.

Summary

Radiant offers inspiration, journal prompts, practical actions, and a touch of magic to uplift readers embarking on their midlife adventure.

Embody radiance as you transition into and luxuriate in midlife in all its facets—fashion, health, beauty, and most importantly, mindset—by loving yourself for who you are.

When we embody our female radiance, we are rulers, priestesses, and wisdom keepers. True radiance has little to do with your ability to reproduce, but instead realizing that there is no one else like you—so why keep yourself boxed in? Embrace the unique viewpoints and quirks you’ve picked up along your life’s journey and allow them to illuminate this new phase of your life. In *Radiant*, Tess Whitehurst provides **journal prompts, practical advice, and self-care exercises** to awaken your everyday inspiration, with lushly illustrated chapters on:

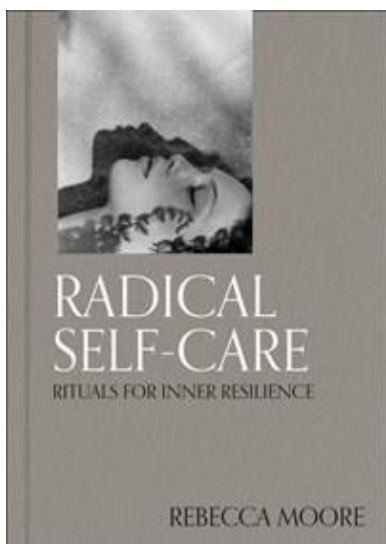
- Activating your inner radiant queen
- Sprucing up your home to reflect your attitude toward life
- Identifying and maintaining lifelong habits that will nourish your radiant health
- Refining your beauty routine to let your regal beauty shine
- Updating your wardrobe to show off who you are at your essence
- Examining your relationships in ways that will shore up your spirit, mood, and overall well-being
- Managing your finances so you can thrive in middle-age and beyond
- And m...

Contributor Bio

Tess Whitehurst is the author of the best-selling book *Magical Housekeeping* (Llewellyn 2010) and the recipient of multiple awards: *The Good Energy Book* (Llewellyn 2012) earned her an Independent Publisher Book Award and *The Magic of Flowers* (Llewellyn 2013) won a Coalition of Visionary Resources Award. She also received a CARTA award (International Cartomancy Award) from the International Tarot Foundation for the oracle deck she co-authored, *Cosmic Dancer Oracle* (Blue Angel 2020). In total, she has authored ten books and three oracle decks, and she has another two oracle decks (published by Blue Angel) on the way. Her books have been translated into 18 languages.

Wellfleet Press
9781577154228
Pub Date: 6/4/2024
\$19.99/\$25.99 Can.
Hardcover Paper over boards

192 Pages
100+ color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Self-Help / Aging
SEL005000
8.5 in H | 6 in W | 1.1 lb Wt



Leaping Hare Press
9780711294219
Pub Date: 7/9/2024
\$20.00/\$25.00 Can.
Hardcover

144 Pages
80
Carton Qty: 0
Self-Help / Self-Management
SEL024000
7.9 in H | 5.9 in W | 1.7 lb Wt

Radical Self-Care

Everyday rituals for inner resilience

Rebecca Moore

Key Selling Points:

A fresh take on self-care. Abandons the typical candles/ face mask/ bubble bath ideas and presents new and original ideas for getting in touch with oneself. Timely! This book focuses on building resilience, which is necessary in our post-pandemic world that is constantly trying to tear us down.

The author is a powerful new voice in the wellness space, carving out a following on her Instagram and website. In 2010, she founded cult title IDOL Magazine.

Summary

Radical Self-Care is a collection of over 60 rituals, affirmations, and practices for looking after yourself in a stress-filled, anxious, and unpredictable world.

Gently build your resilience to life's challenges and find new ways to take care of yourself with this collection of more than 60 rituals, affirmations, and practices.

Forget bubble baths, lifestyle trends and pastel palettes... this is a **real self-care guide** that was made to help you through the stress that seems to surround us all. **When the world gets tough – we have to get radical!**

SO WHAT IS RADICAL SELF-CARE?

As we emerge from lockdown angst and into widespread inflation, **we're facing more social and emotional pressures than ever**. In our rocky digital landscape, we're bombarded with information that can make us happy, but often makes us sad. Our environment changes before we've even had a moment to process it.

This self-care guide takes **a radical approach to these stresses**, building your resilience to get you through whatever life throws at you.

It focuses on:

- Prioritizing your wellness
- Being aware of your needs
- Taking steps to protect yourself every day
- Taking care of yourself first before attempting to take care of others
- Taking time away from what you 'should' be doing
- Devotion to the rituals that keep you grounded and centered
- Building inner resilience and increasing...

Contributor Bio

Rebecca Moore is a breathwork and meditation facilitator and intuitive wellbeing guide passionate about holistic wellness, soul-care and creativity. She is trained in spiritual therapy, mindfulness and meditation, energy healing, yoga, breathwork, Thai bodywork, aromatherapy and plant-based nutrition. Learn more about Rebecca at her website, rebecca-moore.com, and on Instagram @__rebecca__moore.

Marketing Plans



Awesome Oral

Over 50 Techniques to Tease and Please

The Editors of Quiver Books

Key Selling Points:

Contains 50 of the best oral sex techniques for him and her.

Beautiful gift package and price point for impulse purchase.

Excellent for holiday, Valentine's Day and wedding season promotions!

Summary

Awesome Oral is a sexy little guide to 50 erotic oral sex positions for him and her.

Learn everything you need to know about over 50 erotic oral sex positions in this beautiful little book.

Oral play is one of the core competencies of sex. It is also a technique that many feel intimidated by. However, with this sexy little guide, hotter oral sex is right at your lips and fingertips. While other books require you to learn an entire approach or set up a whole scenario, *Awesome Oral* gives you hot and scintillating techniques you can use anytime, anywhere! Learn a great technique quickly, and use it on your partner tonight for mind-blowing pleasure. Learn how to tease and please multiple hot spots and have amazing orgasms.

Awesome Oral is a collection of 50 techniques for him and her, including:

- The Deep End
- Catch and Release
- Slip 'N Swivel
- Tongue Shift
- Tight Twirl
- Make Her Purr
- The French Kiss
- The Sizzle

Containing beautiful illustrations and design, use this little guide to level up your oral sex with *Awesome Oral*.

The Erotic Couple's Playbook is a series of sexy and inspiring gift books filled with explicit positions, techniques, games, and ideas to help adventurous couples get creative and playful in the bedroom and beyond.

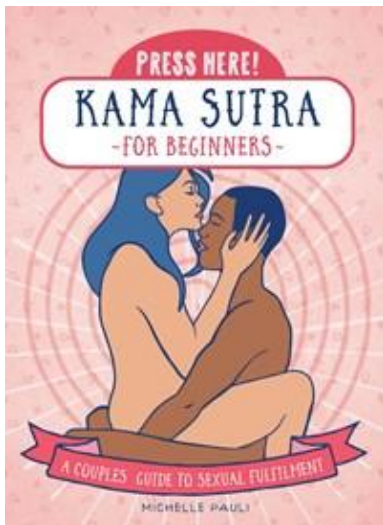
Contributor Bio

Quiver is a boutique imprint that offers books and card decks for couples wanting to take their sex lives to the next level. Quiver's books celebrate erotic pleasure and intimacy through beautiful, sophisticated photography and inspiring text.

Fair Winds Press
9780760392423
Pub Date: 8/27/2024
\$12.99/\$17.99 Can.
Hardcover

128 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Self-Help / Sexual Instruction
SEL034000

6 in H | 4 in W | 0.5 lb Wt



Press Here! Kama Sutra for Beginners

A Couples Guide to Sexual Fulfilment

Michelle Pauli

Key Selling Points:

A practical and inspirational guide to lovemaking, based on the most renowned and ancient book ever written on the arts of love.

Discover how to invigorate your relationship and add an extra dimension to your love life by adding different positions to your sexual practice.

Beautiful step-by-step illustrations demonstrate sexual positions and inventive erotic techniques that are guaranteed to heighten your sexual pleasure.

Summary

Press Here! Kama Sutra for Beginners is an accessible introductory guide to the art of lovemaking featuring easy-to-follow and beautifully illustrated instruction on a range of sexual positions.

***Press Here! Kama Sutra for Beginners* is a practical and inspirational guide to lovemaking based on the renowned ancient Indian text—learn through beautiful illustrations, step-by-step instructions, and expert advice.**

Discover how to **invigorate your relationship** and add an extra dimension to your love life **by adding new positions to your sexual repertoire. Elegant illustrations and easy-to-follow instructions** demonstrate sexual positions and inventive erotic techniques that are guaranteed to heighten your sexual pleasure.

The **Press Here! series** offers contemporary takes on traditional hands-on healing practices for a new generation of practitioners. These introductory guides feature easy-to-access organization, clear instructions, and beautiful illustrations of each technique. Other Press Here! topics include massage, reiki, reflexology, chakras, face workouts, and acupressure.

Contributor Bio

Michelle Pauli is an experienced journalist and writer on relationships and spirituality. Her previous books include *In Search of the Ultimate High* (Random House, 2000), *Sex with Spirit* (Red Wheel/Weiser, 2002), *Spiritual Sex* (MQP, 2002) and *Sex Secrets* (MQP, 2002). She lives in Brighton, in the south of England.

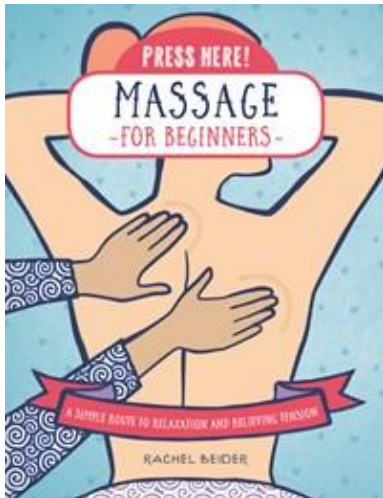
Fair Winds Press
9780760392799
Pub Date: 1/16/2024
\$17.99/\$24.99 Can.
Paperback

128 Pages
100+ color illustrations
Carton Qty: 32
Self-Help / Sexual Instruction
SEL034000
Series: Press Here!
8.3 in H | 6.3 in W | 0.7 lb Wt

Related Products

Other Formats

9781589239982 - \$16.99
Other_Format



Press Here! Massage for Beginners

A Simple Route to Relaxation and Relieving Tension

Rachel Beider

Key Selling Points:

Rachel Beider is one of the most experienced and knowledgeable voices practicing massage in the US today. She first studied massage in Thailand, becoming certified in Thai Massage at the WatPo School in Bangkok. Since then she has gained numerous qualifications and is the proud owner of Massage Williamsburg, which supports a diverse network of licensed massage therapists.

Massage therapy is a fun way to connect and engage with your loved ones, applying healing techniques to reduce pain and tension while increasing relaxation and enjoyment. This book teaches the reader how to give a deeply enjoyable therapeutic massage for people of all ages and body types and for a range of benefits including pain relief, relaxation, stress relief, and muscle recovery.

Another title in the popular Press Here! series of easy-to-learn, illustrated guides to holistic therapies. *Massage for Beginners* shares the same informative and fun illustration style as *Reiki for Beginners* and *Reflexology for Beginners*.

Summary

Press Here! Massage for Beginners is a fun and accessible illustrated reference for learning to use the basic massage techniques for relaxation, pain relief, and general healing.

Relieve pain, alleviate tension, increase relaxation, and recover and prepare for physical activities. Fun, modern illustrations and intuitive organization combined with the expertise of licensed massage therapist Rachel Beider allow you to quickly implement this powerful wellness tool.

Massage therapy is a great way to connect and engage with your loved ones, applying healing techniques to reduce pain and tension while increasing relaxation and enjoyment. With this guide, **learn how to give a deeply enjoyable therapeutic massage** to family members, friends, or oneself.

Beautifully illustrated and designed and with **easy-to-follow instructions**, *Massage for Beginners* is the perfect guide for learning the fundamentals of giving a really great massage.

The **Press Here! series** offers contemporary takes on traditional hands-on healing practices for a new generation of practitioners. These introductory guides feature easy-to-access organization, clear instructions, and beautiful illustrations of each technique. Other Press Here! topics include reiki, reflexology, and acupressure.

Contributor Bio

Rachel Beider is a licensed massage therapist and owner of two clinical massage studios in Brooklyn, NY. She sits on the boards of the Swedish Institute and Pacific College, teaches massage workshops, and helps wellness professionals start and grow their private practices.

massagewilliamsburg.com

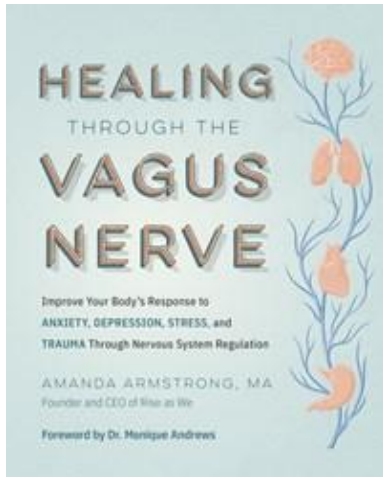
Fair Winds Press
9780760392805
Pub Date: 1/16/2024
\$17.99/\$24.99 Can.
Paperback

128 Pages
200 color photos
Carton Qty: 30
Health & Fitness / Massage &
Reflexology
HEA014000
Series: Press Here!
8.3 in H | 6.3 in W | 0.7 lb Wt

Related Products

Other Formats

9781592338726 - \$17.99
Other_Format



Fair Winds Press
9780760385067
Pub Date: 5/7/2024
\$22.99/\$29.99 Can.
Paperback

160 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Psychology / Psychopathology
PSY022040
9.3 in H | 7.5 in W | 1.1 lb Wt

Related Products

Other Formats

9780760386552 - \$18.99
Other_Format

Healing Through the Vagus Nerve

Improve Your Body's Response to Anxiety, Depression, Stress, and Trauma Through Nervous System Regulation

Amanda Armstrong

Key Selling Points:

APPROACHABLE INFO ON A POPULAR TOPIC: The vagus nerve is a tangible gateway to nervous system function—which can help the body respond to stress, depression, trauma, and more. Mental health topics like post-traumatic stress disorder have surged, up more than 900% yoy according to Circana.

STRONG AUTHOR PLATFORM: Amanda Armstrong is a former in-house wellness professional for Google who has since started her own practice (Rise as We). As Amanda on the Rise, she has approximately 250K followers across TikTok and Instagram.

ACTION ORIENTED AND CUSTOMIZABLE: The book contains both narrative chapters explaining the nervous system as well as exercises and strategies to try to build into various custom routines.

FIRST ILLUSTRATED BOOK TO MARKET: This will be the first in a new crop of vagus nerve–related books that has a beautifully illustrated approach, making it a unique addition to the somatic health bookshelf.

FOR FANS OF: Deb Dana, The Body Keeps the Score, mental health through somatic practice.

Summary

In *Healing Through the Vagus Nerve*, join Amanda Armstrong (Rise as We) for a complete guide to understanding and working with your nervous system, including specific exercises and strategies to improve vagal tone.

“Thoroughly researched, clearly explained, and beautifully illustrated...[this book] provides powerful insights and actionable steps for regulating the nervous system.”

—Alex Korb, Ph.D., Neuroscientist, Personal Development Coach, and Author of *The Upward Spiral*

A **somatic approach** to treating **trauma, anxiety, and depression** has never been more popular. Perhaps that's because recent studies show that 80% of **mind-body communication** originates in the body—the vagus nerve is the superhighway that facilitates this communication.

Healing Through the Vagus Nerve walks you through how the nervous system and the vagus nerve function, with **approachable, non-academic language** and **helpful illustrations**. **Amanda Armstrong (founder of Rise as We)** teaches all about vagal tone and the impact it has on your mental health and everyday life. Then, a variety of exercises and practices provide an adaptable approach to improving nervous system function:

- **Breathing techniques** including diaphragmatic breathing, physiological sigh, voo breath, and the Valsalva technique
- **Massage techniques** for the ear, neck, and abdomen



Rock Point
9781577154631
Pub Date: 6/4/2024
\$12.99/\$17.99 Can.
Hardcover Paper over boards

128 Pages
100+ color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Body, Mind & Spirit / Nature
Therapy
OCC043000

5.5 in Wdth | 7.9 in Lgth

Wild Walking

A Guide to Forest Bathing through the Seasons

Melanie Choukas-Bradley

Key Selling Points:

RECONNECTING WITH NATURE: In 1982, Japan made *Shinrin-yoku*, or “forest bathing,” a part of its national health program. The aim was to briefly reconnect people with nature in the simplest way possible.

RELAXATION STATION: Unlike backpacking or hiking, forest bathing isn’t about a workout. Or how far you can trek or climb. It is about stilling your mind and zeroing in on the sights and sounds around you.

BEAUTIFULLY ILLUSTRATED: This nature-focused book reunites you with the outdoors in a beautifully whimsical way. Each page is delicately illustrated to create a serene and gorgeous space for you to keep coming back to.

Summary

Being present in a forest can produce mental, emotional, and physical health benefits; *Wild Walking* is a simple antidote to our nature-starved lives.

Disconnect from the distractions of daily life and reconnect with nature with *Wild Walking*, an enticing and comprehensive introduction to forest bathing—or *Shinrin-yoku*, in Japan.

Full sensory immersion in the beauty and wonder of nature and trees can produce **mental, emotional, and physical health benefits**. Research has shown that forest bathing lowers blood pressure, pulse rate, and cortisol levels; improves mood; and may even boost our immunity to cancer and other diseases.

Wild Walking invites you to experience the benefits of this healing practice for yourself. Learn the **history and background** of forest bathing, followed by **detailed instructions for establishing a forest bathing practice** in your own adopted “wild home,” encompassed in three steps:

1. Disengagement from your daily routine
2. Deep breathing and nature connection through a series of quiet activities or “invitations”
3. Transitioning back to your daily life

This restorative activity **can be enjoyed by people of all ages and abilities:** children, teenagers, and even senior citizens with limited mobility and people recovering from illness and surgery. And you don’t need to travel to the Japanese alps to experience the b...

Contributor Bio

Melanie Choukas-Bradley grew up in rural Vermont wandering the woods and fields from an early age. She brought her love of nature to metropolitan Washington, D.C., where she lives with her husband, Jim. They have two adult children. Melanie is the award-winning author of several nature books, including *A Year in Rock Creek Park*, *Finding Solace at Theodore Roosevelt Island*, *City of Trees* and *Resilience—Connecting with Nature in a Time of Crisis*. Melanie leads forest bathing walks, nature and history field trips, and tree tours in Washington, DC and the American West. She is a nature and forest therapy guide with certification from the Association of Nature & Forest

Simple Meditation Practice for Beginners

Weekly Practices for Relieving Stress, Finding Balance, and Cultivating Joy

Paula Watson

Key Selling Points:

TRIED AND TRUE: Meditation has proven results. Research shows meditation has profound and measurable benefits in reducing stress, anxiety, and depression, as well as bolstering the immune system, alleviating chronic and acute pain, and much more.

COMPLEMENTS RELATED TRENDS: Meditation is increasingly a partner to everything from yoga to cognitive behavioral therapy.

GREAT VALUE: Provides meditation practices readers can turn to throughout the year, with all the most popular approaches as well.

Summary

Simple Meditation Practice for Beginners provides lessons and mini-workshops on how to meditate so you can learn in minutes, not years!

Improve you mental and physical health with these 52 easy-to-follow lessons in core meditation techniques from a variety of spiritual traditions.

Meditation is a diverse practice with hundreds of schools, philosophies, and techniques—but it doesn't have to be complicated or time consuming. You can start getting the benefits of meditation in just minutes with *Simple Meditation Practice for Beginners*. **Sample from the vast world of meditation to discover what resonates with you**, with introductions to these and more practices:

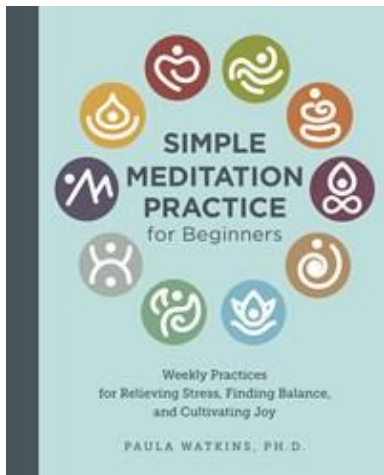
- Breath awareness
- Mindfulness
- Moving meditations
- Managing pain with meditation
- Loving kindness

The 52 practices follow a progression—from introductory to intermediate levels—and you can journey through the book over the course of a year by immersing yourself in one practice a week, or you can approach each chapter as an individual unit. In addition to the meditation techniques themselves, find:

- Mindful Living Tips that will help you integrate the skills you've learned into your everyday life
- Key Concepts sections that will support your practice and deepen your understanding of meditation
- Spotlight on Science notes with excerpts of scientific research i...

Contributor Bio

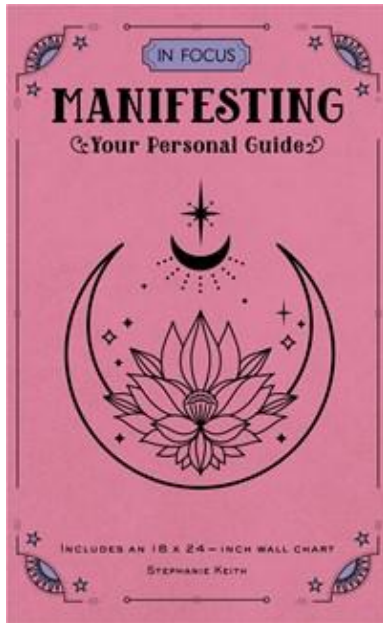
Dr. Paula Watkins is a clinical psychologist, meditation expert, and also holds a PhD in Public Health and Community Medicine. She is the creator of Calm, Conscious & Connected, the first online meditation course pairing traditional practices with modern science. She is also the meditation columnist for MindBodyGreen. She has been



New Shoe Press
9780760390627
Pub Date: 5/14/2024
\$14.99/\$19.99 Can.
Paperback

144 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Body, Mind & Spirit / Mindfulness
& Meditation
OCC010000

9.3 in H | 7.5 in W | 1 lb Wt



Wellfleet Press
9781577154211
Pub Date: 7/2/2024
\$19.99/\$25.99 Can.
Hardcover Paper over boards

144 Pages
100+ color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Body, Mind & Spirit / Mindfulness & Meditation
OCC010000
Series: In Focus
9 in H | 5.9 in W | 1.1 lb Wt

Related Products

Other Formats

9781631068263 - \$19.99
Other_Format

In Focus Manifesting

Your Personal Guide

Stephanie Keith

Key Selling Points:

ACTIVE AFFIRMATIONS, MEDITATIONS, AND HABIT FORMING TO MANIFEST YOUR BEST LIFE:

With *In Focus Manifesting*, readers become completely immersed and fully engaged with the practice of changing their lives for the better through positive thought. Manifesting is a practice that is active rather than passive; it is much more than simple wishful thinking. Throughout this accessible beginner's guide, readers will perform affirmations to keep them motivated through their manifesting journey; meditations meant to help readers calm their minds in order to focus on their intentions and better manifest their desires; and create simple everyday habits and practices that will help turn their lives towards the path that will bring them success and joy.

AN ACCESSIBLE, QUICK READ: A true beginner's guide with dip-in, dip-out potential, *In Focus Manifesting* is an easy read where those new to the practice get direct and clear information on the topic that is bite-sized and easily digestible in small doses. Complementing the in-depth interior is a poster—a beautiful and functional piece that also serves as a quick reference guide.

BUILD YOUR IN FOCUS LIBRARY: A great addition to the reader's collection of In Focus books, *In Focus Manifesting* is the 21st addition to the series, which features beginner's guides complete with at-a-glance posters or cards, and a quartet of workbooks to further your discovery of some of the most popular MBS subjects.

Summary

Want more money, love, success, and happiness? With *In Focus Manifesting*, learn how to trust the Universe and gain the power to manifest anything you want into your life through practical advice, affirmations, and meditations.

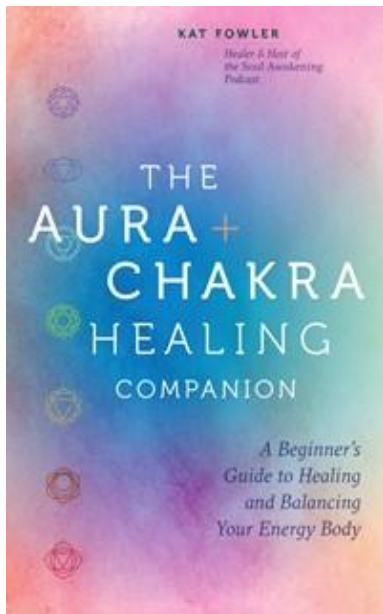
Become your life's creator through accessible everyday practices, including powerful affirmations and meditations.

Included **inside the back cover is a beautifully illustrated 18 x 24-inch frameable poster** with affirmations and tips on how to manifest your dreams most effectively.

Feeling unsatisfied with your career, love life, health, or finances? You have the potential to turn it all around and create your ideal physical reality **using only your thoughts, feelings, and beliefs**. Manifestation is the process of using intentional energy to bring your goals and dreams into your tangible daily life. Everything is made up of energy (including you!) and through manifestation, you start a conversation with the Universe about what you need and how to get it. **You have the power inside of you to manifest anything you want.**

With *In Focus Manifesting*, learn how to trust that the Universe wants you to be fulfilled and gain the power to manifest your deepest ambitions through **practical advice, affirmations, a gratitude mindset, and meditations**. Explore your untapped potential and align yourself with your desires to transform your life. When you change your mindset from one of lack to one of a...

Contributor Bio



Fair Winds Press
9780760391334
Pub Date: 6/11/2024
\$19.99/\$25.99 Can.
Hardcover

176 Pages
30 color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Body, Mind & Spirit / Healing
OCC011010

8 in H | 5 in W | 0.8 lb Wt

The Aura & Chakra Healing Companion

A Beginner's Guide to Healing and Balancing Your Energy Body

Kat Fowler

Key Selling Points:

THE PERFECT STARTING POINT: This beginner's guide introduces aura and chakra healing and balancing practices and techniques that readers can use for balance, self-care, and energetic hygiene.

ENERGY HEALING—WHICH OFTEN INCLUDES AURA BALANCING—IS THE LATEST WELLNESS TREND: MBS/Wellness outlets have also been buzzing about energy healing ever since the practice was featured in an episode of Gwyneth's Paltrow's Netflix series, *Goop Lab*, which profiles different healing modalities.

EASY ACCESS TO A COMPLEX TOPIC: Auras can be a complicated subject filled with lots of esoteric information. This guide gives readers easy, fun, and practical techniques for aura healing they can use right away.

Summary

The Aura & Chakra Healing Companion is a beginner's guide for everything auras and chakras, what they are, how to read and interpret their energy, and how to balance and heal them.

Start working with auras and chakras right away with this fun and accessible guide.

Auras are the storybook of your soul. They reflect your personal vibration, intentions, and manifestations as well as hold energy from other people and the environment. Most teachings portray auras as a complicated subject filled with lots of esoteric information. *The Aura & Chakra Healing Companion* offers practical and easy-to-implement techniques for aura healing and balancing.

Learn how to:

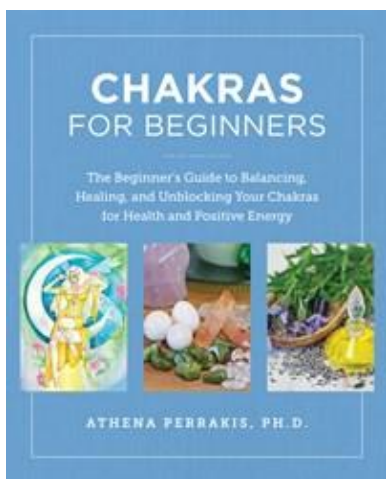
- Develop energetic sensitivity
- Work with auras and energy fields and protect your space
- Clean and balance chakras
- Remove energy blocks and negative energy

The Aura & Chakra Healing Companion is aimed at beginners, but also includes intermediate and advanced techniques to try as your knowledge builds. The book also includes information on chakras and energetic anatomy as well as integrating color healing, crystals, pendulums, and other tools in reading and healing your aura.

Your healing journey starts here.

Contributor Bio

Kat Fowler is a light worker and an international teacher, speaker, and author on spirituality and meditation. She is the host of The Soul Awakening Podcast as well as an advanced Energy Therapist, Akashic Records reader, and Reiki Master Teacher. Kat has completed thousands of hours of training and spent over a decade teaching and mentoring students. She leads online training certification programs in various topics



New Shoe Press
9780760390542
Pub Date: 4/2/2024
\$14.99/\$19.99 Can.
Paperback

144 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Body, Mind & Spirit / Healing
OCC011010

7.5 in Wdth | 9.3 in Lgth

Chakras for Beginners

The Beginner's Guide to Balancing, Healing, and Unblocking Your Chakras for Health and Positive Energy

Athena Perrakis

Key Selling Points:

Chakras for Beginners is written by Athena Perrakis, founder of SageGoddess, the world's largest store of metaphysical tools and education, which maintains a social media platform of over half a million followers.

"Energy work" is hip and increasingly accepted as a valid tool for healing. Healing practices, like Reiki, are being practiced at hospitals and celebrities, such as Gwyneth Paltrow and Katie Perry talk publicly about seeing healers for "chakra balancing," as a way to look and feel better.

With its small trim and low price point, *Chakras for Beginners* is an easy and approachable entry point to a subject which is often presented in a more ostentatious and intimidating package.

Summary

Chakras for Beginners is a simple guide to healing and balancing the chakras and working with the body's energy system.

Discover the chakras, the power centers connecting your physical body and the world of energy and explore the basics of energy healing.

Your chakras are the power centers that translate between the seen world of the physical body and the unseen world of energy. These powerful portals hold the key to our well-being. By tapping into the power of our chakras, we can live healthier, balanced, and more abundant lives.

Written by Athena Perrakis, leading metaphysical teacher and creator of the world's largest online metaphysical resource website, SageGoddess.com, this beginner's guide:

- Addresses the nine major chakras we can tap into to balance, heal, and manifest.
- Teaches how and why different crystals, essential oils, and sacred plants help to support each chakra.
- Includes magical exercises for accessing the energy of each chakra, including meditations, journal exercises, and working with goddesses and spirit guides.

Colorful, fun, and approachable, *Chakras for Beginners* is the perfect beginner's guide to the world of chakras and energy healing.

Contributor Bio

Dr. Athena Perrakis (Torrance, California) is the bestselling author of *The Ultimate Guide to Chakras, Crystals Lore, Legends & Myths*, and *The Book of Blessings*. She is the Founder and Chief Executive Officer of Sage Goddess, the world's largest source of sacred tools and metaphysical education. Each week, Sage Goddess reaches almost two million people across the globe, on every continent and in more than 60 countries. She holds a PhD from the University of Southern California in educational leadership, and has 15 years of experience as a professor, corporate trainer and consultant, and educator. Athena has traveled the globe and worked with CEOs and senior executives from the Fortune 50 companies. But her metaphysical experience, in which her current



Leaping Hare Press
9780711290747
Pub Date: 8/27/2024
\$24.99/\$29.99 Can.
Hardcover

176 Pages
45
Carton Qty: 0
Body, Mind & Spirit / Astrology
OCC002000
Series: Stories Behind...
9.1 in H | 6.7 in W | 1.1 lb Wt

The Stories Behind Astrology

Discover the mythology behind the zodiac

Alison Davies

Key Selling Points:

MAINSTREAM. A pop culture-conscious take on astrology that will stand out in a crowded market, as the topic spreads like wildfire on Instagram and TikTok.
STRONG AUTHORSHIP. Written by professional storyteller and experienced author of astrology content.

Written by professional storyteller and multi-published folklore author

Summary

Stories Behind Astrology uncovers the fabulous mythology behind the planets and zodiac signs that rule Western astrology.

Discover the intriguing mythology behind the planets and zodiac signs that rule Western astrology, and learn how to channel the energy of each star sign to live your best life.

Have you ever wondered why the zodiac signs are associated with certain animals? Or how a crab (Cancer) came to rule a part of the sky? Or, for that matter, what it means to have Taurus, the stubborn bull, as your star sign?

Whether you're a fiery Aries, a mysterious Scorpio, or a sassy Sagittarius, you can **discover the fascinating, sometimes forgotten, and often wild Greek and Roman mythology that gave rise to the star signs and planet names**, while learning the stories behind:

Aries, the ram; **Taurus**, the bull; **Gemini**, the twins; **Cancer**, the crab; **Leo**, the lion; **Virgo**, the maiden; **Libra**, the scales; **Scorpio**, the scorpion; **Sagittarius**, the archer; **Capricorn**, the goat; **Aquarius**, the water-bearer; **Pisces**, the fish; **Venus**, the planet of love; **Mars**, the planet of war

... and more!

With **stunning, specially commissioned illustrations from Jennifer Parks (@spectralgardens)** and **rituals and affirmations included at the end of each story to help you harness the power of every sign and planet**, whether you're a super ground...

Contributor Bio

Alison Davies lives in Norwich, England, and runs workshops at universities throughout the UK showing academics, students and early years practitioners how stories and narratives can be used as tools for teaching, healing, and learning. She has a keen interest in folklore, health, and wellbeing and the esoteric, and is the author of *Tales Behind the Tarot* and *Goddess Stories* (Leaping Hare Press).

Marketing Plans

- Submit advanced PDFs to NetGalley for early review consideration
- Quarto social posts and email announcements
- Blogger and social media influencer promotions, giveaways, etc.
- Pitch to publishing trade outlets such as *Publishers Weekly*, *Library Journal*



Fair Winds Press
9780760391297
Pub Date: 7/9/2024
\$19.99/\$25.99 Can.
Hardcover

176 Pages
30 color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Body, Mind & Spirit / Crystals
OCC004000

5 in Wdth | 8 in Lgth

The Crystal Companion

A Quick-Reference Guide to 75 Healing Stones

Rachel Hancock

Key Selling Points:

BEAUTIFULLY DESIGNED with a photo for each of the 75 stones profiled.
PROFILES 75 OF THE MOST POPULAR STONES as well as how to use them in ritual and other practices like reiki, crystal grids, and yoga.

CRYSTALS ARE INCREDIBLY POPULAR: Interest in crystals endures and, if anything, has gotten stronger. Articles published in the last 18 months in *The Washington Post*, *Fortune*, *Vox*, *The Guardian*, *Oprah Daily*, and *Bloomberg* speak to the red-hot interest in crystals for healing, fostering calm during turbulent times, and as a cool substitute for gemstones.

Summary

The Crystal Companion is a beginner's reference guide to crystals featuring profiles of 75 of the most popular stones.

Get to know 75 of the most powerful crystals and how to use them in this stunningly photographed essential guidebook.

The Crystal Companion is the beginner's guide to understanding and working with the stones. You will learn the science as well as the art of crystals, including:

- How to use crystals with other practices such as feng shui, meditation, and reiki
- Crystal correspondences such as color and which stones should and should not be used together
- How to use crystals in ritual
- How to use intention to work and manifest with your crystals
- Crystal lattice systems
- MOH hardness scales
- High and low vibration crystals
- Energetic concepts such as entrainment

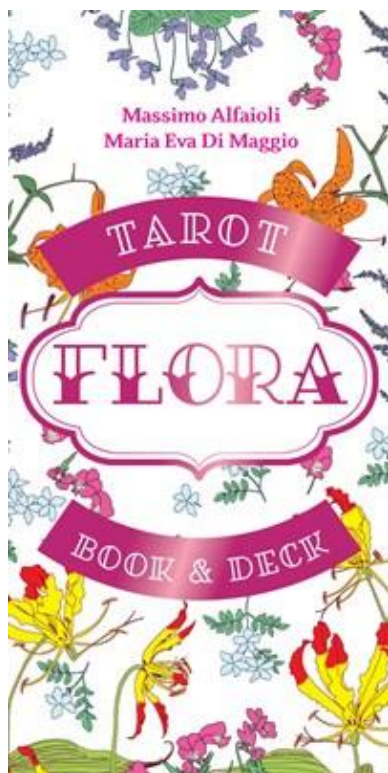
Featuring gorgeous photography and breathtaking images of the stones, *The Crystal Companion* is destined to be your go-to crystal resource.

Contributor Bio

Rachel Hancock is a Certified Advanced Crystal Practitioner and Reiki Master, and holds a bachelor's degree in Health Science with a minor in Psychology. She, along with her husband, Joel, is the founder of Loving Thyself Rocks, one the top crystal purveyors and crystal education sites on Instagram. Founded in 2018, *LovingThyselfRocks* has sold hundreds of thousands of crystals to customers around the world. Rachel's mission is to promote the power of self-love and healing crystals.

Marketing Plans

- Submit advanced PDFs to NetGalley for early review consideration



Fair Winds Press
9780760391457
Pub Date: 8/13/2024
\$25.00/\$33.00 Can.
Kit

192 Pages
78 cards
Carton Qty: 0
Body, Mind & Spirit / Divination
OCC024000

3.1 in H | 6.3 in W | 2 lb Wt

Flora

A Tarot Book and Deck

Massimo Alfaioli, Maria Eva Di Maggio

Key Selling Points:

Offers tarot enthusiasts a bespoke deck that they can add to their collection. Tarot is a strong-selling category for Fair Winds and Quarto.

A beautiful and unique take on tarot!

Summary

Flora is a botanically inspired tarot deck reflecting the meanings that mythology, tradition, and literature have long ascribed to flowers.

Read the tarot in a lush new way—through the lens of flowers and their mythology—with this intricately illustrated deck.

The world of tarot cards and that of flowers, with their thousand symbols and meanings, meet in a unique and precious deck. The archetypes of the Major Arcana take on a new life, reflecting the vast array of meanings that mythology, tradition, and literature have long ascribed to flowers. The result is *Flora*, a magical deck that will enchant everyone who encounters it. Giving life to these myths and symbols are the gorgeous illustrations of Massimo Alfaioli, a botanical scholar and tarot expert, Maria Eva Di Maggio.

Inside, 78 original artist illustrations and book that tell the myths, traditions, and legends of yesterday and today. A unique deck, to collect and consult to learn more about yourself and your destiny.

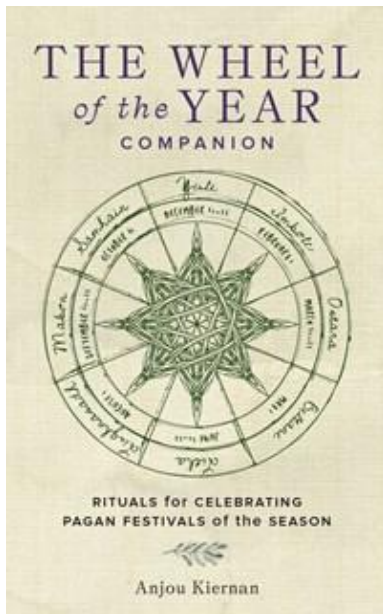
Contributor Bio

Massimo Alfaioli has illustrated numerous books published in Italy and abroad and also works in the fields of advertising and design magazines. A passionate botanist, he is also a skilled rose hybridizer.

Maria Eva di Maggio lives in Florence, Italy. She graduated with a degree in Literary Criticism and is passionate about art and cinema. For quite some time she studied the relationship between iconography and literature before dedicating herself to publishing and writing. She is very interested in tarot cards, which she both studies and collects.

Marketing Plans

- Submit advanced PDFs to NetGalley for early review consideration
- Quarto social posts and email announcements
- Blogger and social media influencer promotions, giveaways, etc.
- Pitch to publishing trade outlets such as Publishers Weekly, Library Journal, Kirkus, Shelf Awareness, etc



Fair Winds Press
9780760391310
Pub Date: 5/21/2024
\$19.99/\$25.99 Can.
Hardcover

176 Pages
30 color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Body, Mind & Spirit / Witchcraft
OCC026000
5 in Wdth | 8 in Lgth

The Wheel of the Year Companion

Rituals for Celebrating Pagan Festivals of the Season

Anjou Kiernan

Key Selling Points:

PEOPLE ARE SEEKING NEW WAYS TO FIND MEANING: A recent article in Huffington Post spoke to the prevalence and need for ritual in people's lives given that many people feel disconnected from traditional religious structures and practices, but still long for meaning and spiritual communion in their lives.

MBS ISN'T JUST A PRACTICE; IT'S A LIFESTYLE: MBS Millennials and Gen Y'ers are looking to spirituality as a way to live intentionally. Observing the Wheel of the Year/Sabbats enables them to connect with Nature's cycles and mark the passage of time with meaning—all while being supported with chic accoutrements such as altars, rituals & spells, and crystals—and being able to incorporate the traditional holidays they were raised with if they so choose.

WITCHCRAFT IS MAINSTREAM—AND SO ARE THEIR PRACTICES: Recent articles in the *L.A. Times* and *Newsweek* speak to the exploding popularity of Witchcraft among Millennials as they turn away from traditional Christian spirituality. The article cites that there are more practicing witches (1.5 million) than mainstream Presbyterians (1.4 million)!

Summary

The Wheel of the Year Companion is a portable guide to all of the sacred holidays and celebrations of the Wiccan calendar with appropriate rituals, spellwork, and practices.

Bring magic into your daily life by celebrating the sacred cycles of Nature with this beautiful and portable guide to the eight Wiccan sabbats.

Lavishly illustrated and photographed, *The Wheel of the Year Companion* guides you through the history of the holidays, their Pagan roots, and how to merge these sacred cycles and celebrations with today's traditions and holidays. Each sabbat chapter is brimming with spells and practices that will help you incorporate the old magick of the seasons into your modern life.

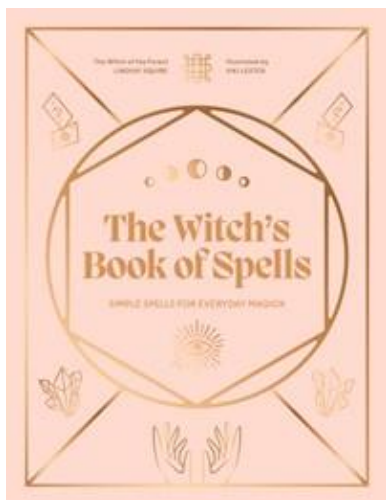
Accompanying each turn of the Wheel as it cycles through the holidays of **Yule, Imbolc, Ostara, Beltane, Litha, Lughnasadh, Mabon, and Samhain are:**

- Feast recipes
- Spells and rituals
- Altar ideas
- And more

From the bright blessings of the Yuletide solstice to the fertile flower magick of Beltane to the thinning of the veil on Samhain, each transition lends itself to a unique catalog of spells, altars, and practices that you can use all year long.

Contributor Bio

Anjou Kiernan is the hedgewitch and herbal alchemist behind Light of Anjou, a



The Witch's Book of Spells

Simple spells for everyday magick

Lindsay Squire, Viki Lester

Key Selling Points:

STAR AUTHOR. Perfect for witches of all levels and specifically tailored for the author's (535k) Instagram following.

COMPREHENSIVE. Includes over 150 spells and rituals taken from The Witch of the Forest's personal grimoire, ranging in complexity and purpose.

BEST-SELLING SERIES. Accompanies the bestselling *Witch of the Forest* series as esoteric books continue to thrive.

Summary

The Witch's Book of Spells is a magickal collection of **over 150 spells and rituals**, developed to help modern witches live their best life.

Tap into your power and bring out your inner witch with this unique collection of spells and rituals from Lindsay Squire, The Witch of the Forest.

Dip in and out of this mystical guide and find:

- The different moon phases, seasons, zodiac signs, and witches sabbats
- Protection and hex breaking
- Spiritual wellbeing
- Manifestation and abundance, whether for finances, career or personal wellbeing
- Self-love and self-care
- Love and romance
- Peace and justice
- Success and happiness

... and more! Taken from The Witch of the Forest's personal grimoire, each spell and ritual is organized by theme, length, and level of complexity. With a combination of simple, five-minute spells, to longer, more in-depth spells and rituals, and including beginner, intermediate, and advanced spells, **this book will travel with you as your practice progresses and grows.**

From the same author-illustrator team behind *The Witch of the Forest's Guide* series, and containing a mixture of modern and traditional spells and rituals, with a focus on witchcraft for wellbeing, **there's something in this book for every witch.**

Contributor Bio

Lindsay Squire aka **The Witch of the Forest** is a practitioner of eclectic Witchcraft and is the Witch behind the popular Instagram account, @thewitchoftheforest. She has been walking her own spiritual path for over a decade, and is passionate about helping and empowering Witches at the beginning of their Witchcraft journeys. She is the author of several titles on witchcraft and astrology, including those from the **Witch of the Forest's Guide to...** series, such as *Astrology Magick*, *Natural Magick*, *Earth Magick*, and *Tarot Magick*. Lindsay lives in her home county of Yorkshire with her husband and their mischievous cats, Luna and Merlin.

Leaping Hare Press
9780711289635
Pub Date: 8/20/2024
\$23.00/\$28.00 Can.
Hardcover

192 Pages
200
Carton Qty: 0
Body, Mind & Spirit / Witchcraft
OCC026000

8.3 in H | 7.5 in W | 1.7 lb Wt



Rock Point
9781631069963
Pub Date: 8/13/2024
\$19.99/\$25.99 Can.
Hardcover Paper over boards

160 Pages
100 color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Body, Mind & Spirit / Witchcraft
OCC026000

7.7 in H | 5.7 in W | 1 lb Wt

Owl Magick

Exploring Our Fascinating Connections with Them Through Folklore and Magical Traditions

Rieka Moonsong

Key Selling Points:

WICCAN HIGH PRIESTESS AND MESA-CARRYING ANDEAN TRAINED

SHAMAN: A leading voice in wicca magick and healing, Rieka Moonsong has over 105k Instagram followers and growing. She is a credible and influential source on divination and magic, which makes her the perfect voice for this book about owls to help you strengthen your own magickal toolbelt and practice.

THE ONLY OWL BOOK OF ITS KIND: Owls and their magical qualities are common tropes in pop culture, second only to cats, making this book appeal to a wide audience and unique. This is the first and only book out there about the magickal qualities of owls and owl magick, which will not only appeal to people who practice magick, but also to owl lovers.

FILLED WITH ORIGINAL ILLUSTRATIONS AND INFORMATION ABOUT

DIFFERENT OWL SPECIES: With detailed information on various owl species, amazing illustrations, and the history behind the myths, superstitions, and folklore behind this nocturnal bird, this book makes for a great gift book for anyone who is interested in learning more about this mysterious animal—not just those who practice Wicca.

Summary

Find your perfect bird of prey familiar with *Owl Magick*.

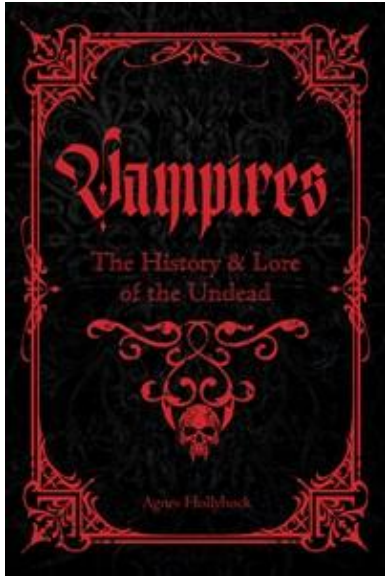
Discover the enchanting world of owls and delve into the rich tapestry of folklore and mythology that surrounds these magnificent creatures.

Unlock the secrets of *Owl Magick* as you embark on a journey to find your mystical companion and explore the profound connections between owls and the realms of ancient wisdom. Begin your quest to understand the symbolic significance of owls, delving into the captivating history, folklore, and myths that have woven these majestic birds into the fabric of various cultures. Explore the diverse tales of owls and their revered status in Native American, African, Japanese, and other mythologies. This book will guide you through the many mesmerizing lessons on owls, such as:

- Unveiling the historical and mythological threads that bind owls to magical narratives.
- Diving into the captivating characteristics of different owl species, from their distinctive physical attributes to their nocturnal prowess.
- Discovering the art of identifying, attracting, and forming a profound connection with your owl familiar.
- Exploring the deeper meanings behind owl messengers and guides, and how to harmonize with their spiritual energies.
- Integrating the wisdom of ow...

Contributor Bio

Rieka Moonsong is a Wiccan high priestess and mesa-carrying, Andean-trained shaman. She has made it her life's work to assist others in healing, transforming, and better understanding their true purpose. She offers one-on-one consultations that bring balance and clarity in times of indecision or confusion. Her services include



Vampires

The History & Lore of the Undead

Agnes Hollyhock

Key Selling Points:

CENTURIES OF CULTURE AND STORIES: *Vampires* includes all forms of the bloodsuckers, such as those who feed on psychic energy and those who enjoy a good dish of human entrails. This all-encompassing handbook gives readers the history and lore of both ancient and modern renditions of the vampire, from ancient Greek and Roman mythology to Hollywood movies.

WICKEDLY ILLUSTRATED: This handbook includes intricate illustrations throughout to accompany the stories and encounters mentioned. This is not only a beautiful book to have, but it gives life to the history of vampires as well.

A COMPLETE AND EASY-TO-USE HANDBOOK: With activities and history throughout, this handbook is ideal for those learning about vampires and the occult. For both modern and historical fans alike, *Vampires* gives them everything they need to know to understand the most fearsome of monsters.

Summary

Vampires is your beautifully illustrated mystical guide to the undead and their lore throughout the centuries.

Rediscover the precursors to and the cultural and historical ancestors of the modern-day vampire—the most powerful of all the forms taken by the undead—in this hauntingly illustrated volume.

The idea of a supernatural being with a neverending, insatiable appetite for blood or human viscera has plagued the human mind for centuries, appearing in mythology and folklore from all corners of the world. Why were people of the past so concerned with such a creature? What worries and anxieties about human nature and existence could conjure up such a monster? Those of us in the present day are no less fascinated, taking these tales and reinventing and revitalizing them to embody our fears and desires in equal turn, ensuring that these undead beings will truly live on forever.

Vampires explores the imagination, stories, and culture of these bloodthirsty creatures of the night by reintroducing the very first beliefs of vampires across a wide variety of cultures and geographic regions. Learn the history of your favorite monsters and their characteristics such as:

- Shroud Eaters: German vampires who feed on their burial shrouds, other corpses, psychic energy, and human flesh
- Strigoi: Medieval ...

Contributor Bio

Agnes Hollyhock is a lifelong Wiccan with an affinity for runes casting and tarot reading. She practices her craft in the Northeastern United States, where she lives with her beloved pet companions, cat Jack and tarantula Sally.

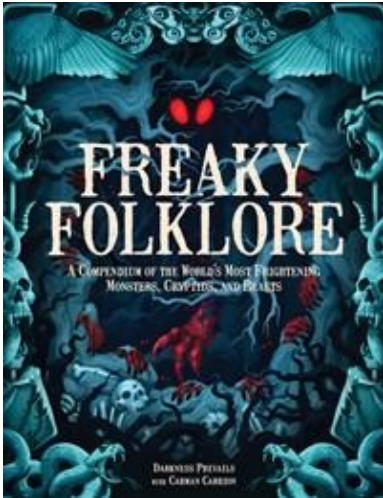
Marketing Plans

- Submit advanced PDFs to NetGalley for early review consideration

Wellfleet Press
9781577154464
Pub Date: 8/13/2024
\$19.99/\$25.99 Can.
Hardcover Paper over boards

176 Pages
100+ color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Body, Mind & Spirit /
Supernatural (incl. Ghosts)
OCC023000

8.3 in H | 5.5 in W | 1 lb Wt



Freaky Folklore

Terrifying Tales of the World's Most Elusive Monsters and Enigmatic Cryptids

Darkness Prevails, Carman Carrion

Key Selling Points:

EXPERTS IN THE PARANORMAL AND ALL THINGS FREAKY: The Eeriecast network's podcasts reach nearly 2 million listeners per month worldwide. Their YouTube Channel, called *Darkness Prevails*, has 670K subscribers and nearly 2 million views per month.

GLOBAL FRIGHTS: The book features spooky creatures from all cultures around the world, such as the Banshee, Yuki-Onna, and the Chupacabra, showing that no matter where you're from, everyone loves a good scary story. Each entry includes an illustration that captures what makes these creatures truly frightening!

THE LINE BETWEEN REALITY AND NIGHTMARE: Each entry is divided between the common lore of each supernatural figure or cryptid that segues into a fictional (?) account of an encounter with such a creature. Perfect for your book collection as well as around the campfire!

Summary

Freaky Folklore reveals the history and culture of over 100 ancient and modern mythological beasts and creatures from around the world.

Discover the history and culture of over 50 of the most fearsome mythical creatures to capture the human imagination in this startlingly illustrated compendium.

Accompanied by illustrations of each beast, *Freaky Folklore* is your guide to the world's most terrifying beings, from ancient times to today. Hosts from Eeriecast, the leading horror podcast network, present the most frightening—and entertaining—tales of these mysterious creatures, revealing everything you need to know.

This beautifully creepy collection is filled with wicked monsters, including:

- **Chupacabra:** A legendary monster that is said to drain the blood of livestock throughout Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the US Southwest.
- **Jersey Devil:** Said to have been created due to a mother's curse upon her newborn in the Pine Barrens of southern New Jersey, USA.
- **Kelpie:** A shape-shifting water horse told of in Celtic folklore. Whatever form it takes, it is said to lure its victims to their watery graves.
- **Moehau:** A cryptid from Māori mythology, it stands up to 8 feet tall and can be very aggressive when encountered.
- **Kuchisake-onna:** From Japanese folklore, Kuchisake-onna is a yokai with deep gashes that forms a haunting smile across h...

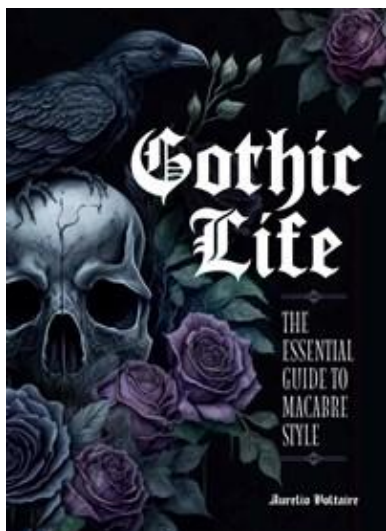
Contributor Bio

Darkness Prevails is a spooky storyteller extraordinaire hailing from the Ozarks of Arkansas. When he's not busy spinning yarns about things that go bump in the night on Eeriecast: The Horror Podcast Network or on his wildly successful YouTube channel, *Darkness Prevails*, he can often be found wandering through the misty woods, searching for evidence of Bigfoot (or at least an excuse to use his night vision

Wellfleet Press
9781577154419
Pub Date: 7/16/2024
\$19.99/\$25.99 Can.
Hardcover Paper over boards

256 Pages
100+ color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Social Science / Folklore &
Mythology
SOC011000

9 in H | 7 in W | 1.5 lb Wt



Epic Ink
9780760388327
Pub Date: 8/13/2024
\$24.99/\$32.99 Can.
Hardcover Paper over boards

192 Pages
100+ color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Social Science / Popular Culture
SOC022000

9 in H | 6.5 in W | 1.5 lb Wt

Gothic Life

The Essential Guide to Macabre Style

Aurelio Voltaire

Key Selling Points:

"MARTHA STEWART FOR MACABRE HOMEMAKERS": Author Aurelio Voltaire is an iconic figurehead of the gothic lifestyle, with over 235K YouTube subscribers (@TheLairofVoltaire) and over 82K followers on Instagram (@aureliovoltaire). His *Gothic Homemaking* YouTube show was featured by the *New York Times*, which dubbed him "The Martha Stewart for Macabre Homemakers." His background in stop-motion animation helped him develop the skills needed to complete easy and transformative DIY projects, and his aim is to pass along these skills and projects to help others feel as comfortable in their "lair" as he feels in his own.

A HALLOWEEN HEADLINER THAT'S GIFTABLE ALL YEAR: With its decadent and strong theme, *Gothic Life* will appeal to goths, Halloween fanatics, and lovers of all things that go bump in the night. But Aurelio's tips and tricks are applicable year-round, to help fans with a taste for the darker side of life infuse any holiday celebration with a touch of the macabre.

PROJECTS FOR GOTHS ON ANY BUDGET: The inventive projects included in *Gothic Life* are accessible for gothic DIYers with any budget. Aurelio will help all readers connect with their inner spooky selves with step-by-step guides on how to create creepy Christmas trees (complete with Krampus ornaments), where to source high-design elements that will bring your gothic vibes to the next level, a recipe for black lemonade that will shake up your next summer barbecue, and much more.

Summary

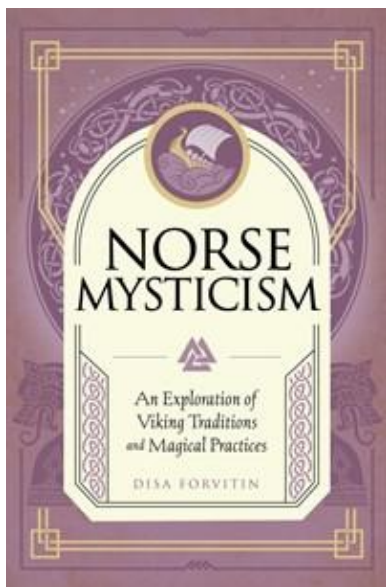
Revamp the mundane to the macabre with *Gothic Life*.

The *New York Times*-dubbed "Martha Stewart for Macabre Homemakers," Aurelio Voltaire, presents the definitive guide to revamping your sanctuary to match your eerie vibe.

Are you ready to embrace your dark side? In *Gothic Life*, Aurelio Voltaire shows you how to do just that, using the expertise honed as founder and host of the show *Gothic Homemaking* and years of stop-motion animation work to take you on a journey to goth-hood. From DIY design projects to helpful haunted hosting tips and tricks, with this step-by-step reference, you'll transform your domain to capture your spooky essence with lessons on:

- The history and mindset of goths, including gothic icons from Vincent Price to Tim Burton to Wednesday Addams
- Enchanting home décor, making use of spooky color palettes (beyond black!) and all the bats and gargoyles your gothic heart could want
- A gothic dinner party menu featuring the likes of squid ink linguini and charcoal ice cream
- Holiday and party prep to celebrate Halloween and beyond

Whether you are looking for new ways to express your inner goth year-round or seeking brilliantly haunting ideas for your next Halloween bash, *Gothic Life* reveals the secrets to unleashing...



Wellfleet Press
 9781577154266
 Pub Date: 5/9/2024
 \$19.99/\$25.99 Can.
 Hardcover Paper over boards

144 Pages
 100+ color illustrations
 Carton Qty: 0
 Body, Mind & Spirit / Magick
 Studies
 OCC028000
 Series: Mystic Traditions
 8.4 in H | 5.5 in W | 1 lb Wt

Norse Mysticism

An Exploration of Viking Traditions and Magical Practices

Disa Forvitin

Key Selling Points:

ILLUSTRATED AND PERFECTLY GIFTABLE: A beautifully illustrated guide that provides an illuminated look at the Oral Traditions, beliefs, and spiritual practices of the Viking and Germanic Tribes that's perfect for anyone interested in taking a deeper historical and cultural dive into Nordic tradition. Agnes Hollyhock is an experienced author and Wiccan with decades of applied, first-hand experience with Norse spellcasting and divination.

A MODERN APPROACH TO ANCIENT MAGIC: Each chapter features spells, rituals, and guided contemplations inspired by Norse magic and are easily performed using common household items. These activities offer accessible, hands-on experiences for all skill levels and are thoughtfully designed to not only be fun but also to give relevant, modern-day context to Nordic mystic practices while bringing ancient magic to life.

A FRESH PERSPECTIVE ON A WIDELY POPULAR AND EVER-GROWING ARENA:

In recent years, Norse narratives have exploded in popularity, making Odin and Thor now household names. Fascination with Nordic histories and traditions continues to grow, and this book offers a practical overview of the origins of well-loved gods and goddesses, how the popular myths were formed, and contemporary applications of ancient philosophy.

Summary

Norse Mysticism is an engaging and hands-on introduction to the deep magic, spirituality, and oral histories of the ancient Nordic people.

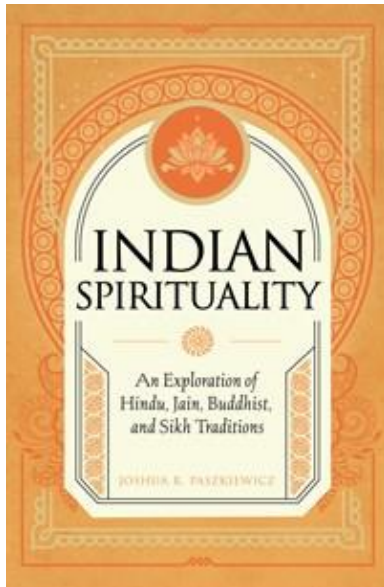
Immerse yourself in the rich history and mysticism of Nordic legends and engage with them first hand with this elegantly designed guide.

The gods and goddesses of the Norse pantheon are larger-than-life beings who practice and wield magic like no other. *Norse Mysticism* introduces you to these deities and the customs and traditions that surround them, including:

- An exploration of Oral Traditions and mythic gods and goddesses
- Guides to runes and vocal magic
- Techniques for spellcasting and divination
- Histories behind Nordic teachings and customs
- Records of ancient prose works and poems

With this guidebook for both newcomers and experts alike, experience the magical and beautiful spirituality of the Vikings and foster a deeper connection to yourself and the world as a whole.

The **Mystic Traditions series** explores mystical and spiritual traditions and magical practices from around the world from a modern perspective. These guides offer concise introductions to the origins of mystical practices; explain key concepts, figures, and legends in these traditions: and give straightforward and engaging instruction on how



Wellfleet Press
 9781577154259
 Pub Date: 5/7/2024
 \$19.99/\$25.99 Can.
 Hardcover Paper over boards

152 Pages
 100+ color illustrations
 Carton Qty: 0
 Body, Mind & Spirit / Afterlife &
 Reincarnation
 OCC022000
 Series: Mystic Traditions
 8.4 in H | 5.5 in W | 1 lb Wt

Indian Spirituality

An Exploration of Hindu, Jain, Buddhist, and Sikh Traditions

Joshua R. Paszkiewicz

Key Selling Points:

AN APPROACHABLE EXPLORATION OF DHARMIC TRADITIONS: A survey of Indian Dharmic religions--arguably the world's oldest organized spiritual system--yielding such venerable traditions as Hinduism, Jainism, Buddhism, and Sikhism. This book gives modern wisdom-seekers a captivating dive into the rich history, spiritual concepts, and practices of India's ancient enlightenment.

WRITTEN BY A HIGHLY RESPECTED EXPERT: An in-demand speaker, writer, and Zen teacher, the Rev. Dr. Joshua Paszkiewicz has lectured broadly to various universities in addition to an array of temples, churches, and affinity groups around the globe. He has served as an official delegate to events such as the first White House Buddhist Leaders Conference and the United Nations World Day of Vesak.

BEAUTIFULLY ILLUSTRATED AND INTERACTIVE: Gorgeous illustrations make this perfectly giftable while also offering interactive activities such as straightforward yoga, meditations, and chants to bring the practice of these honorable religions into daily life, laying a holistic path to self-confidence and self-worth. These thoughtful activities are deeply interwoven with the rich history of India and are a reflection of the ever-growing thirst for modern wisdom, wellness, and peace.

Summary

Nurture your well-being with the eye-opening beliefs of *Indian Spirituality*.

Explore the culture and spiritual practices of India and learn the origins and beliefs of Hinduism, Jainism, Buddhism, and Sikhism with this elegantly designed guide.

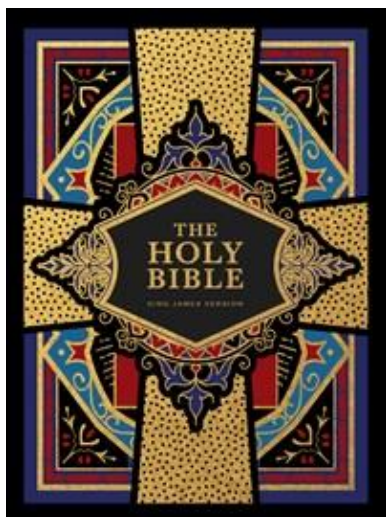
The global historical, social, and cultural reach of the Indian subcontinent is rivaled by few. Reincarnation, karma, and yoga are terms and practices that are part of the common parlance and lives of billions of people, even those not connected to the Indian spiritual milieu.

Indian Spirituality dives into why these practices have had such an enduring impact around the world, including lessons on:

- The geopolitical history that shaped Indian spirituality
- The four Dharmic religions and their beliefs
- The spiritual evolution of yoga practices
- Tips for incorporating philosophical tenets into your everyday life
- Accessible instruction on yoga, meditation, and chanting as a path to peace and wellness

With *Indian Spirituality* as your guide, form a deeper bond with yourself that is authentic, holistic, and meaningful.

The **Mystic Traditions series** explores mystical and spiritual traditions and magical practices from around the world from a modern perspective. These guides offer concise introductions to the origins of mys...



The Holy Bible

Editors of Chartwell Books

Key Selling Points:

A beautifully designed heirloom Bible to gift to friends and loved ones.

An affordable gift Bible.

Suitable for individuals and or group Bible study.

Summary

A beautiful, heirloom edition of the Pure Cambridge Edition of the King James Version of the Holy Bible, suitable for gifting.

Castle Books
9780785844327
Pub Date: 4/9/2024
\$24.99/\$32.99 Can.
Hardcover

1200 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Bibles / King James Version
BIB006020

8.8 in H | 6.5 in W | 6.5 lb Wt

The majesty of God's Word shines through in this heirloom Pure Cambridge Edition of the King James Version of the Holy Bible.

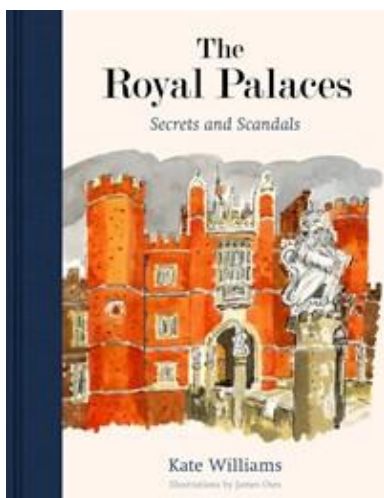
As an aid to daily study or as a meaningful gift, this Bible will surely take its place as an essential volume in any home or church. Honoring the glory of God's word with a reverent and graceful design, this heirloom-quality Bible will instruct and inspire. This elegant edition includes:

- A handsomely designed package featuring a jacket and embossed cover
- An affordable price point
- The Standard Text of the King James Version of the Bible, first published in 1900

Containing the Old and New testaments, this Pure Cambridge Edition has offered generations of faithful its timeless wisdom. This volume of scriptures will become a treasured family book passed along and preserved as a legacy of faith.

Contributor Bio

Publishing and supplying books to wholesalers, mail order companies, and retail stores for over 60 years, **Chartwell Books** publishes across a wide range of subjects, including history, craft, home reference, puzzles and games, music and music instruction, art instruction, transportation, and more.



Frances Lincoln
9780711269392
Pub Date: 8/20/2024
\$35.00/\$37.99 Can.
Hardcover

240 Pages
150
Carton Qty: 0
Biography & Autobiography /
Royalty
BIO014000
9.6 in H | 7.5 in W | 1.7 lb Wt

The Royal Palaces

Secrets and Scandals

Kate Williams, James Oses

Key Selling Points:

Kate Williams is widely recognized by royalists from her frequent appearances as an expert voice in royal documentaries.

The royal family's popularity in America is as strong as ever, with Prince William named the USA's most popular public figure, ahead of Trump and Zelenskyy (The Telegraph, 2023).

This gloriously illustrated coffee table book gives readers a unique offering, unlocking the fascinating stories and scandals behind Britain's opulent royal abodes.

Summary

The Royal Palaces tells the history of Britain's royal homes and the tales of what went on inside them.

Royal expert and TV historian Kate Williams opens the doors to 30 palaces, castles, and houses that have been connected with the British royals over the centuries.

Well known for her expert insights in the media and on countless royal documentaries, Kate takes you on a tour of the UK's most fascinating palaces, past and present, to unveil the **scandalous and little-known stories** hidden between their walls.

Included in the book are such famous royal residences as Buckingham Palace and Windsor Castle, but also lesser-known locations such as Falkland Palace and Beaumaris Castle. Covering the breadth of British history, there are **tales from the Medieval era to the present**.

Among the palaces included are:

- **Hatfield House**, where young Elizabeth I held court before finding out she would become queen
- **Whitehall Palace and Banqueting Hall**, home to Charles II's secret laboratory, where he tried to create an elixir of youth using human skulls
- **Glamis Castle**, the inspiration for Shakespeare's Macbeth
- **Greenwich Palace**, where Elizabeth I survived an assassination attempt when poison was placed in her saddle
- **Nonsuch Palace**, a grand Tudor palace built by Henry VIII and pulled down by Charles II's mist...

Contributor Bio

Kate Williams is a historian, author and broadcaster. She appears regularly on television and radio, discussing social history, royal history and general politics and culture. She studied for her degree and DPhil at Somerville College, Oxford and is now the Director of Life Writing at Royal Holloway, University of London. In 2019 Kate chaired the Women's Prize for Fiction. She is the author of numerous historical biographies, including *England's Mistress*, *Becoming Queen*, *Young Elizabeth* and *Josephine* as well as the novels, *The Pleasures of Men* and *The Storms of War*.

James Oses is an artist and illustrator from south London. He specialises in painting interesting places, often working in ink and watercolours. His work has been published



London: A Puzzle for Curious Wanderers

1000-piece puzzle with 20 shaped pieces, from Sunday Times bestselling author Jack Chesher @livinglondonhistory

Jack Chesher, Katharine Fraser

Key Selling Points:

BESTSELLING CREATOR: A jigsaw puzzle from Jack Chesher, best-selling author of *London: A Guide for Curious Wanderers*.

UNIQUE: Contains 20 shaped pieces featuring some of London's hidden historical details.

FULL OF HISTORY: Includes a poster with puzzle reference image and explanations of the historical details featured on the shaped pieces.

Summary

Uncover curious historical details with *Pieces of London*, a 1000-piece puzzle with hidden London locations across 20 secret pieces.

- **1000-piece jigsaw puzzle with 20 shaped pieces:** Reveal London's hidden stories as you piece together the puzzle
- **Uncover London's secrets** with fun facts and deep dives from Jack Chesher, bestselling author of *London: A Guide for Curious Wanderers*
- **The perfect gift** for history buffs, puzzle fans, and Londoners, and an excellent souvenir for visitors to the big smoke
- **Box contains:** 1000-piece puzzle, paper bag to keep the puzzle pieces safe (no single-use plastic), and a poster packed with historical details

Piece together the streets of London and uncover curious historical details as you go

20 of the pieces in this 1000-piece puzzle are specially shaped and contain hidden London locations, from 13th-century ruins and mysterious signs, to teeny tiny sculptures and lavish lavatories. But there's a catch – you won't know where to find them until you slot them into place! You'll find an explanation for every secret item and location by tour guide and bestselling author Jack Chesher, founder of @livinglondonhistory, on the accompanying poster. The poster also features a reference image to help you complete the puzzle (with the hidden details obscured, of course!)

Learn more about London's hi...

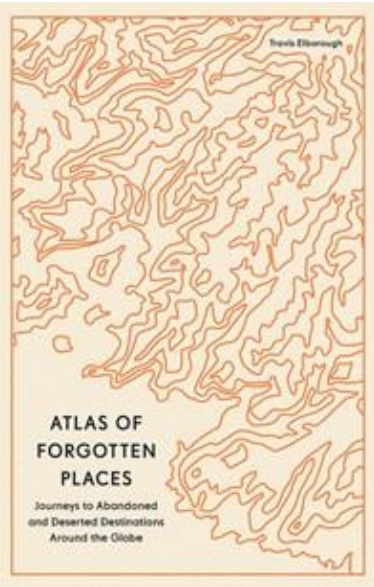
Contributor Bio

Jack Chesher grew up in Essex, and exciting day trips to London have always been part of his life. After graduating from Bristol University, where he studied history, he finally took the plunge and moved to the capital in July 2020. A passion for walking and history inspired him to launch @LivingLondonHistory in September 2020. Documenting his journey to discovering the city's fascinating and vibrant past by exploring its streets, he believes London itself is the greatest museum of all.

Kaddo
9780711296275
Pub Date: 8/8/2024
\$19.99/\$25.99 Can.
Jigsaw Puzzle

1000 Pages
60
Carton Qty: 0
Games & Activities / Puzzles
GAM007000

8 in H | 10.8 in W | 1.7 lb Wt



Atlas of Forgotten Places

Journeys to Abandoned and Deserted Destinations

Travis Elborough

Key Selling Points:

Dark tourism has seen major growth as a trend. TV hit *Chernobyl* made the city 2019's surprise hit tourism destination. Netflix documentary series *Dark Tourist* also highlights the travel trend. More recently, public fascination with dark tourism has peaked with the Titanic submarine disaster.

Covers unique places that other publications do not. Introduces 40 unorthodox, offbeat, and detour-worthy destinations to a new kind of tourist/bucket list. This book promises unique and transformational experiences, and to breathe new life into site histories, setting it apart from competition.

Proven track record. Written by the very highly regarded Travis Elborough, this new book follows on from the award-winning title *Atlas of Vanishing Places*, and is part of our successful Unexpected Atlas series, with over 48k sales across all English language editions and 17 co-editions.

Summary

Atlas of Forgotten Places is a collection of maps so unique and left behind that you won't even believe they exist.

Explore the places that time forgot. These abandoned, mysterious, sleeping monuments around the world have been relegated to the margins of history.

From ancient ruins and crumbling castles to more recent relics – an art deco New York subway station, a Soviet ghost town in the Arctic Circle, a flooded Thai mall teeming with aquatic life – Travis Elborough takes you on a journey into these **strange, overlooked, and disappearing worlds** and immortalizes them in this **book of original maps, accompanied by moving historic and geographic accounts of each site.**

The featured locations are a stark reminder of what was, and the accounts in this investigative book help to bring their stories back to life, telling us what happened, when and why, and to whom. The book features 40 sites, including:

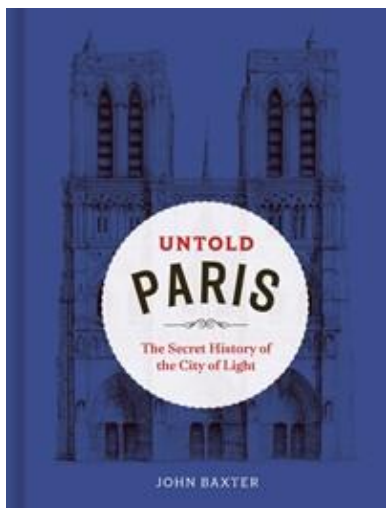
- **Santa Claus, Arizona, USA:** A festive tourist resort-turned-ghost town deep in the desert where you could once meet Santa Claus any day of the year;
- **Crystal Palace Subway, London, UK:** One of the city's best-kept secrets is an underground, cathedral-like relic that many Victorian commuters bustled through;
- **Montserrat, West Indies:** The small Caribbean island with a population of 5,000 that was evacuated wh...

Contributor Bio

Described as 'one of the country's finest pop culture historians', **Travis Elborough** is an acclaimed author and social commentator who lives in London. His work delves into the ephemera of retro culture as well as the history of London, geography, and a broad range of other subjects. His *Atlas of Vanishing Places* won the Illustrated Book of the Year at the Edward Stanford Travel Writing Awards in 2020, and he has also written *The Bus We Loved*, a passionate love letter to the Routemaster bus which defined London transport for more than 50 years. His other works include *A Traveller's Year*, *A London Year*, *The Long Player Goodbye*, *Being A Writer* and *A Walk in the Park*.

Aurum
9780711290846
Pub Date: 6/18/2024
\$15.00/\$20.00 Can.
Paperback

224 Pages
b-w images
Carton Qty: 0
Travel / Maps & Road Atlases
TRV027000
7.8 in H | 5.1 in W | 0.8 lb Wt



Frances Lincoln
9780711296589
Pub Date: 6/25/2024
\$26.99/\$35.99 Can.
Hardcover

208 Pages
50
Carton Qty: 0
Travel / Europe
TRV009050
8.9 in H | 6.7 in W | 750 lb Wt

Untold Paris

The Secret History of the City of Light

John Baxter

Key Selling Points:

UNIQUE: Uncover Paris, get beyond the clichés and the nostalgia, and celebrate the city's real culture.

PACKED WITH CONTENT: Includes 48 short essays on a huge variety of topics, covering the city's architecture, history, food, literary and artistic culture, as well as its famous visitors and residents.

TIMELY: Publishing in time for the 2024 Summer Olympics in Paris.

Summary

Untold Paris is a unique illustrated guide to Paris – its people, quirks, peculiarities, charms, and eccentricities, as well as its history and some of its many secrets.

Nobody knows the city of light like Paris resident and travel writer John Baxter – and nobody is able to write about its culture quite so intriguingly. Let him guide you around the Paris you've always wanted to know.

How was Ernest Hemingway received by the city he wrote so much about, and where did he rub shoulders with other literary greats? Are Parisian waiters really as rude as their reputation, and why do they race each other down the street in the annual *Course des Garçons de Café*? And where can you find **fascinating remnants of the city's history of violent revolution, jazz music, and bold artistic movements**?

From the reality of the city's café culture and its literary luminaries, to some of its more curious landmarks, obscure events, and unusual inhabitants, *Untold Paris* will give the first-time visitor a vivid impression of the city and offer seasoned travelers **a new vision of the city they love.**

The people, the **quirks, peculiarities, charms, and eccentricities**; the history and secrets. Welcome to the untold Paris.

Praise for John Baxter's previous work:

We'll Always Have Paris: Sex and Love in the City of Light – "towers above most recent memoirs of life abroad" *Sunday Times*...

Contributor Bio

John Baxter was born in Australia but has lived in Paris for the past 30 years. He has published biographies of Federico Fellini, Luis Buñuel, Steven Spielberg, Woody Allen, Stanley Kubrick, George Lucas and Robert De Niro, as well many books about life in France, including the classic *The Most Beautiful Walk in the World: A Pedestrian in Paris* and the award-winning *The Perfect Meal: In Search of the Lost Tastes of France*. When not writing, John leads literary walking tours of Paris.

Travel Journal

Editors of Chartwell Books

Key Selling Points:

Larger page count allows for the daily recording of 13 seven-day trips, keeping all pertinent travel details in one convenient spot.

Not specific to one location, making this a flexible keepsake journal that can be taken on any trip.

Attractive faux-leather cover makes a handsome addition to any carry-on; flexi-bind makes it easy to write in.

Summary

As beautiful as it is functional, the keepsake *Travel Journal* offers a convenient place to record all your travel details and memories.

Ready, set, travel—with this portable, easy-to-write-in journal that keeps all your travel information and memories in one convenient place.

Whether you're traveling domestically or abroad, you're bound to have a lot of details to sort through. Even before you start your journey, you'll have plenty to figure out, from your **flight and accommodation specifics** to your **must-do activities and must-see sights**. Then, as your trip takes shape, you'll want to **record each day's highlights**—something that will be invaluable once you're ready to organize your hundreds of vacation photos. Finally, no trip would be complete without a roundup of your very best memories, including:

- What's something you learned about your destination?
- What's the one thing you would do again—or do differently?
- What advice would you give to someone going to the same place?
- Where were your favorite places to eat?
- What were your favorite places and sites to visit?
- What were your top 3 moments from the trip?

The answers to these questions, and more, will form the fabric of your memorable trip. And what better way to capture the essence of your next thirteen adventures than by writing in this easy-to-pack and eas...

Contributor Bio

Publishing and supplying books to wholesalers, mail order companies, and retail stores for over 60 years, **Chartwell Books** publishes across a wide range of subjects, including history, craft, home reference, puzzles and games, music and music instruction, art instruction, transportation, and more.



Castle Books
9780785844990
Pub Date: 5/28/2024
\$16.99/\$22.99 Can.
Flexibound

192 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Travel
TRV000000
7.3 in H | 5 in W | 0.7 lb Wt



Castle Books
9780785844266
Pub Date: 5/21/2024
\$16.99/\$22.99 Can.
Paperback

208 Pages
color illustrations and 8 pages of
stickers
Carton Qty: 0
Reference / Planners
REF035000
8.4 in H | 6 in W | 1 lb Wt

National Parks Sticker & Logbook

Plan Your Trip and Record Your Adventures

Editors of Chartwell Books

Key Selling Points:

Covers all 63 National Parks and points to some popular nearby National Historic Sites, National Monuments, National Recreation Areas, etc.

Beautiful full-color spreads with artistic park renditions—plus space for recording trip details and a spot for a National Park Service passport stamp or one of the enclosed park stickers.

Perfect for the adventurous backpacker, the RV family, and the armchair traveler who dreams of making all these trips, it's a just-right size for carrying in a tote bag, making it easy to access throughout any trip.

Summary

National Parks Sticker & Logbook takes the guesswork out of trip planning and offers a unique way to record and remember your adventures.

From the deserts of Death Valley in California to the vistas of Mount Desert Island in Maine—and so many parks in between and beyond—this is the only book you need to plan and commemorate your trip.

Planning a vacation is time consuming and often overwhelming. And, while you're left with lots of memories, they tend to blend together and get fuzzy in detail over time. *National Parks Sticker & Logbook* is here to tackle both challenges, as **the one-stop resource for planning your trip and recording your adventures.**

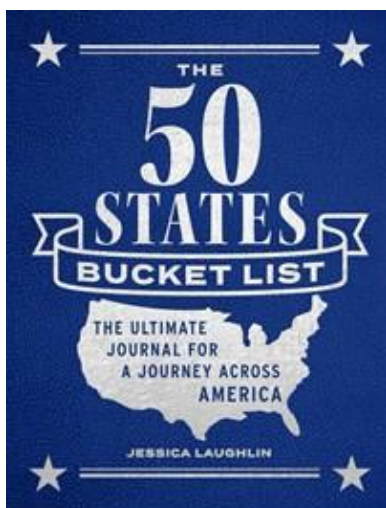
Divided into nine sections of the United States, from the Northeast to the Southwest, **this guided workbook makes it easy to map out your journey.** In these pages, you'll find out where you can visit parks such as:

- The newest (New River Gorge)
- The oldest (Yellowstone)
- The smallest (Gateway Arch)
- The largest (Wrangell-St. Elias)
- The lowest (Death Valley)
- The largest high-latitude sand dune field (Kobuk Valley)
- The deepest lake (Crater Lake)
- The most underwater (Dry Tortugas)
- The longest known cave system (Mammoth Cave)
- The only one south of the equator (National Park of American Samoa)
- The one entirely situated north of the Arctic Circle (Gates of the Arctic)

Each ...

Contributor Bio

Publishing and supplying books to wholesalers, mail order companies, and retail stores for over 60 years, **Chartwell Books** publishes across a wide range of subjects, including history, craft, home reference, puzzles and games, music and music instruction, art instruction, transportation, and more.



Epic Ink
9780760388495
Pub Date: 5/7/2024
\$19.99/\$25.99 Can.
Flexibound

176 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Travel / United States
TRV025000

8.3 in H | 6.3 in W | 0.9 lb Wt

The 50 States Bucket List

The Ultimate Journal for a Journey across America

Jessica Laughlin

Key Selling Points:

A USEFUL AND DURABLE KEEPSAKE: This journal is a wonderful addition to the Epic Journey collection of successful heritage-themed guided journals, which also includes journals for MLB ballparks and US national parks. The stand-out giftable format created from soft vegan leather makes this both a journal for keeping track of the states you visit and also a lasting collectible to be filled with helpful details and your most important memories.

JOURNALING PROMPTS TO INSPIRE LIFELONG MEMORIES: The spreads for all fifty states (plus Washington, DC, and Puerto Rico) feature a map of the area; a page of state favorites, landmarks, and points of interest; and a page of journal prompts designed for users to record memories and details of their travel experience over time. A special journal section at the end of the book also allows readers to reflect on their travels, ranking their favorite trips and recording memories that will last a lifetime. Keep track of your favorite sites, meals, and so much more!

CLASSIC AMERICANA ON EVERY PAGE: Author and illustrator Jessica Laughlin is from Las Vegas and now lives in Henderson, Nevada. She grew up taking long road trips with her family, a pastime that she continues to this day with her husband. Though she hasn't been to all fifty states (yet!), she believes in taking the scenic route and experiencing all the beauty and wonder America has to offer. Her whimsical art captures an old-fashioned Americana that will make readers want to break out a map and start making their way across the country.

Summary

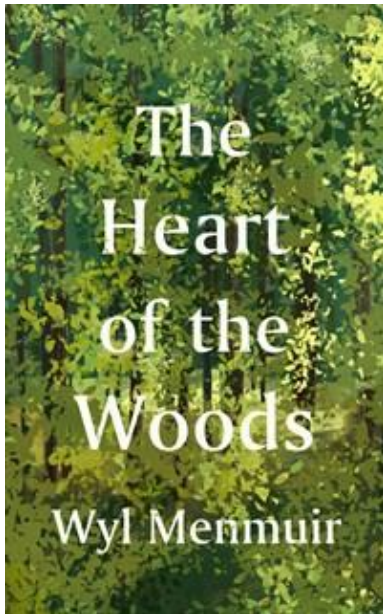
The 50 States Bucket List is a beautifully illustrated, vegan leather-bound journal for you to journal your journey across the country.

Journal your journey across the USA with the beautifully illustrated and vegan leather-bound *50 States Bucket List*.

Make any road trip extraordinary and memorable with the *50 States Bucket List*, a unique guide to the most exciting places across America (including Washington, DC, and Puerto Rico!). Organized by region, you'll find fast facts about each state, like the state's nickname, state bird, and state flower; write-ups on key attractions in each state, along with a list to check off your bucket list items and customizable destination plans; and beautifully illustrated state maps, giving you an overview of the best each state has to offer. Every visit can be journaled in the prompts throughout, where you can memorialize each experience.

Take *The 50 States Bucket List* on any trip and discover fun facts about both the best-known attractions and out-of-the-way gems, including:

- Mount Rushmore and the old west town of Deadwood in South Dakota
- The Wizard of Oz Museum in--where else?--Kansas
- Chicago sites like the Bean and Navy Pier, as well as Illinois' Shawnee National Forest
- Fossil Cabin in Wyoming, home to 5,796 dinosaur bones
- And much more!



The Heart of the Woods

Wyl Menmuir

Key Selling Points:

Acclaimed author with strong previous work. A follow-up to the highly successful *The Draw of The Sea*, this is a similarly calming collection of essays about the ways we relate to trees and woodlands.

Popular topic and themes. Builds on the success of books such as Lars Mytting's *Norwegian Wood*, Robert Penn's *The Man Who Made Things From Trees*, Sara Maitland's *Gossip From The Forest*, and Matthew Crawford's *The Case For Working With Your Hands*.

Immersive and multi-faceted. As with *The Draw of The Sea*, each essay will be accompanied by a series of beautiful images, of tools and processes, beautiful objects created from different woods, the makers, and the trees themselves.

Summary

The Heart of the Woods blends crafted narrative with stunning nature photography. An eye-opening study of trees, humankind, and the natural world.

Just as a parent leaves a legacy to their child, a tree leaves a legacy to its surroundings. A deep and explorative companion piece to the Roger Deakin Award-winning *The Draw of The Sea*.

Throughout history, trees have determined the tools we use, the boats we build, the stories we tell about the world and ourselves, the songs we sing, and some of our most important rituals. As such, our lives are intertwined with those of the trees and woodlands around us.

In this journey deep into the woods, Wyl Menmuir travels the length and breadth of Britain and Ireland to **meet the people who plant trees, the ecologists who study them, those who shape beautiful objects and tools from wood, and those who use them to help others.**

Wyl also explores how **our relationship with trees is enduring, now and in the future** – what we get out of spending time around trees, the ways in which our relationship with them has changed over time, and the ways in which our future is interconnected with theirs.

Written in close collaboration with makers, crafters, bodgers, and woodsmen and women in order to better understand the woods they know so well, the joys and frustrations of working with a living material, and...

Contributor Bio

Wyl Menmuir is a novelist, editor and literary consultant based in Cornwall. He is the author of the Man-Booker nominated novel and Observer Best Fiction of the year pick, *The Many*, and *Fox Fires*. His short fiction has appeared in Best British Short Stories and he has been published by Nightjar Press, Kneehigh Theatre and the National Trust.

He has written for Radio 4's Open Book, The Guardian and The Observer, and is a regular contributor to the journal *Elementum*.

Born in Stockport in 1979, Wyl now lives in Cornwall with his wife and two children. He

Aurum
9780711289246
Pub Date: 6/25/2024
\$21.99/\$27.95 Can.
Hardcover

352 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 0 And Up, Grades P to 17
Nature / Plants
NAT034000
8.5 in H | 5.3 in W | 1.7 lb Wt

Related Products

Other Formats

9780711290914 - \$21.99
Other_Format



Cool Springs Press
9780760392669
Pub Date: 4/9/2024
\$60.00/\$80.00 Can.
Hardcover

480 Pages
color photos & illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Gardening / Vegetables
GAR025000

10 in H | 8 in W | 3.8 lb Wt

The Elegant & Edible Garden and The Garden Journal Boxed Set

Linda Vater

Key Selling Points:

UNIQUE PACKAGE: This beautiful boxed set of Linda Vater's two best-selling gardening books makes the perfect gift for yourself or another gardener.

ESSENTIAL KEEPSAKES: With help from professional garden stylist Linda Vater's two-book collection, you'll create a beautiful potager-style garden that pairs edible plants with flowers in the loveliest of ways, and then track your garden's growth and change through 5 years in *The Garden Journal*.

AUTHOR FINESSE: Author Linda Vater's garden and lifestyle brand, @potagerblog (120K IG; 165K YT), focuses on females with a desire to live a stylish garden-infused life.

Summary

This two-book packaged set includes lifestyle influencer Linda Vater's beautiful and useful books *The Elegant & Edible Garden* and *The Garden Journal*.

Your dream garden awaits with this beautiful two-book collection from garden designer and stylist Linda Vater.

Create a stylish and welcoming garden space where food and flowers grow side by side with *The Elegant and Edible Garden*. It's companion, *The Garden Journal*, is the perfect place for you to **chronicle your gardening activities, successes, and challenges** for five full years. Together, they help you design, plant, and care for an edible garden that's a celebration of grace and charm.

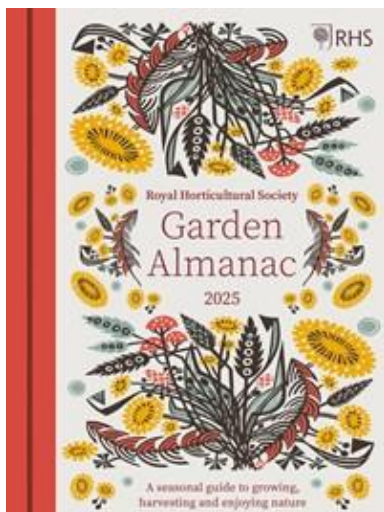
The boxed set includes:

- ***The Elegant and Edible Garden***, in which you'll learn garden planning, planting, and care practices that rejoice in the seasonality of a modern and tasteful potager garden. With the advice and insight found inside, you'll combine and tend flowers, fruits, herbs, and vegetables together with harmony and elegance.
- ***The Garden Journal***, a gorgeous, heirloom-quality garden planner with a special lay-flat binding where you can track plant and seed inventories, planting schedules, seasonal tasks, weather events, and so much more. Daily logs allow you to record garden moments and memories through the course of five growing seasons.

This classically stylish and charming two-book...

Contributor Bio

Linda Vater, author of *The Elegant and Edible Garden* and *The Garden Journal*, is a garden designer and stylist who writes and produces garden content for TV, magazines, social media, and her own website. She has lived and gardened at her 1935 English Tudor home in Oklahoma City for the past 30 years. Her garden has been featured in numerous magazines, including *Southern Living*, *Victoria*, *Garden Gate*, *Oklahoma*.



Frances Lincoln
9780711293977
Pub Date: 7/30/2024
\$20.00/\$25.00 Can.
Hardcover

256 Pages
250
Carton Qty: 0
Gardening / Reference
GAR018000
7.9 in H | 5.9 in W | 1.7 lb Wt

RHS The Garden Almanac 2025

Royal Horticultural Society, Angie Lewin

Key Selling Points:

Growing on the success of the 2024 edition, this sumptuous book brings all-new content and will be a highly gifted and popular purchase.

From the Royal Horticultural Society, the UK's leading gardening charity, with 600K members and counting.

Tremendous value for money: packed with authoritative gardening advice from the RHS as well as garden history, recipes, wildlife information and much, much more.

Summary

The essential companion to 2025: the RHS Garden Almanac is a seasonal guide to growing, harvesting and grounding yourself in nature.

"A gardening book you shouldn't be without" – The Independent

From the world's leading authority on gardening, the Royal Horticultural Society bring you the essential companion to 2025. Beautifully illustrated throughout in full-colour, including artworks by Angie Lewin, photographs and advice from RHS experts and Chief Horticulturist Guy Barter.

From the **renowned Royal Horticultural Society**, this glorious almanac provides **all-new content** for 2025, and is filled with **practical tips** and **advice** on what to do in your garden each month of the year, and how best to enjoy nature and the changing seasons. Packed full of **ideas** and **projects**, it is illustrated throughout with **photographs, botanical illustrations** and beautiful artworks from much-loved artist **Angie Lewin**.

Each month you will discover:

- Tables of information about **sunrise, sunset, moonrise and rainfall**;
- A **complete task list** for each month;
- **Money-saving tips**;
- Weekend **projects**, including how to make an airplant chandelier, a bathtub bog garden and a wildlife windowbox;
- **Pests, diseases and weeds** to look out for;
- Gut-loving **recipes** using your garden produce;
- **Horticultural heroes**, such as Capability Brown and Vita Sackville-Wes...

Contributor Bio

The **Royal Horticultural Society** was founded in 1804 and has established itself as the UK's leading gardening charity, with the aim of inspiring passion and excellence in the science, art and practice of horticulture. The world-famous RHS Lindley Library holds unique collections of early printed books on gardening, botanical art and photographs.

Angie Lewin studied fine art at the Central School of Art and has since become a highly regarded artist and printmaker. She has published two books: *Angie Lewin: Plants and Places* (Merrell, 2010) and *The Book of Pebbles* (Thames & Hudson, 2020).



Frances Lincoln
9780711282261
Pub Date: 8/27/2024
\$45.00/\$55.00 Can.
Hardcover

256 Pages
250
Carton Qty: 0
Gardening
GAR000000
11.4 in H | 9.3 in W | 1.7 lb Wt

The Botanic Garden

The world's greatest botanical sanctuaries

Ambra Edwards

Key Selling Points:

Written by Ambra Edwards, best-selling author of *The Story of the English Garden*. The ultimate guide for armchair travelers and garden lovers, as this stylish book features rich and diverse gardens from every continent.

Botanic garden visits are consistently high, with 500 million people visiting these 1775 public green spaces annually, and this is a collection of the very best.

Summary

The Botanic Garden takes readers from tropical forests to deserts, and from alpine mountains to English country gardens, as it tours the most magnificent botanic havens in the world.

This rich and beautiful guide from best-selling garden writer Ambra Edwards explores the most magnificent botanic havens from every continent across the world.

There has never been a better time to celebrate botanic gardens. From Brooklyn and San Francisco, to Colombia and Brazil; Oxford and Kew, to Cape Town and Mauritius; Norway and Germany, to Sydney and Thailand, discover **surprising diversity, superb vistas**, and some of the **most intriguing plants you can imagine**.

As centers for research, conservation, and education, **these expansive collections are integral to our understanding of the true power of plants**.

But they also hold some of the **most beautiful species on earth** – including ferns, trees, cacti, orchids, and more – expertly cared for and presented as a **feast for the senses**, delighting thousands of visitors each year.

Ambra Edwards introduces the gardens, bringing them to life on the page, and **uncovers their history, collections, and scientific influence**. This is a **celebration of the wonder that is contained within the world's greatest botanic gardens**.

Contributor Bio

Ambra Edwards is an award-winning writer and garden historian. She is the author of the National Trust's definitive *The Story of the English Garden*, the acclaimed global history *The Story of Gardening* (with Penelope Hobhouse), and most recently *The Plant Hunter's Atlas*, which tells the enthralling stories of plants and the people who found them. In 2017, her bestselling book *Head Gardeners* was named Book of the Year by the Garden Media Guild. Three times named Garden Journalist of the Year in Britain, her work also appears in Europe and Australia.

Marketing Plans

- Submit advanced PDFs to NetGalley for early review consideration
- Quarto social posts and email announcements
- Blogger and social media influencer promotions, giveaways, etc.
- Pitch to publishing trade outlets such as Publishers Weekly, Library Journal, Kirkus, Shelf Awareness, etc.



Frances Lincoln
9780711282971
Pub Date: 8/13/2024
\$50.00/\$65.00 Can.
Hardcover

224 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Gardening / Garden Design
GAR006000
11.4 in H | 9.3 in W | 1.7 lb Wt

Melbourne Hall Garden

Jodie Jones

Key Selling Points:

The first book on one of the most important historic gardens in England. Potential to sell on site, at similar attractions and in the local area.

Richly illustrated with specially commissioned images by renowned garden photographer Andrea Jones.

Published with the full co-operation and support of Melbourne Hall Garden, giving this book a timeless edge as the first official published book about the site.

Summary

Learn more about the historic *Melbourne Hall Garden* in Derbyshire, with striking photography of its beautiful green spaces, elegant monuments and delicate natural features.

Explore the famous historical gardens of Melbourne Hall, widely considered one of the most treasured historical gardens in England.

The garden is admired for its natural tunnel made up of the sweeping branches of **an ancient yew tree**, as well as its wrought iron arbour created by Robert Bakewell (known as the '**Birdcage**', which made Bakewell famous, but also left him penniless).

There have been few radical alterations to the gardens since the early 18th century. However, in the earlier part of the 20th century, extensive restoration was carried out. Now **home to Lord and Lady Ralph Kerr**, the garden remains a beautifully kept treasure. Lady Kerr has developed the garden and her eye for colour and detail means that the Melbourne Garden is a **haven of delightful and unusual specimen trees, shrubs and herbaceous borders**. Although still very much an 18th-century garden, the new planting schemes have introduced greater botanical interest.

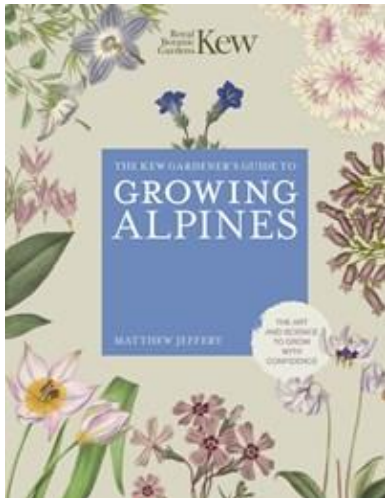
Covering both the early history and more recent developments under its current owners, this stunning book contains numerous specially commissioned images by renowned garden photographer Andrea Jones, which show this spectacular garden through the seasons.

Contributor Bio

Jodie Jones is formerly the Features Editor of *Gardeners' World Magazine*, Desk Editor at *The Daily Telegraph* and Deputy Editor of *Gardens Illustrated*.

Marketing Plans

- Pitch to publishing trade outlets such as Publishers Weekly, Library Journal, Kirkus, Shelf Awareness, etc.
- Submit advanced PDFs to NetGalley for early review consideration
- Quarto social posts and email announcements
- Blogger and social media influencer promotions, giveaways, etc



Kew Gardener's Guide to Growing Alpines

Royal Botanic Gardens Kew

Key Selling Points:

The latest book in the Kew Experts series: written and endorsed by world experts from Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, London, providing authoritative, well-researched content. Evergreen topic. Colorful and petite, alpines are of perennial interest to gardeners and have been increasing in popularity in recent years.

Winning format. An attractive and enjoyable read for gardeners, including twelve easy, practical projects for readers to create themselves.

Summary

The Kew Gardener's Guide to Growing Alpines is the latest title from the Kew Experts series, giving you everything you need to master the art of growing alpines.

In this handy alpine-growing guide, Kew Gardens' alpines expert shares tips and advice on how to grow and maintain these unique plants, including 12 practical projects to try at home.

Alpines are often considered tricky to grow, but given their natural mountain homes, they are actually remarkably hardy. They're perfect for dry, free-draining soils and do well in containers, gravel gardens and in walls and other crevices and small corners. Plus, their miniature stature makes them perfect for those with small gardens or a tiny space to fill – in fact, you don't need a garden at all! Alpines do very well on either a balcony or doorstep.

Packed with information and inspiration, this book teaches you everything you need to know about **50 specimens of alpines**, from ideal humidity, light and temperature, to **maintenance instructions so that your plants can thrive.**

It includes 12 easy-to-follow projects for you to try at home, so you can grow **a vibrant array of alpine plants**, whether you are a complete beginner or a keen enthusiast.

Combining beautiful botanical illustrations and practical advice, *The Kew Gardener's Guide to Growing Alpines* is the definitive introduction to growing these won...

Contributor Bio

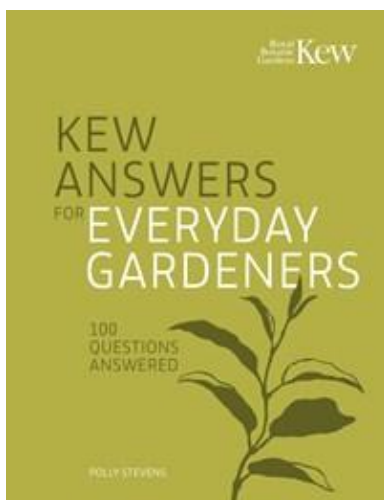
Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew is a world famous centre for botanical and mycological knowledge. Over the past 250 years Kew has made innumerable contributions to increasing the understanding of plants and fungi with many benefits for humankind.

Marketing Plans

- Submit advanced PDFs to NetGalley for early review consideration
- Quarto social posts and email announcements
- Blogger and social media influencer promotions, giveaways, etc.
- Pitch to publishing trade outlets such as Publishers Weekly, Library Journal, Kirkus, Shelf Awareness, etc

Frances Lincoln
9780711290440
Pub Date: 8/6/2024
\$22.00/\$28.00 Can.
Hardcover

144 Pages
200
Carton Qty: 0
Gardening / Climatic
GAR027000
Series: Kew Experts
8.3 in H | 6.3 in W | 1.7 lb Wt



Frances Lincoln
9780711288881
Pub Date: 6/4/2024
\$22.00/\$26.00 Can.
Hardcover

176 Pages
150 colour illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Gardening / Reference
GAR018000

8.3 in H | 6.3 in W | 1.7 lb Wt

Kew Answers for Everyday Gardeners

100 Questions Answered

Kew Royal Botanic Gardens

Key Selling Points:

A practical gardening book packed full of advice from the globally recognised experts at the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Perennial subject matter for an established audience of everyday gardeners.

A new series of thematic books in collaboration with the Royal Botanic Gardens of Kew, potential follow on titles include: *Kew Answers for Allotment Gardeners*, *Kew Answers for Indoor Gardeners*, *Kew Answers for Urban Gardeners*.

Summary

In *Kew Answers for Everyday Gardeners* the experts from the UK's eminent botanical gardens, **the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew**, solve all your gardening conundrums, from pest control to pruning, planting for wildlife to weather management.

Never find yourself stuck for gardening advice again with this handy and informative book in your garden shed, packed with advice from the experts at Kew Gardens, London.

Kew Answers for Everyday Gardeners **solves all your gardening conundrums**, from pest control to pruning, and wildlife to weather management, with a series of 100 questions.

Polly Stevens, manager of decorative displays at the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew shares her answers to the questions she gets asked most by visitors to the gardens – from **pest control to wildlife care, planting advice to pruning**. For each question there is a clear answer and expert tips and techniques.

The questions include:

- How do I tell what kind of soil I have?
- What is the best time of year to prune?
- How do I make a wildlife pond?
- How do I deal with pests without using chemicals?
- How do I collect rainwater?

Written with the modern gardener in mind, the advice prioritizes solutions that care for the environment, with guidance on chemical-free gardening, environmentally friendly methods for pest and disease control, and encouraging wildlife.

This is a beautiful and practical guide for everyday gardeners, destined to become a staple on every...

Contributor Bio

Kew Royal Botanic Gardens has built a global resource for medicinal plant names that enables health professionals and researchers to access information about plants and plant products relevant to pharmacological research, health regulation, traditional medicine and functional foods.



Frances Lincoln
9780711289079
Pub Date: 5/7/2024
\$28.00/\$38.00 Can.
Hardcover

192 Pages
150 colour photographs
Carton Qty: 0
Gardening / Vegetables
GAR025000

9.1 in H | 6.7 in W | 1.1 lb Wt

Project Mushroom

A Modern Guide to Growing Fungi

Lorraine Caley, Jodie Bryan, Kew Royal Botanic Gardens

Key Selling Points:

Written by lively and engaging mushroom-growing experts with a growing reputation – they have worked with RHS, Kew and BBC Gardener’s World Live.

Designed with the millennial in mind: promoting mushrooms as a sustainable, vegan food group, beneficial for our health and the environment, and an exciting new hobby to explore.

A stylish book on mushroom cultivation showing you everything you need to grow edible mushrooms and what you can do with them, from making pantry staples (e.g. mushroom powder), mushroom teas, decorations, dyes and more.

Summary

Mushroom growing for the new generation: de-mystifying mushroom cultivation one project at a time.

Project Mushroom is the practical and beautiful guide to growing, displaying, cooking and identifying edible mushrooms.

Mushrooms are good for us and for the environment: they are a **sustainable, easy-to-grow** food source and full of **nutritional** goodness. But they can also be attractive and useful additions to our homes and gardens – whether displayed in ceramic vases, on macrame or even used to make ink, paper or seed pots. In this book, mushroom experts Lorraine and Jodie Caley (aka the Caley Brothers) provide more than **30 projects** so you can **grow mushrooms at home**.

- An extensive introduction **de-mystifies mushrooms** and their benefits (for our health and the environment) and gives you a **mushroom-growing starter kit**
- Provides simple, easy-to-follow techniques for **growing all types of mushroom**
- Discover **striking ways to display and use** mushrooms in the home: make sustainable hanging decorations or display in a ceramic vase
- Learn **how to garden** with mushrooms: make a mushroom bed or display varieties in seasonal containers
- Experiment with **easy recipes** for adding mushrooms to your store cupboard, including a Vitamin D boost, mushroom tincture and dried mushroom powder

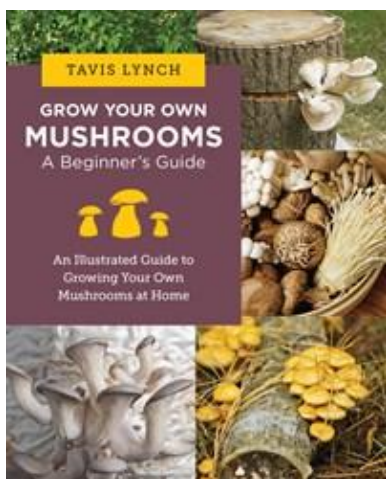
This guide takes ...

Contributor Bio

Kew Royal Botanic Gardens has built a global resource for medicinal plant names that enables health professionals and researchers to access information about plants and plant products relevant to pharmacological research, health regulation, traditional medicine and functional foods.

Marketing Plans

- Submit advanced PDFs to NetGalley for early review consideration
- Quarto social posts and email announcements
- Blogger and social media influencer promotions, giveaways, etc.



New Shoe Press
9780760390788
Pub Date: 6/4/2024
\$14.99/\$19.99 Can.
Paperback

144 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Gardening / Vegetables
GAR025000

9.3 in H | 7.5 in W | 1 lb Wt

Grow Your Own Mushrooms: A Beginner's Guide

An Illustrated Guide to Cultivating Your Own Mushrooms at Home

Tavis Lynch

Key Selling Points:

ACCESSIBLE FORMAT: This guide to growing mushrooms is written with an approachable voice designed to speak to the home enthusiast, not the commercial grower.

EXPANSIVE CONTENT: More than just a guide to growing mushrooms, this title also includes tips for storage and recipes.

APPEALING PACKAGE: The full-color presentation of this rich guidebook stands out from the competition.

Summary

Grow Your Own Mushrooms features techniques for both outdoor logs and indoor trays, tips for storage, and techniques for use.

Learn how to grow wild and exotic, medicinally important, sustainable, and deeply delicious mushrooms right at your own home, just as people throughout the world have been doing for centuries.

Grown Your Own Mushrooms—adapted from *Mushroom Cultivation*—offers photo-illustrated instruction both on how mushrooms grow and how you can cultivate them yourself, with a focus on six types of mushroom: shiitake, oyster, wine cap, hericium, blewit, and agaricus. You'll learn how to:

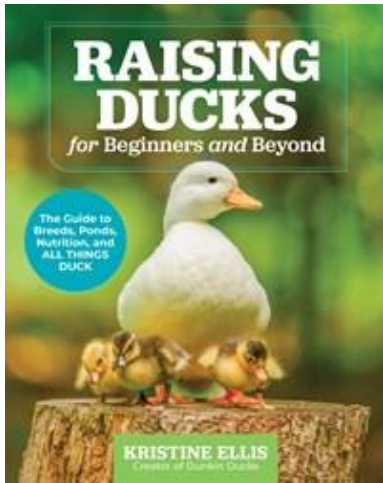
- Grow mushrooms, step by step, in a variety of different mediums: logs, straw, wood chips and sawdust, and compost
- Troubleshoot problems, including identification, underwatering, overwatering, and insects
- Store, dry, and freeze your mushroom harvest
- Cook with mushrooms, including variety-specific cooking tips and 8 tasty recipes
- Find supplies and more information with the resources listed at the back of the book

After reading *Grow Your Own Mushrooms*, you'll discover that growing a mushroom is really no more difficult than growing a tomato. You just need a slightly different set of skills.

Get started growing your own marvelous mushrooms with this easy-to-follow beginner's guide.

Contributor Bio

Tavis Lynch has been studying mushrooms for over three decades and teaches several mycology classes throughout the Upper Midwest. He is a regular guest on Wisconsin Public Radio and has been featured on "Around the Farm Table" on PBS. He owns and operates a large-scale mushroom farm in the north woods, growing mushrooms with a unique method that he developed. He is the author of *Mushroom Cultivation* and the co-author of *The Beginner's Guide to Mushrooms*.



Cool Springs Press
9780760388457
Pub Date: 5/28/2024
\$24.99/\$32.99 Can.
Paperback

160 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Technology & Engineering /
Agriculture
TEC003020

10 in H | 8 in W | 1.3 lb Wt

Raising Ducks for Beginners and Beyond

The Guide to Breeds, Ponds, Nutrition, and All Things Duck

Kristine Ellis

Key Selling Points:

STRONG AUTHOR PLATFORM: Kristine Ellis is a star in duck-keeping; with more than 5 million followers on TikTok and another 375K on Instagram.

TIMED FOR SUCCESS: The pandemic drove large numbers of people to backyard, homestead-related hobbies. And even though egg prices have normalized, everyone has seen the benefits to backyard eggs.

UNDERPUBLISHED TOPIC ADJACENT TO STRONG-SELLING TOPIC: While there are dozens of chicken-keeping books, and many from top creators and influencers in the space, this will be the first how-to book in the duck-keeping space from a big name.

ALL-IN-ONE RESOURCE: This book is a great starting point for those looking to raise their own flock, including everything from facts about the ducks themselves to prepping for different seasons.

PERSONAL APPEAL: Fans of Dunkin Ducks get an extended behind-the-scenes look at the ducks and Kristine's work taking care of them.

FOR FANS OF: Self-sufficiency, Floret Flower Farm, Tractor Supply, Mother Earth News, chick days, and of course, Dunkin Ducks!

Summary

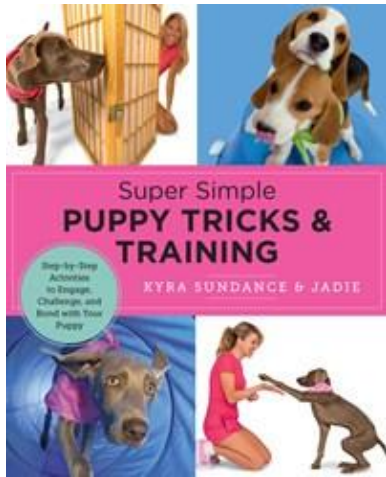
In *Raising Ducks for Beginners and Beyond*, Kristine Ellis, the creator of @dunkin.ducks, provides an inspiring, informational guide for all things related to ducks and ducklings.

Get started raising your own ducks with this approachable guide by *duck-fluencer* Kristine Ellis (@dunkin.ducks).

Raising ducks **may seem like all fun and games** thanks to the adorable and silly birds, but what most people don't realize is just how much work it takes to successfully keep them healthy and happy. The truth is that it's not difficult, **but it does require time, effort, and knowledge**. Through her social media channels, Kristine shares many different aspects of her experience with raising ducks. She shows the good, the bad, and everything in between. In *Raising Ducks for Beginners and Beyond*, Kristine takes the same **honest approach** and **covers it all**:

- **When and how to start:** When is the best time to start raising your ducks? What are the pros and cons? Are there any specific requirements in your state regarding keeping ducks? How should you set up when bringing your ducks home? And everything you should know before welcoming your ducks.
- **How to choose your ducks:** Different types of ducks, male-to-female ratio, size of the ducks, and more. There are many considerations when it comes to picking which ducks you want to raise.
- **...and what about chickens?** Kristine covers the key ...

Contributor Bio



New Shoe Press
9780760390665
Pub Date: 5/14/2024
\$14.99/\$19.99 Can.
Paperback

144 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Pets / Dogs
PET004020

9.3 in H | 7.5 in W | 1 lb Wt

Super Simple Puppy Tricks and Training

Fun and Easy Step-by-Step Activities to Engage, Challenge, and Bond with Your Puppy

Kyra Sundance

Key Selling Points:

TRUSTED AUTHOR: Kyra Sundance is a world-renowned dog trainer whose best-selling books and training courses have helped generations of dog owners.

SIMPLE FORMAT: Training through tricks is a proven, simple, and fun way to build skills.

VISUALLY RICH: Detailed step-by-step photography guides readers through each stage of learning.

Summary

Super Simple Puppy Tricks and Training gives puppy owners the tools they need to teach behaviors and tricks to their puppy through step-by-step instructions and photographs.

Teach your puppy essential skills, helpful behaviors, and fantastic tricks with this step-by-step, photo-illustrated guide designed to support your pup's developing mind and body.

Super Simple Puppy Tricks and Training, adapted from *51 Puppy Tricks*, guides you through the simple steps of teaching a trick. Troubleshooting ideas and tips provide solutions to common real-world challenges. Photos of every step of the training process show you exactly what to do and take the guesswork out of teaching.

The chapters cover:

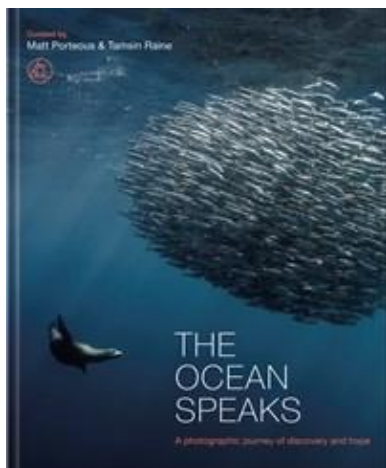
- **Preliminary Skills:** respond to a clicker, kennel up, find me, and more.
- **Body Positions:** sit, down, crawl, roll over, kisses, and more.
- **Coordination:** tunnel, teeter board, hoop jump, flying disc, and more.
- **Communication:** ring a bell to go outside, leave it, sit before chowtime, and more.
- **Shape Behavior:** fetch, open the door, hide your eyes, and more.
- **Chaining:** litter in the step can, soda from the fridge, mail from the mailbox, and more.

An appendix lists the tricks by skill level so you can find just the right tricks to teach your puppy. A glossary of terms ensures you'll know exactly what is being discussed.

Bond with your puppy as he or she gains confidence and lear...

Contributor Bio

Kyra Sundance is a world-renowned dog trainer, lecturer, and internationally best-selling author of *101 Dog Tricks: Step by Step Activities to Engage, Challenge and Bond with Your Dog*. With over a million copies in print, Kyra's award-winning books, kits, and videos have inspired dog owners worldwide to develop fun and rewarding relationships with their dogs. Her other books include *Dog Training 101*, *The Joy of Dog*



White Lion Publishing
9780711288935
Pub Date: 5/14/2024
\$40.00/\$50.00 Can.
Hardcover

240 Pages
200
Carton Qty: 0
Photography / Subjects &
Themes
PHO023130
10.2 in H | 8.4 in W | 1.7 lb Wt

The Ocean Speaks

A photographic journey of discovery and hope

Matt Porteous, Tamsin Raine

Key Selling Points:

A vibrant collection of over 200 stunning images of the ocean from all corners of the world, taken by a community of underwater photographers—including divers, marine biologists, surfers, influencers, conservationists and filmmakers. With a foreword about the importance of the ocean by NASA astronaut Nicole Stott who has experienced the awe and wonder of our ocean from the extraordinary vantage point of outer space.

In conjunction with Ocean Culture Life, a global network of over 500 ocean lovers united with a mission to save the ocean through storytelling and collaboration. Ocean Culture Life's own Instagram has a modest but invested 17K Instagram followers. The combined reach of their network is over 5 million, and their founders Matt Porteous and Tamsin Raine are incredibly passionate ocean advocates.

Summary

The Ocean Speaks is a fascinating look at the musings and testimonies of more than 45 ocean enthusiasts, all united by a single mission: to give a voice to the ocean.

A collection of remarkable stories from the founders of charity Ocean Culture Life. Explore Earth's most remote open oceans, with telling insights from the extraordinary heroes making new discoveries every day.

The Ocean Speaks brings together more than 45 ocean culture life enthusiasts who have taken ocean protection into their own hands, documenting the unknown and telling stories that aim to connect humans with water. Whether they are **divers, marine biologists, surfers, influencers, conservationists, photojournalists, or filmmakers**, each of these ocean lovers is playing a part in deepening our understanding of our planet's largest life support system, 80% of which remains **unmapped, unobserved, and unexplored**.

Split geographically by oceans and continents, the stories include a project that documents the world's largest population of tiger sharks in the Maldives, divers who unofficially patrol a UNESCO world heritage site near the volcanic 'Ring of Fire' in the Tropical Eastern Pacific, a visit to the touching but **ghostly turtle cemetery in Malaysia**, and incredible natural spectacles like the **mass spawning of grouper in French Polynesia**, or the humpback whales who flock to the rem...

Contributor Bio

Founded by Matt Porteous and Tamsin Raine, Ocean Culture Life is an inspiring collective of 500 ocean enthusiasts from all parts of the world. United in their mission to save the ocean and frustrated by lack of funding and research towards it, this collective has taken the cause into their own hands. While acknowledging that they will never have the funds to finance huge campaigns, instead they use the power of storytelling and collaboration to unite people, giving a voice to the ocean because only when people are passionate about the ocean will we be able to save it.

Marketing Plans

- Submit advanced PDFs to NetGalley for early review consideration
- Quarto social posts and email announcements



A Handmade Cottage

The art of crafting a home

Jodie May Seymour

Key Selling Points:

A modern, timeless approach to crafting and upcycling.

#cottagecore has been tagged 5M times on Instagram and viewed 15B times on TikTok.

The pandemic has prompted a change of pace and lifestyle and encouraged lots of young urban professionals to move to the country.

Summary

A cottagecore enthusiast's guide to sustainable upcycling, thrifty decorating, and achieving an eclectic and cosy home.

It's possible to create a picture-perfect cottage frugally and simply with some creative ideas and a little DIY know-how.

Jodie May Seymour shares her projects and ideas for every room in the house using simple craft and DIY techniques.

Almost everything can be made by an absolute beginner, yet there are also inspiring projects that will appeal to the more skilled crafter. From candles and lampshades to dressers and curtains, there's a range of projects and an introduction to some of the most useful DIY techniques, such as sanding, sewing and painting.

Restoring old furniture, repurposing forgotten fabrics, decorating your home using whatever nature has to offer – you too can make a beautiful home that's uniquely yours on a tight budget.

Contributor Bio

Songwriter, musician and mother, **Jodie May Seymour** added crafting to her list of creative passions when she moved into her new home with her husband-to-be. She found that craft was a much-needed therapy from the stresses of everyday life and she started a community-based craft club in her town. Around 15 women would meet in the cafe on a weekly basis and so were formed The Cottage Crafters. After returning from honeymoon Jodie began her craft and rustic lifestyle blog 'A Handmade Cottage'. A few months later, Jodie was approached by her local newspaper to become their weekly craft columnist. She subsequently presented a craft segment on ITV's This Morning. In 2018, Jodie moved with her musician husband Andy, young daughter Frankie and Jack Russell Ralphy to a large 18th-century flint stone house in the Norfolk countryside and she has been turning it into her own handmade cottage ever since.

Murdoch Books
9781922616784
Pub Date: 4/9/2024
\$35.00/\$45.99 Can.
Hardcover

272 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 12
Crafts & Hobbies / Decorating
CRA005000

9.4 in H | 7.5 in W | 2.5 lb Wt



Small Space, Big Living

Sofie Hepworth

Key Selling Points:

Rising star author. Sofie has received press attention for her 'Sheila Shed' tiny home and had two viral TikTok videos.

Wide appeal. For everyone, from those approaching a full renovation project to those with limited resources to dedicate to interior design, including box outs with ideas for renters. An accessible guide for interior-conscious millennials and gen-z.

Succinct and easy. Practical tips and projects throughout based around 10 simple rules.

Summary

Small Space, Big Living shows you how the smallest home can be beautiful and practical when you make every last inch count.

Never again compromise on style or function. This simple guide from award-winning interior stylist Sofie Hepworth (@threeboysandapinkbath) provides 10 straightforward strategies to maximize compact spaces and create your dream home.

These days, our homes need to be **multi-purpose**, with uses across our public and private lives, including:

- dining together
- entertaining guests
- working from home
- resting and relaxing
- working out and training

Small spaces can make this a challenge. But it's all about your perspective. In 2020, Sofie Hepworth designed and built a tiny home for her family of four. She transformed a 450-square-foot shed into a stylish, practical and joyful family home. 'You accumulate so much stuff in life you don't actually need, and **it's not all about space if you have a well-thought-out space.**'

Small Space, Big Living distills Sofie's hard-won wisdom into 10 simple rules for small-space design. Say goodbye to cramped, crowded homes and **hello to beautifully curated interiors that make big lives in small spaces comfortable and attractive.**

With busy, multi-faceted lives, we need **home spaces that are practical but also beautiful.** A home should reflect your personality a...

Contributor Bio

Sofie Hepworth is an award-winning digital content creator, interior stylist and product designer. She shares her incredible renovation projects on her colourful Instagram page @threeboysandapinkbath, including her most recent one – a tiny 450-square-foot 'Sheila Shed' she designed and built for her family of four! She has been featured in the Sunday Times Home supplement and has worked with brands including B&Q, American Express, Sofa.com, Velux, eBay and West Elm.

Frances Lincoln
9780711290464
Pub Date: 7/9/2024
\$35.00/\$45.00 Can.
Hardcover

240 Pages
150
Carton Qty: 0
House & Home / Small Spaces
HOM023000

9.1 in H | 7.9 in W | 1.7 lb Wt



Black and Decker The Complete Guide to Finishing Basements and Garages 3rd Edition *(3rd Edition, New edition)* Projects and Practical Solutions for Finishing Basements and Upgrading Garages

Editors of Cool Springs Press, Chris Peterson

Key Selling Points:

LEARN FROM THE BEST: The Editors of Cool Springs Press and BLACK+DECKER have decades of shared experience in home improvement publishing and best-selling books for many subjects.

NEW SECTION AND INTEGRATION OF GARAGES: This is the first edition of the book that coaches readers through garage updates and renovations. Finally the “ground floor basement” gets the attention it deserves!

NEW PROJECTS: In addition to garages, key updates include epoxy and tile flooring, home theater rooms, and code updates throughout.

STEP-BY-STEP PHOTOS AND ILLUSTRATIONS FOR ALL PROJECTS: Clear, hardworking step photos take the guesswork out of projects by showing exactly what needs to be done—and cutaways or blow-aparts when needed to get to the “why” behind the action.

APPROACHABLE AND EASY TO READ: Everyone knows that finishing a basement is a feat. This book takes the intimidation out of the process by breaking it into manageable pieces and describing them in easy-to-understand language.

Summary

In *BLACK+DECKER The Complete Guide to Finishing Basements and Garages 3rd Edition*, you'll find brand new projects as well as key updates and inspiration, whether you're looking to transform a basement or upgrade a garage.

Finish your basement or deck out your garage with up-to-date advice and photo-illustrated step-by-step instructions from a trusted brand.

In *BLACK+DECKER The Complete Guide to Finishing Basements and Garages 3rd Edition*, you'll find a deep dive into various projects that will help you make the most of your home. **This new edition includes:**

- A new gallery of basement designs
- Sample floor plans for basements
- How to create your own full-service home workspace
- Newly integrated section and projects for the garage

Heal cracks in your foundation wall, pest-proof your basement, install a mini-split system, and so much more. With this BLACK+DECKER title, you'll find **information on:**

- **Basement designs and floor plans:** Want to finish your basement, but don't know where to start? Find guidance and all-new galleries of inspiration for

Cool Springs Press

9780760388884

Pub Date: 6/18/2024

\$24.99/\$32.99 Can.

Paperback

240 Pages

color photos

Carton Qty: 0

House & Home / Do-It-Yourself

HOM001000

Series: Black & Decker Complete Guide

10.8 in H | 8.3 in W | 2 lb Wt



Black and Decker Advanced Home Wiring Updated 6th Edition *(6th Edition, New edition)*

Current with 2023-2026 Electrical Codes

Editors of Cool Springs Press

Key Selling Points:

TRUSTWORTHY BRAND: BLACK+DECKER is a leading company when it comes to home improvement; learn from the best with this new edition.

UPDATED FOR ALL YOUR HOME WIRING NEEDS: This book includes all new codes, products, and equipment to ensure you get the very best out of your home wiring.

HIGH LEVEL: You'll learn the highest level of home wiring from one of the leading companies in home improvement; it's challenging, but it's worth it.

STEP-BY-STEP TUTORIALS: Get step-by-step demonstrations on the most relevant home-wiring projects to make your home the best it can be.

STAY SAFE: Not only will you get the best guide to advanced home wiring, but you'll know how to stay safe doing it with the safety guide right at the beginning.

Summary

In *BLACK+DECKER Advanced Home Wiring, Updated 6th Edition*, the Editors of Cool Springs Press provide an informative and relevant approach on the subject for those experienced in home wiring.

Take on advanced wiring projects with confidence with up-to-date advice and photo-illustrated step-by-step instructions from a trusted brand.

Equipped to comply with the 2023–2026 electrical codes and chock-full of information that's hard to find online, *BLACK+DECKER Advanced Home Wiring, Updated 6th Edition*, gives you an in-depth look at more sophisticated products and more advanced projects in home wiring. **Some of these projects include:**

- A step-by-step demonstration of the right way to wire a three-way switch in any situation
- A closer look at "available neutral" requirements and how they impact traditional wiring configurations
- Information on weatherproof boxes and conduit
- A primer on three-phase power
- A guide to 240-volt circuitry that eliminates all the confusion

These are higher-level projects, but ones that offer high rewards when they are done right. **You'll also find:**

- **Wiring safety:** No matter what you do, safety always come first. Learn about different safety procedures before starting your advanced home wiring project.
- **Planning your project:** Where do you start? What equipment do you need? What room or rooms are you planning on wiring? Go through a planning check...

Cool Springs Press
9780760388181
Pub Date: 6/4/2024
\$27.99/\$37.99 Can.
Paperback

128 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
House & Home / Do-It-Yourself
HOM006000

10.8 in H | 8.3 in W | 0.9 lb Wt



Rockport Publishers
9780760388051
Pub Date: 6/18/2024
\$17.99/\$24.99 Can.
Paperback

216 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Architecture / Interior Design
ARC007000
Series: Rockport Universal
5 in H | 5 in W | 0.5 lb Wt

Related Products

Also Available

9780760388037 - \$17.99
9780760372142 - \$17.99
9781631599200 - \$15.99

The Pocket Universal Principles of Interior Design

100 Ways to Develop Innovative Ideas, Enhance Usability, and Design Effective Solutions

Kelly Harris Smith, Chris Grimley

Key Selling Points:

EXCITING SERIES EXTENSION: With more than 200,000 copies and multiple co-editions sold across all formats, Rockport's Universal Principles series is recognized globally as a definitive design resource.

PERFECT FOR: interior designers at all levels of skill and experience, professionals and nonprofessionals alike.

ACCESSIBLE FORMAT: Offers a visually driven yet quick and accessible approach, from the basics to innovative concepts and applications.

Summary

The Pocket Universal Principles of Interior Design is a concise visual presentation of 100 fundamental elements of interior design.

This pocket-size version of *Universal Principles of Interior Design* features the concepts and guidelines included in the original version in a handy, take-along size.

Master the art of interior design through the 100 laws, guidelines, ideas, and general considerations in this comprehensive, cross-disciplinary encyclopedia. **It's the one reference interior designers need—for professionals and nonprofessionals alike.**

Richly illustrated and easy to navigate, *The Pocket Universal Principles of Interior Design* pairs clear explanations of each concept with visual examples of the ideas applied in practice. Featured principles are as diverse as:

- Biomimicry
- Color Theory
- Health, Safety, and Welfare
- Pattern
- Sustainability

Each principle is presented in a two-page format. The left-hand page contains a succinct definition, a full description of the principle, examples of its use, and guidelines for use. The right-hand page contains visual examples and related graphics to support a deeper understanding of the principles.

The titles in the **Rockport Universal series** offer comprehensive and authoritative information and edifying and inspiring visual examples on multidisciplinary subjects fo...

Contributor Bio

Kelly Harris Smith is a designer, creative director, and entrepreneur specializing in natural and sustainable materials for commercial and residential interior design. A



Unofficial Taylor Swift Crochet Kit

Includes Everything Needed to Make a Taylor Swift Amigurumi Doll and Guitar – 5 Colors of Yarn, Crochet Hook, Yarn Needle, Plastic Safety Eyes, Fiberfill Stuffing, Instruction Book

Katalin Galusz

Key Selling Points:

Taylor Swift fans are loud and proud: this kit has potential for viral marketing. Appeals to both crafters and fans of the pop star.

The all-in-one book-plus-project-materials format is perfect for gift giving!

Summary

Unofficial Taylor Swift Crochet is a beginner-friendly craft kit that includes instructions and materials to make an adorable Taylor Swift crochet doll and her guitar.

Taylor Swift is a Grammy-winning, multiplatinum artist, and now, with the *Unofficial Taylor Swift Crochet* kit, you can turn Taylor into an adorable crochet doll!

This kit **includes all the materials and instructions needed to make your own amigurumi Taylor doll and her guitar**. This mini Taylor is styled in one of her iconic concert outfits with a flowing blue skirt, her signature blonde hair, and trusty guitar.

The instruction book explains all the crochet techniques needed to complete the project so even fans who are new to crochet can enjoy it. The pattern contains **step-by-step instructions** and helpful **how-to photos**.

Along with the **instruction book**, the kit **includes the following materials needed to complete the project**:

- Instruction book
- Five colors of yarn
- Crochet hook
- Safety eyes
- Fiberfil stuffing

Whether you are looking for a gift for the craft-loving Taylor Swift fan in your life or simply love making and sharing quirky projects, this all-in-one kit is the perfect choice.

Contributor Bio

Kati Gálusz discovered the world of amigurumi when she wanted to make a unique gift for a toy-collector friend. What started as a quick fling has grown into the love of a lifetime, allowing her to combine her need for creativity with her main interests: animals and great books and movies. After lavishing her creations on her long-suffering family and friends, she started to sell them on Etsy and share her crochet patterns on Ravelry. She has since expanded the reach of her creativity as the pattern designer and author for several successful DIY crochet kits. When she is not crocheting, she can usually be found with a book in her hand, surrounded by her dogs in her home near Budapest, the Hungarian capital.

Castle Books
9780785844181
Pub Date: 4/16/2024
\$22.99/\$29.99 Can.
Kit

32 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Crafts & Hobbies / Needlework
CRA004000
10.7 in H | 7.7 in W

Related Products

Also Available

9780785844174 - \$22.99
9780785843528 - \$19.99
9780785843283 - \$22.99



Castle Books
9780785844174
Pub Date: 4/16/2024
\$22.99/\$29.99 Can.
Kit

32 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Crafts & Hobbies / Needlework
CRA004000

10.7 in H | 7.7 in W

Related Products

Also Available

9780785844181 - \$22.99
9780785843528 - \$19.99
9780785843283 - \$22.99

Unofficial Dolly Parton Crochet Kit

Includes Everything to Make a Dolly Parton Amigurumi Doll and Guitar – 7 Colors of Yarn, Crochet Hook, Yarn Needle, Plastic Safety Eyes, Fiberfill Stuffing, Instruction Book

Katalin Galusz

Key Selling Points:

Dolly Parton is a legendary icon for all generations: this kit has potential for viral marketing.

Appeals to both crafters and fans of the country music icon.

The all-in-one book-plus-project-materials format is perfect for gift giving!

Summary

Unofficial Dolly Parton Crochet is a beginner-friendly craft kit that includes instructions and materials to make an adorable Dolly Parton crochet doll.

Dolly Parton is a legendary, award-winning country music and pop culture icon, and now, with the *Unofficial Dolly Parton Crochet* kit, you can turn Dolly into an adorable crochet doll!

Dolly Parton is one of the world's most beloved artists, turning her success as a country music star into work as an actress, a philanthropist, and a successful businesswoman. Her style, humor, and kindness have won the hearts of fans for generations. What could be a more fun way to pay tribute to this amazing woman than making your own Dolly dolly?

This kit **includes all the materials and instructions needed to make your own amigurumi Dolly Parton doll and her guitar**. The instruction book explains all the crochet techniques needed to complete the project so even fans who are new to crochet can enjoy it. The pattern contains **step-by-step instructions** and helpful **how-to photos**.

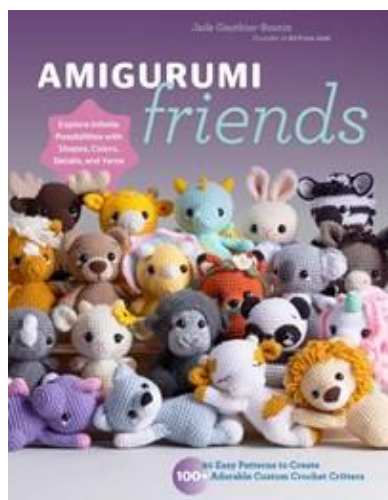
Along with the **instruction book**, the kit **includes the following materials needed to complete the project**:

- Seven colors of yarn
- Crochet hook
- Yarn needle
- Safety eyes
- Fiberfill stuffing

Whether you are looking for a gift for the craft-loving Dolly Parton fan in your life or simply love making and sharing quirky projects, thi...

Contributor Bio

Kati Gálusz discovered the world of amigurumi when she wanted to make a unique gift for a toy-collector friend. What started as a quick fling has grown into the love of a lifetime, allowing her to combine her need for creativity with her main interests: animals and great books and movies. After lavishing her creations on her



Quarry Books
9780760385869
Pub Date: 6/18/2024
\$24.99/\$32.99 Can.
Paperback

144 Pages
Approximately 300 images
Carton Qty: 0
Crafts & Hobbies / Needlework
CRA004000

11 in H | 8.5 in W | 1.5 lb Wt

Amigurumi Friends

20 Easy Patterns to Create 100+ Adorable Custom Crochet Critters - Explore Infinite Possibilities with Shapes, Colors, Details, and Yarns

Jade Gauthier-Boutin, All From All From Jade

Key Selling Points:

HOT TREND!: Amigurumi is an extremely popular trend that shows no signs of slowing down.

HIGH DEMAND FOR PROJECTS: Crocheters can't get enough of quick, easy amigurumi projects, especially for gift giving and for selling at craft fairs.

UNIQUE FOCUS: The only book on the market that focuses on how to customize and design your own cuddly crochet toys.

EASY TO GET STARTED: Amigurumi is very accessible: You only need to know a few basic stitches and need very few materials and little space to get started.

VIDEO TUTORIALS: QR codes embedded in the book allow readers to easily access videos that further clarify techniques.

COMPREHENSIVE GUIDE: Anyone can learn to make amigurumi with the clear and easy-to-follow instructions.

PERFECT FOR: New crocheters, stitchers who want to learn to make amigurumi, and crafters looking for fresh designs to make for themselves or to give away or sell.

STRONG AUTHOR PLATFORM: Author Jade Gauthier-Boutin is known for her fresh, fun, colorful amigurumi designs. With a highly engaged Instagram following of 174K and more than 67,000 sales through her Etsy shop, her audience is growing quickly.

Summary

Amigurumi Friends shows crocheters of all skill levels how to create more than 100 adorable amigurumi animals and customize them in an infinite number of ways.

Create more than 100 adorable amigurumi animals while learning skills and techniques to stitch any crochet critter you can imagine.

There's nothing more satisfying than creating something with your hands—especially when it's your own design *and* it's cuddly and adorable. In *Amigurumi Friends*, popular crochet designer Jade Gauthier-Boutin shares a variety of approaches to stitching, customizing, and **designing your own crochet critters**.

Jade first provides detailed patterns for **five basic animal poses**—two standing, two sitting, and one lying down. You then choose your own crochet adventure by changing the muzzles, ears, tails, colors, and other details to create **more than 100 adorable animals**. With an overview of crochet techniques and amigurumi basics, even beginning crocheters will be able to stitch their chosen crochet animals. This **comprehensive guide includes:**

- Clear instructions for the basic head and for five body shapes and poses
- Twenty animal types with instructions for crocheting all five variations
- Ideas for customizing the projects with different expressions, yarns, colors, and more



Quarry Books
9780760383216
Pub Date: 5/21/2024
\$24.99/\$32.99 Can.
Paperback

152 Pages
300
Carton Qty: 0
Crafts & Hobbies / Upcycling &
Repurposing
CRA063000
8.5 in Wdth | 11 in Lgth

DIY Thrift Flip

Sewing Techniques for Transforming Old Clothes into Fun, Wearable Fashions

April Yang, Coolirpa

Key Selling Points:

ON-TREND APPROACH TO SEWING: Thrift flipping (altering second-hand clothing) is a huge and growing trend.

MARKET INCREASING DUE TO GROWTH OF THREE TRENDS:

- (1) More people are learning how to sew or rediscovering their love of sewing.
- (2) Customized clothing is becoming increasingly popular, as people want to show off their unique style and wear comfortable clothing that fits.
- (3) Focusing on the environment has made consumers aware of the waste caused by fast fashion.

POPULAR AUTHOR: April Yang, aka Coolirpa: YouTube (2.25M) Instagram (120K), and TikTok (114k).

PERFECT FOR: 25- to 34-year-olds, a key demographic for thrift flipping.

TOPICAL SUBJECT FOR: Beginner to intermediate sewers who want to help the environment by recycling outfits and not supporting fast fashion.

SIZE INCLUSIVE: Features a diversity of body types, reflecting the real-world sizes, not just those in mainstream media.

ACCESS TO ONLINE TUTORIALS: QR codes link to how-to videos.

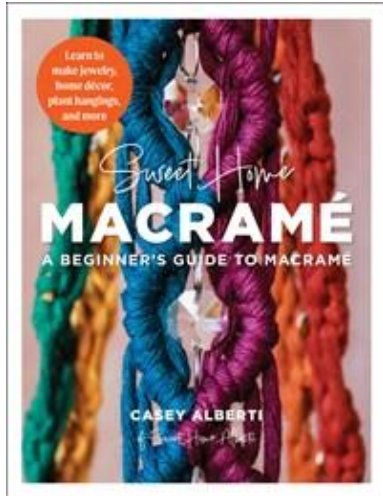
Summary

DIY Thrift Flip teaches how to shop and sew sustainably by providing how-tos for finding, upcycling, and customizing secondhand clothing with basic sewing instructions.

Join the thrifting revolution! *DIY Thrift Flip* teaches you how to find, upcycle, and customize secondhand clothing for sustainable style with simple sewing instructions.

Expert thrift-flipper April Yang, aka Coolirpa, takes you through every phase of the process, including how to find the best clothes and fabrics and easy ways to alter and tailor shirts, dresses, pants, coats, and more.

- **Getting Started.** Essential materials and tools, setting up a workspace, organizing supplies, sewing machine basics, and a concise fabric primer.
- **How to Shop for Alterable Clothes.** Where to shop, what types of clothes to look for, what can and can't be fixed, and how to gauge size when you can't try something on.
- **Altering Basics.** How to use patterns to alter clothes or parts of garments, techniques for altering without using patterns, the basics of garment altering, adding sleeves, hems, and pockets, and how to custom-tailor an altered piece for a great fit.
- **Projects.** Beginner to intermediate-level projects inspire and guide you along your own thrift flips.
- **QR codes** give you access to techniques, tutorials, and project details.



Walter Foster Publishing
9780760386156
Pub Date: 5/14/2024
\$22.99/\$29.99 Can.
Paperback

128 Pages
250 color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Crafts & Hobbies / Knots,
Macrame & Rope Work
CRA055000
Series: Art Makers
11 in H | 8.5 in W

Sweet Home Macrame: A Beginner's Guide to Macrame

Learn to make jewelry, home decor, plant hangings, and more

Casey Alberti

Key Selling Points:

TOP AUTHOR: Author Casey Alberti owns Sweet Home Alberti, a successful small business that sells macrame items and lessons on its website and on Etsy. She has a large, engaged social media following that admires her vibrant macrame artwork spanning plant hangings, coasters, jewelry, and much more. Her eye-catching style has been featured on Etsy, Good Housekeeping, eHow, and elsewhere.

TRENDING TECHNIQUE: Macrame is having a moment, with multiple trend reports and Martha Stewart calling it a top trend for the year and beyond. *Sweet Home Macrame: A Beginner's Guide to Macrame* features an on-trend aesthetic and gorgeous, jewel-toned artwork that appeals to beginners to macrame, DIYers, crafters, fiber artists, and more.

BONUS CONTENT: In addition to knotting instructions and techniques, suggestions for color palettes, tips for livening up your living space with macrame, and ideas for personalizing your macrame items, the book includes 12 step-by-step macrame projects. Online, the author shares instructional and inspirational videos.

Summary

Sweet Home Macrame: A Beginner's Guide to Macrame features step-by-step instructions for making wall hangings, jewelry, home decor, and more from macrame.

Learn the satisfying, on-trend craft of macrame with this accessible reference featuring guides to fibers, supplies, and knots, as well as 12 step-by-step projects.

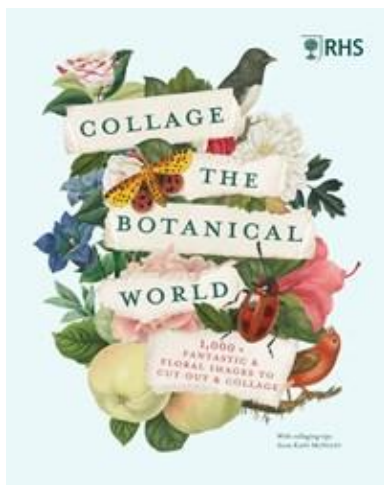
Whether you're a beginner to soft crafts, looking to try a new craft, hoping to improve upon your existing macrame techniques, a DIYer, or just in search of a beautiful coffee table book, *Sweet Home Macrame: A Beginner's Guide to Macrame* offers the **instruction and inspiration** you need to succeed, as well as gorgeous eye candy!

Top Etsy seller Casey Alberti is the founder of Sweet Home Alberti, a small business selling macrame items and knotting lessons. In this complete guide to working with macrame, Alberti shares her techniques and showcases her **fresh, vibrant macrame art**.

Learn about:

- The supplies you'll need for macrame, including cord and rope
- How to make the most common knots, such as lark's head, square, and gathering
- Selecting a color palette
- Personalizing your macrame pieces
- And so much more

The 12 step-by-step projects show you how to make gorgeous items such as:



Frances Lincoln
9780711293311
Pub Date: 5/30/2024
\$19.99/\$25.99 Can.
Paperback

192 Pages
1000
Carton Qty: 0
Crafts & Hobbies / Scrapbooking
CRA052000
9.3 in Wdth | 11.7 in Lgth

RHS Collage the Botanical World

1,000+ Fantastic & Floral Images to Cut Out & Collage

RHS

Key Selling Points:

From the Royal Horticultural Society, a recognized name in the botanical world, with 2.8M garden visitors in 2021.

Vintage and old-school style to appeal to collagists everywhere.

Extras! Includes examples of finished collages for extra inspiration, as well as simple tips on successful collages from botanical collage art expert Katy McNulty (@collage.garden).

Summary

Collage your way through over 1000 beautiful, weird, wonderful and exotic images with *RHS Collage the Botanical World!*

- A stunning collection of **1000 images from the Royal Horticultural Society archives:**
 - Vintage artwork
 - Birds, insects, and animals
 - Fruits and vegetables
 - Flowers, leaves, and other botanical illustrations
- **Inspiration and tips on successful collaging** from leading collagist Katy McNulty (@collage.garden)
- Made for everyone, from the absolute beginner to the experienced collagist

Bring the beautiful botanical to your collages with this vibrant collection of nature images, ready to cut and stick across any page. Or roam wild and let your creativity bloom – design anything from birthday cards, to wall art, to notebook covers.

Discover a world of floral fun and add the beauty of nature to your collage with this crafty collection of 1000 images.

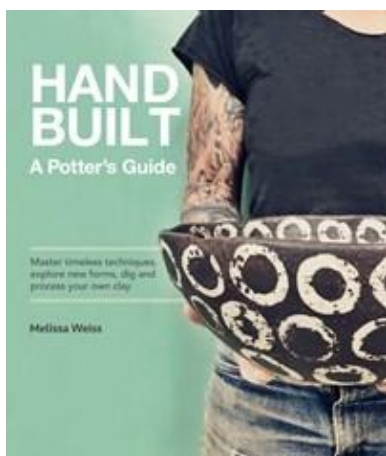
Choose a background image in various different sizes from the book – or combine images to create a new one – then just grab scissors and glue and begin assembling your own unique artwork.

Whether you're an experienced artist, or you're collaging for the very first time, this is a full and flourishing sourcebook that will **add an inspired touch of the botanical to your creation.**

Contributor Bio

The Royal Horticultural Society was founded in 1804 and has established itself as the UK's leading gardening charity, with the aim of inspiring passion and excellence in the science, art and practice of horticulture. The world-famous RHS Lindley Library holds unique collections of early printed books on gardening, botanical art and photographs.

Marketing Plans



Handbuilt, A Potter's Guide

Master timeless techniques, explore new forms, dig and process your own clay

Melissa Weiss

Key Selling Points:

Matches the trend for organic living, dining, entertaining.

Pottery is a craft that does not go out of style.

The book offers the solid basics of handbuilding to students new to the craft. It also offers new approaches to harvesting and working with wild clay and natural glazes that will teach experienced potters something new.

Summary

Learn how to make pottery without a wheel, dig and process local clays, and make natural glazes with *Handbuilt, A Potter's Guide*.

In *Handbuilt, A Potter's Guide*, pottery expert Melissa Weiss shows you the basics of crafting without a wheel, how to harvest and work wild clay, and using natural glazes.

Handbuilt pottery is the perfect way for new potters to dive into this unique medium because it doesn't require access to a potter's wheel. In *Handbuilt, A Potter's Guide*, Melissa Weiss takes an organic approach to harvesting and working with local clays, and even shows you how to mix your own glazes to use on functional pottery for use at home.

Students of pottery the world over have traveled to North Carolina to attend Weiss's classes. Now you don't have to! In this book, **Melissa provides you with:**

- A solid course on slab and pinch-pot techniques that allow beginning students to master the basics and progress through finished wares.
- Exclusive knowledge of how to dig and process local clays for use in pottery.
- Techniques she has developed for creating unique glazes with ash, salt, and other dry materials.
- Introductions to talented contemporary potters, who will share their work, tips, advice, and techniques.

Learn the basics of handbuilding and more with this engaging guide.

Contributor Bio

Melissa Weiss is an Asheville, North Carolina potter and a true handmade maker. Each pot she makes contains clay that she digs up on her land in Arkansas. From there, she drives the clay back to her studio in Asheville where she cleans it and incorporates it into her clay bodies. Melissa makes a variety of ash and celadon glazes and fires her pots in a gas reduction kiln. Melissa teaches classes in handbuilding at intervals throughout the year, including at the famous Penland Art School and the North Carolina Pottery Center. She also operates an 8,000 square foot art cooperative called Southside Studios that houses studio space for twenty potters. Melissa participates in shows in Boston, Philadelphia, Chicago and exhibits her work in galleries from New York City, to Fayetteville Arkansas.

Rockport Publishers
9780760393000
Pub Date: 3/5/2024
\$30.00/\$39.99 Can.
Paperback

160 Pages
300 color photos
Carton Qty: 12
Crafts & Hobbies / Pottery &
Ceramics
CRA028000

10.2 in H | 8.5 in W | 1.1 lb Wt

Related Products

Other Formats

9781631595981 - \$30.00
Other_Format



New Shoe Press
9780760390641
Pub Date: 5/14/2024
\$14.99/\$19.99 Can.
Paperback

80 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Crafts & Hobbies / Needlework
CRA015000

9.3 in H | 7.5 in W | 1 lb Wt

Fun and Easy Finger Knitting for Beginners

Vickie Howell

Key Selling Points:

HIGH-PROFILE AUTHOR: Mom, designer, and author Vickie Howell is a spokesperson, TV host, and DIY/lifestyles expert with a focus on the needle arts and creative parenting.

NOT JUST YARN . . . : While competing titles focus exclusively on yarn, or even just one brand of yarn, the projects use a variety of materials, including paracord, leather lacing, and ribbon.

. . . AND NOT JUST HOME DÉCOR: Offers a wide range of projects in addition to home decor, including jewelry, wearable accessories, wall art, and gifts.

PERFECT FOR: The whole family. Finger knitting is easy enough for kids, yet also appeals to adults who want an easy introduction to knitting or who have trouble using needles.

Summary

With *Fun and Easy Finger Knitting for Beginners*, transform a simple ball of yarn into super-easy, no-needles knitting projects that offer both kids and grownups creative fun.

Knitting without needles is crafty fun for the whole family! Bring the joy of finger knitting to your own home with this easy-to-follow, photo-illustrated guide.

Adapted from *Finger Knitting Fun* by award-winning DIY/lifestyles broadcaster, designer, and author Vickie Howell, *Fun and Easy Finger Knitting for Beginners* is the complete, family-friendly guide to this classic and enjoyable craft.

Simple, step-by-step instructions and beautiful photos make it easy to learn the techniques and create a wide variety of stylish projects, including jewelry, wearable accessories, wall art, gifts, and room décor, using yarn and other materials such as leather lacing, ribbon, and paracord.

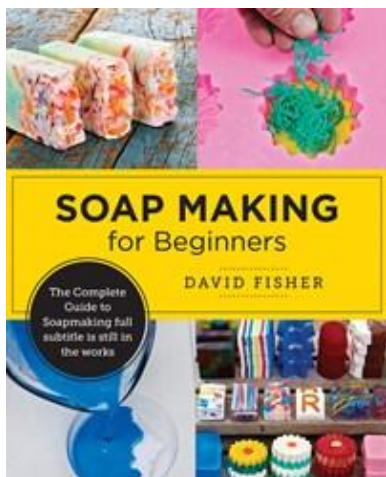
- **Learn it!** Learn the basics of finger knitting, including two- and three-finger techniques, methods for joining new colors and strands of yarn, fastening off, and finishing stitches.
- **Wear it!** Make and wear fun and easy necklaces, a wristband, a headband, and scarves.
- **Use it. Love it!** Create and display pillows, a basket, and a decorative wreath.

Projects are rated from levels one through three, so it's easy to find just the right fit. Tips and extra ideas are sure to spark creativity and promote success.

A...

Contributor Bio

Vickie Howell is a knit, crochet, and craft evangelist with a penchant for pop culture, creative parenting, and social media marketing.



New Shoe Press
9780760390962
Pub Date: 7/2/2024
\$14.99/\$19.99 Can.
Paperback

144 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Crafts & Hobbies / Soap Making
CRA064000

9.3 in H | 7.5 in W | 1 lb Wt

Soap Making for Beginners

David Fisher

Key Selling Points:

POPULAR, ACCESSIBLE HOBBY: Making soap and other bath and body products can be easily enjoyed by crafters of all skill levels in the comfort and convenience of their own kitchens.

GREAT FOR ENTRY-LEVEL ENTREPRENEURS: Many soap makers begin selling their products at local craft fairs and/or online.

EXPERT INFORMATION MADE EASY: Reliable, thorough content supported by dozens of step-by-step images.

COVERS SEVERAL SIMPLE METHODS: Includes the basic process, decorative techniques, recipes, and tips and troubleshooting for each.

Summary

Soap Making for Beginners is the easy, step-by-step guide to creating a variety of different types of soap.

Learn simple methods for making soap—right in your own kitchen!

Making soaps and other bath and body products is hugely popular because it's fun, creative, and easy, even for beginners. Adapted from *The Complete Photo Guide to Soap Making* by expert soap maker, teacher, and author David Fisher, *Soap Making for Beginners* is your simple, step-by-step guide to creating a variety of different types of soap.

This user-friendly book starts with a thorough overview of the necessary ingredients, tools, and safety requirements. In each subsequent chapter, which focuses on a specific method of soap making, you'll find **detailed instructions** supported by dozens of **full-color photos** that cover:

- The basic process
- Decorative techniques
- Recipes
- Tips and troubleshooting

Soap Making for Beginners gives you everything you need to create beautiful custom soaps for yourself, gifts for your friends and family—and maybe even unique products for customers.

Contributor Bio

David Fisher is a former writer for The Spruce (About.com) and has been making soap for nearly 20 years. He has always loved working with his hands and creating things from scratch. Soap fulfills his combined interests in arts and crafts, chemistry, cooking, aromatherapy, and frugal living. The owner of Bath Rabbit Soap Company and a member of the Handcrafted Soap and Cosmetics Guild, Fisher teaches students of all ages how to make candles, soap, and bath and body products. He attends numerous local and regional soap and candle making conferences and classes and has logged



New Shoe Press
9780760390726
Pub Date: 6/4/2024
\$14.99/\$19.99 Can.
Paperback

144 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Crafts & Hobbies / Needlework
CRA004000
9.3 in H | 7.5 in W | 1 lb Wt

Granny Square Crochet for Beginners

Margaret Hubert

Key Selling Points:

CLASSIC MOTIF: The granny square is a time-honored and accessible crochet motif that never goes out of style.

EASY TO MAKE: Crafters love the ease, flexibility, and portability of working on one granny square at a time.

FASHION FORWARD: Granny square fashions can be seen on many fashion and celebrity A-listers.

PERFECT FOR: Crocheters at all skill levels, especially beginners.

Summary

Granny Square Crochet for Beginners makes getting started with crochet easy with step-by-step instructions for a trove of stitches, granny squares, and projects.

Fire up your crochet hooks and get your granny on! This accessible guide includes clear instructions and a photo of each finished project.

Adapted from the best-selling *The Granny Square Book, Second Edition*, **Granny Square Crochet for Beginners** gives you everything you need to get started with crochet and to start making and creating projects with granny squares.

Granny Squares for Beginners shows you how the easy technique of crocheting square by square is not only portable and convenient but is also amazingly versatile and can be interpreted in countless ways with different yarns. You'll find:

- **Easy essentials.** Learn about basic supplies and stitches, easy techniques for making granny squares, and adding simple details and finishing.
- **A rich collection of granny square patterns.** Explore a wide range of designs, from classic geometrics to fun florals.
- **Easy, beginner-level projects.** The simple projects for accessories, garments, and gifts prove that granny squares can be used to make almost anything.

Learn to crochet granny squares and create your own unique projects with *Granny Square Crochet for Beginners*.

Contributor Bio

Margaret Hubert is the author of more than 20 crochet and knitting books, including *Plus Size Crochet*, *Knits for Men*, *Knit or Crochet—Have It Your Way*, *The Complete Photo Guide to Crochet*, *The Complete Photo Guide to Knitting*, *The Granny Square Book*, *Lacework for Adventurous Crocheters*, *Runway Crochet*, and *Customize Your Knitting*. She has enjoyed a lifelong career designing both crochet and knit patterns for yarn companies and book and magazine publishers. Hubert also teaches at yarn shops, retreats, and national gatherings, and rarely misses a national conference in the needle-arts field. She lives in Pawling, New York.



Stitchin' Chicken Embroidery Kit

Everything You Need to Stitch Beautiful Chickens and More!

Editors of Chartwell Books

Key Selling Points:

Designs for embroiderers of all skill levels.

Attractive folk-art patterns with appeal both in the US and abroad.

Includes all the materials needed to make any two of the patterns in the guidebook.

Summary

With *Stitchin' Chicken Embroidery Kit*, crafters of every skill level can follow instructions for 10 designs and get everything they need to create two finished embroidered pieces.

Celebrate the charm of chickens with 10 embroidery patterns featuring adorable hens and chicks and the materials to make any two of the projects.

Stitchin' Chicken Embroidery Kit includes designs for crafters of all levels. With a nod to folk-art motifs, these designs have timeless appeal. This collection contains an overview of basic embroidery stitches, original patterns, and instructions for creating each design. Included with the kit are materials to make any two of the ten projects in the book:

- 6-inch bamboo embroidery hoop
- 8 skeins of 6-strand DMC embroidery floss
- 2 pieces of cotton fabric
- 2 iron heat transfer sheets
- 2 embroidery needles on a card
- 48-page instruction and pattern book

The patterns range in skill level, from easy to advanced, and include:

- Mama chicken and chick
- Folk art weathervane
- Chicken and mushroom
- Speckled chicken
- Chicken and tulips
- Chicken in the rain
- Barnyard chicks
- Traditional folk chicken
- Chicken through the seasons
- Rooster

The finished projects make perfect gifts that match any decor; they can also be used to personalize household items like tea towels or pillowcases.

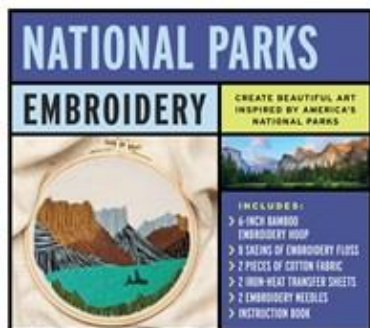
Craft a bunch of barnyard beauties with this fun and instruct...

Contributor Bio

Castle Books
9780785844105
Pub Date: 6/25/2024
\$22.99/\$29.99 Can.
Kit

40 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Crafts & Hobbies / Needlework
CRA008000

9 in H | 10 in W | 2.5 lb Wt



National Parks Embroidery kit

Create Beautiful Art Inspired by America's National Parks

Ken Jones

Key Selling Points:

Universally loved topic that appeals to audiences across the U.S. and abroad. These are high-quality, original projects suitable for a range of skills, from beginners to advanced, with all the materials needed to make them.

A unique way to commemorate trips to your favorite parks—or those on your bucket list.

Summary

Celebrate and explore America's most glorious natural parks with *National Parks Embroidery* kit, featuring 10 colorful patterns depicting the country's most popular parks and the materials to make 2 finished pieces.

Stitch your way across the USA with 10 embroidery patterns featuring the most popular national parks and the materials to make any 2 of the projects.

National Parks Embroidery kit brings home the majesty of our national parks. America is brimming with natural wonders, diverse wildlife, and historic treasures. This collection contains **original embroidery patterns, an introduction to each park, and instructions on embroidery techniques**. Included with the kit are materials to make any 2 of the 10 projects in the book:

- 6-inch bamboo embroidery hoop
- 8 skeins of 6-strand DMC embroidery floss
- 2 pieces of cotton fabric
- 2 iron heat transfer sheets
- 2 embroidery needles on a card
- 40-page instruction and pattern book

The patterns range in skill level, from easy to advanced, and include these scenes from the national parks:

- Delicate Arch at Arches (easy)
- Iconic cacti at Saguaro (easy)
- Old Faithful at Yellowstone (easy)
- The Colorado River running through the Grand Canyon (medium)
- The misty mountains of Great Smoky Mountains (medium)
- The namesake trees of Joshua Tree (medium)
- The General Sherman Tree at Sequoia (medium)
- Tunnel View at Yosemite (medium)
- Bass Harbor Head Light St...

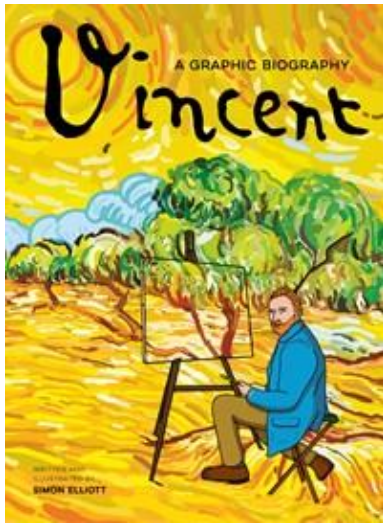
Contributor Bio

Meet **Ken Jones Jr.** Originally hailing from a quaint town in Texas, Ken's journey has taken him to the charming streets of Easton, Pennsylvania, where he lives with his

Castle Books
9780785844143
Pub Date: 5/28/2024
\$22.99/\$29.99 Can.
Kit

40 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Crafts & Hobbies / Needlework
CRA008000

9 in H | 10 in W | 3 lb Wt



Vincent

A Graphic Biography

Simon Elliott

Key Selling Points:

Van Gogh continues to be a well-known, popular artist with immense prestige and new exhibitions opening up all over the world. Including London's National Gallery in 2024. Van Gogh's richly colorful world and voice recreated across a series of beautiful illustrations.

Illustrated in a style which echoes Van Gogh's own, for an immersive, authentic experience.

Summary

Follow the journey of Vincent Van Gogh's revolutionary and deeply turbulent life in a unique graphic novel format.

'I know for sure that I have an instinct for color, and painting is in the very marrow of my bones'

The life of Van Gogh has gone down in legend as the archetypal artist's existence. **He was irascible and short-tempered, hugely passionate and emotional, absurdly talented and, for most of his lifetime, notoriously misunderstood and under-appreciated.** And yet today, we see him as one of the most inventive, influential and admired painters of the entire Western canon, if not a genius.

Taking us through his **short but explosive life**, this graphic novel paints a vivid picture of Van Gogh's unusual youth, his famous early failures, his discovery of a new style of painting, his tragic suicide, **and the meteoric artistic legacy that followed.**

For those looking for an introduction to this incredible artist, or searching for a fresh take on his story – this **is Vincent Van Gogh's life as you've never seen it before.**

Contributor Bio

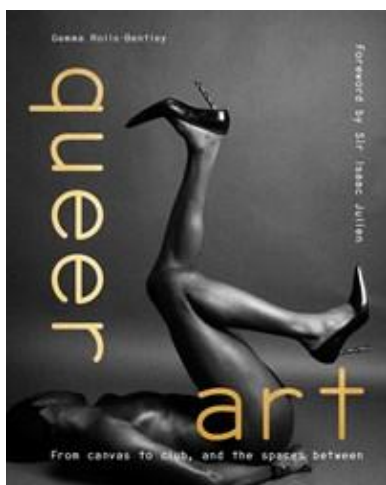
Simon Elliott is a criminal barrister, art obsessive and standup comedian. Inspired by Hockney's message 'spring cannot be cancelled', and with time to fill (thanks to Covid), Simon engrossed himself in all things Hockney, learned how to paint on an iPad and began a journey to create this colourful, joyous and thought provoking biography with a twist.

Marketing Plans

- Submit advanced PDFs to NetGalley for early review consideration
- Quarto social posts and email announcements
- Blogger and social media influencer promotions, giveaways, etc.
- Pitch to publishing trade outlets such as Publishers Weekly, Library Journal, Kirkus, Shelf Awareness, etc

Frances Lincoln
9780711294967
Pub Date: 8/6/2024
\$19.99/\$27.99 Can.
Hardcover

160 Pages
200
Carton Qty: 0
Comics & Graphic Novels /
Nonfiction
CGN007010
Series: BioGraphics
9.1 in H | 6.7 in W | 1.7 lb Wt



Frances Lincoln
9780711282674
Pub Date: 5/7/2024
\$35.00/\$40.00 Can.
Hardcover

240 Pages
180
Carton Qty: 0
Art / LGBTQ+ Artists
ART066000

9.4 in H | 7.7 in W | 1.7 lb Wt

Queer Art

From Canvas to Club, and the Spaces Between

Gemma Rolls-Bentley, Isaac Julien

Key Selling Points:

An accessible entry point to art for an LGBTQ+ audience with pop culture themes and punchy writing. LGBTQ+ culture is as popular as ever, with TV shows such as *Ru Paul's Drag Race* + *Queer Eye* becoming popular. There is a wide and varied market for books on LGBTQ+ themes.

Unique. The only book to document contemporary queer art for a trade audience.

Written by a leading LGBTQ+ curator (Gemma is curator of the largest permanent collection of LGBTQ+ art in the UK at Brighton Beach House, Soho House Group), this book will have strong potential in galleries. Recent exhibitions covering LGBTQ+ themes – 'Art After Stonewall, 1969–1989', Columbus Museum of Art, 'Queer British Art, 1861–1967', Tate Britain. Tate Britain give LGBTQIA tours and Art Smart do LGBTQ tours of the Met.

Summary

An intoxicating and energetic curation of leading LGBTQ+ artworks from the twentieth century to today.

Celebrate the LGBTQ+ community with this vivid and dynamic collection of artworks that charts queer voices from around the world.

The twentieth century saw key shifts for the LGBTQ+ community across the western world: from the **Stonewall uprising to the first pride parades and homosexuality law reforms**. The years following these milestone moments have seen queer life face new challenges, celebrations, injustices, and liberations.

As ever, **this journey has been closely mapped by art and culture**. Artists working across all mediums – from painting, performance, digital and beyond – have captured key moments impacting the LGBTQ+ community, from the HIV/AIDS crisis and the rise of drag, to marriage equality and the fight for trans liberation. The artists include:

- Andrew Logan, sculptor and founder of the Alternative Miss World party
- Leading artists David Hockney, Nicole Eisenmann and Zanele Muholi
- Late greats Greer Lankton, Andy Warhol, Francis Bacon and Tom of Finland
- Pioneers of Queer Cinema Derek Jarman and Sir Isaac Julien
- Ground-breaking photographers Nan Goldin, Ajamu X, Wolfgang Tillmans and Catherine Opie
- Contemporary art stars Sin Wai Kin, Zackary Drucker and Clifford Prince...

Contributor Bio

Gemma Rolls-Bentley has been at the forefront of contemporary art for almost two decades, working passionately to amplify the work of queer artists and provide a platform for art that explores LGBTQIA+ identity. She curates exhibitions, builds art collections and leads projects internationally. Most recently she curated the group exhibition 'Dreaming of Home' at Leslie Lohman Museum of Art in NYC and the Tom of Finland Art & Culture Festival in London. She curated the 'Brighton Beacon Collection', the largest permanent display of queer art in the UK. Gemma is a visiting lecturer at the Royal College of Art and she has sat on the boards of numerous organisations and charities that support diversity in the arts.



Hand Lettering for Beginners

Inspiring tips, techniques, and ideas for hand lettering your way to beautiful works of art

Gabri Joy Kirkendall, Laura Lavender, Julie Manwaring, Shauna Lynn Panczyszyn

Key Selling Points:

Beginning artists will learn the basics of hand lettering with easy-to-follow step-by-step projects, prompts, and exercises.

Discover how to transform simple words, phrases, and quotes into gifts, home décor, and more!

Includes interactive practice pages, step-by-step projects, and lettering exercises perfect for the absolute beginner.

Summary

Hand Lettering for Beginners with easy-to-follow step-by-step projects, alphabets, and exercises.

***Hand Lettering for Beginners* allows artists to get started with basic calligraphy alphabets, chalk drawing, and step-by-step hand lettering projects.**

Learn how to create beautiful, **hand-lettered arts and crafts** with *Hand Lettering for Beginners*, an abridged version of *Creative Lettering and Beyond* by Gabri Kirkendall, Laura Lavender, Julie Manwaring, and Shauna Lynn Panczyszyn.

From **modern calligraphy** and **illumination** to **hand-drawn illustration** and **chalk lettering**, you'll discover a variety of clever and unique ways to turn words and letters into **step-by-step projects** that can be used for **gifts, home décor, and more!** You'll learn how to create swirls and flourishes, free-brush letter on canvas, make your own chalkboard, decorate ceramics—and even **digitize your work** for printing! Along the way, you'll find **creative prompts, fun exercises, and helpful artist tips** to encourage your creative journey and help develop your own lettering style.

Practice pages and **encouraging prompts** invite readers to practice their newfound skills directly inside the book. Covering a variety of hand lettering styles, including **calligraphy, hand-drawn illustration, chalk lettering, and more**, artists will fi...

Contributor Bio

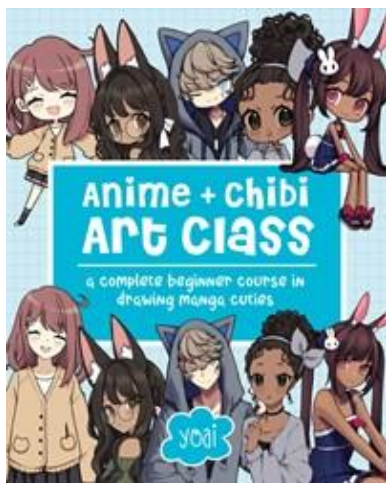
Artist, author, and illustrator **Gabri Joy Kirkendall** specializes in hand lettering, watercolor, and pen and ink. She is a co-author of *Creative Painting & Beyond*, *The Joy of Lettering*, and the best-selling title *Creative Lettering and Beyond*, which has been featured by Pioneer Woman, Creative Market, Brit + Co, Oh My! Handmade, Life Your Way, Letter Shoppe, and The Letter Belle, among others. Gabri is the artist and owner of Gabri Joy Studios, a successful online business based in the Pacific Northwest that specializes in fine art prints, invitations, branding, wedding stationery, and custom lettering.

Laura Lavender, co-author of the best-selling *Creative Lettering and Beyond: Inspiring tips, techniques, and ideas for hand lettering your way to beautiful works of art*, holds a BA in fine art and has had the privilege of studying calligraphy with many fine teachers. Clients and publications that have featured her work include *The New York Times*, NBCUniversal, *Vogue*, Nordstrom, American Greetings, Bravo, Fox Searchlight Pictures, *The Pioneer Woman*, and *Style Me Pretty*. Laura lives on

New Shoe Press
9780760390948
Pub Date: 8/6/2024
\$14.99/\$19.99 Can.
Paperback

144 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Art / Techniques
ART003000

9.3 in H | 7.5 in W | 1 lb Wt



Rock Point
9781631069901
Pub Date: 8/20/2024
\$21.99/\$28.99 Can.
Paperback

160 Pages
100+ color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Art / Techniques
ART004000
10 in H | 8 in W | 1.8 lb Wt

Anime + Chibi Art Class

A Complete Beginner Course in Drawing Manga Cuties

Yoai

Key Selling Points:

TORONTO ARTIST YOAI IS BACK WITH ANOTHER ART CLASS. With nearly 800K followers on Instagram @yoaihime, Yoai is an extremely popular and influential anime artist. Trailing off the success of her two previous books, *Chibi Art Class* in 2019, which has sold 53k copies, and *Anime Art Class* in 2021 with up to 37k copies sold, this new art class dives into a comparison of the art styles while turning you into a master of both. Look no further, as Yoai is here to give quick and easy tutorials that will bulk up those portfolios.

2 FOR 1, IT'S ANIME AND CHIBI. In a comprehensive, beginner-friendly art class, if you can't decide which route to go--anime or chibi--why not try both? Take this art class and learn the differences between the two styles--from body proportions, faces, hairstyles, and more. By the end, you'll either have a favorite or find the best of both worlds.

FOR TRADITIONAL AND DIGITAL ARTISTS. *Anime + Chibi Art Class* not only dives into the intricacies of the two styles, but also gives tutorials through the drawing methods of traditional and digital. With mini tutorials explaining what makes art anime and what makes it chibi, find extensive information on what tools and materials to use when drawing and coloring traditionally and digitally. For those who have a preference, or those who don't want to pick a favorite, this art class has a healthy balance that embraces both styles and methods.

Summary

With the 20 character tutorials included in *Anime + Chibi Art Class*, become the expert illustrator you've always dreamed of being.

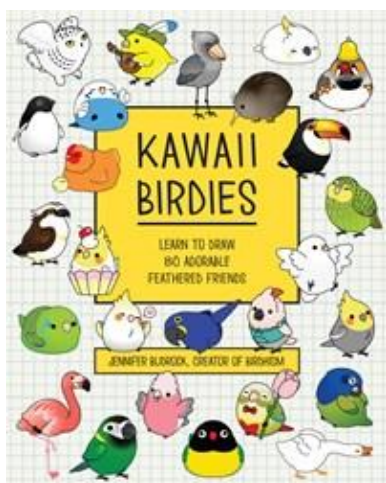
The best of both worlds--learn how to draw anime characters *and* their cute, colorful, and expressive chibi counterparts from popular anime artist and instructor Yoai.

This follow-up to *Chibi Art Class* and *Anime Art Class* embraces the two styles for an all-in-one drawing book! A common artistic device within anime and manga is for the characters to morph into a chibi version of themselves for comic relief, especially when expressing emotion. In *Anime + Chibi Art Class*, popular anime artist Yoai teaches you how to draw characters big and little so you don't have to choose. It doesn't matter if you prefer drawing traditionally or digitally because both methods are welcome here! With an in-depth what to use and how-to guides in the front of the book, the twenty tutorials are divided evenly between traditional and digital. Spanning from simple to advanced, each focuses on honing an area of drawing such as basic body shapes, shading, coloring, and more. Say goodbye to art books that don't explain what they're doing and pick up this one today for detailed, easy-to-follow lessons.

Including all-new material, these **20 step-by-step tutorials** will have you nailing that distinct anime style in ...

Contributor Bio

Yoai is a **Toronto-based** anime artist with a worldwide fan base and popular accounts on Instagram, Twitter, Tumblr, Deviantart, and YouTube under the handle @yoaihime. She is the author of *Chibi Art Class* and *Anime Art Class*.



Rock Point
9781577154310
Pub Date: 5/7/2024
\$21.99/\$28.99 Can.
Paperback

144 Pages
100+ color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Art / Techniques
ART004000

8 in Wdth | 10 in Lgth

Kawaii Birdies

Learn to Draw 80 Adorable Feathered Friends

Jen Budrock

Key Selling Points:

AN EDUCATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MISSION: Founder and designer of Birdhism, a mission with the goal of raising compassion and community outreach through adorable and educational designs, Jen Budrock is the inspirational bird lover @birdhism whose work can be found on retailer sites of *Spoonflower* and *Redbubble*, as well as her own online shop, *Birdhism*.

KAWAII BIRDIES IS A PASTIME IN A BIRD UTOPIA: For beginners looking to learn and experts aiming to grow their resume, this drawing class is filled with colorful plumage where a variety of birds are drawn perched or in flight, but also playing the guitar, scrolling through social media, going camping, and generally having a fun a time being a bird.

LOADED WITH DRAWING AND COLORING TIPS AND TRICKS: These step-by-step tutorials are made approachable by the tips and tricks given on how to draw individual body parts, facial expressions, and add color. For artists who use either traditional or digital methods, gain insight on what apps and tools to use to best recreate and customize endless bird designs.

Summary

With *Kawaii Birdies*, become acquainted with 80 quirky, easy-to-draw flying friends.

Explore the amusing personalities of 80 birds by drawing them in the adorable artistic style of author Jen Budrock, founder of the blog Birdhism.

Welcome back to the world of kawaii, with this new drawing class of *Kawaii Birdies!* These birdies are so cute they can fit right in your palm. From their chubby bodies to the anatomy of their wings to the beautiful colors of their plumage, there is so much to learn and love about our fair-feathered friends. Thanks to Jen Budrock, advocate and all-out bird nerd, this guide will teach you how to create little birds with big personalities on the page, and even give you some tips on how to go about bringing a real companion bird home.

In a two-spread **Bird Order Directory**, learn the order in which each specie included in the book belongs in. With a wide variety of birds spanning the old world and the new world, as well as domestic and wild species, this is just the surface of the expansive world of birds. In true Birdhism style, this drawing class comes with a no holds barred on fun, as you'll discover in the chapters **Birdie Activities, Birdie Shenanigans, and Birdie Dress-Up**. Learn to draw the cutest birds doing all types of silly activities...

Contributor Bio

Jen Budrock is a graphic designer, advocate, all-out bird nerd, and the creator of Birdhism. One day she hopes to open a bird sanctuary and rescue. She lives in Austin, Texas. She can be found on social media platforms such as Instagram, Twitter, and Facebook @Birdhism.

Marketing Plans

- Author's strong social media following on Instagram to be leveraged for promotion leading up to and beyond publication



Making Manga

The Saturday AM Way - Storytelling, World Building, Layouts, Coloring - With Two Manga Short Stories for You to Complete!

Saturday AM

Key Selling Points:

ROBUST GLOBAL MARKET: The massive worldwide fan base is interested not only in consuming manga but in creating it as well.

UNIQUE APPROACH: Goes beyond the basics of character design to guide readers to develop strong characters, stories, and visual approaches, plus a section on publishing and distribution.

QR CODES: Provide access to exclusive video content.

MANGA STORY STARTERS: Offer additional unique content and promotional opportunities through sharing via hashtag.

PERFECT FOR: Aspiring/beginner to intermediate manga artists, character designers, animators, fantasy illustrators, cartoonists, and fans of manga, anime, and video games.

Summary

Making Manga is a complete course in developing, writing, and drawing original manga, from the creators at Saturday AM, leading publishers of diverse manga and comics.

Do you love to draw manga characters? Do you dream of creating and sharing your own fully realized manga stories but don't know how to make it happen? *Making Manga* is for you!

Created by the team at Saturday AM, the world's leading showcase of diverse manga and comics stories, *Making Manga* gives you step-by-step guidance on everything you need to develop, create, and publish your own dynamic stories. You will find:

- **Tutorials on the essential elements** of creating exciting manga, including writing, drawing, page layouts, coloring, and lettering
- **A chapter on publishing** that gives you the tools you need to get your work out there
- **Two short manga starter stories** inspired by Saturday AM's hit series *Apple Black* and *Clock Striker* that let you test-drive your new creative skills and complete each story with your own ideas and unique point of view
- **QR codes** link to exclusive instructional videos.

Perfect **for beginning to intermediate** manga and anime artists, character designers, fantasy illustrators, animators, and cartoonists, *Making Manga* is the complete insider's guide to producing your own manga from the ground up.

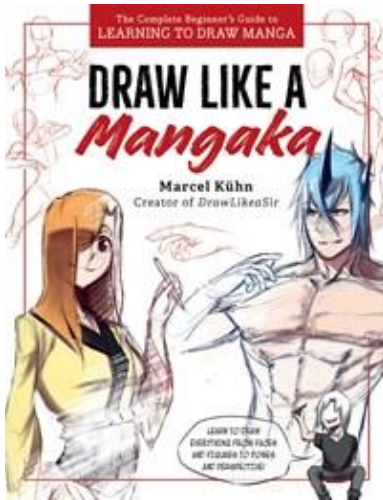
For more instruction on character creation, *Saturday AM Presents How ...*

Contributor Bio

Saturday AM is a unique digital comics brand featuring an ever-growing catalog of popular, exclusive and diverse action manga-style webcomics by independent creators.

Rockport Publishers
9780760389928
Pub Date: 8/13/2024
\$21.99/\$28.99 Can.
Paperback

128 Pages
200 illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Art / Techniques
ART004000
Series: Saturday AM / How To
11 in H | 8.5 in W | 1.2 lb Wt



Draw Like a Mangaka

The Complete Beginner's Guide to Learning to Draw Manga

Marcel Kühn

Key Selling Points:

STRONG AUTHOR PLATFORM: Marcel Kühn, of @DrawlikeaSir has a combined social media following of almost 1M. The author's learn-to-draw YouTube channel is extremely popular with 939K subscribers; videos are in English.

READY-MADE AUDIENCE: The German edition of this book, *Zeichen Like a Sir*, is a bestseller with over 16,500 copies sold since publication. The author has a large US-based following who have been clamoring for an English-language edition of his book.

POPULAR SUBJECT: The massive worldwide manga fan base is not only interested in consuming manga but in creating it as well.

AUTHOR UNDERSTANDS BEGINNERS: The author is self-taught and was a beginner only 10 years ago. He focuses on motivation and practice, eschewing the idea of innate talent. The book includes his humorous asides; something that his audience loves in his videos, making the tutorials fun and entertaining.

QR CODES: The book includes QR codes to new videos with further explanation of drawing techniques.

Summary

Learn to draw manga like a pro with *Draw Like a Mangaka*, a comprehensive guide created by Marcel Kühn of the popular *Draw like a Sir* YouTube channel.

Go from beginner to *mangaka* ("comic artist" in Japanese) with this comprehensive yet fun and accessible guide to drawing manga.

In *Draw Like a Mangaka*, the creative force behind the wildly popular *Draw like a Sir* YouTube channel, Marcel Kühn, compiles the secrets he has honed over a decade of manga drawing, demystifying manga illustration **for artists of all skill levels**. Learn about the essential tools and materials, **foundational drawing techniques**, and the secrets of crafting expressive faces, well-proportioned bodies, and intricate hairstyles.

With every page, "Sir," the author's manga avatar, injects humor and warmth into the learning process, offering **insightful tips and encouragement** that resonate with both beginners and seasoned artists. Whether you're sketching with pencil and paper or exploring digital drawing platforms, the guide provides **step-by-step instructions** that cater to various preferences. The book's approachable and engaging narrative transforms these complex concepts into achievable milestones.

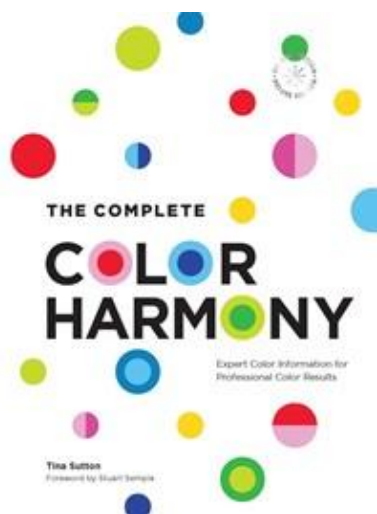
In this fun, easy-to-follow guide, you'll find:

- Guidance for both traditional and digital drawing, catering to your artistic preferences.
- In-depth tutorials on craft...

Contributor Bio

Walter Foster Publishing
9780760389126
Pub Date: 5/28/2024
\$19.99/\$25.99 Can.
Paperback

144 Pages
250 color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Art / Techniques
ART004000
11 in H | 8.5 in W | 1.4 lb Wt



The Complete Color Harmony: Deluxe Edition

Expert Color Information for Professional Color Results

Tina Sutton, Stuart Semple

Key Selling Points:

EXCELLENT COLOR REFERENCE: This book dives into the psychology, power, and versatility of color.

PREMIUM PACKAGE: Includes the same essential color information and palettes as the source title, reformatted in a deluxe edition that includes a pullout poster and a center gatefold.

ESSENTIAL SUBJECT: Color plays an essential role in all aspects of art and design, including graphic and product design, interior design, typography, architecture, and fashion.

Summary

The Complete Color Harmony: Deluxe Edition is the ultimate deluxe guide to color, featuring curated palettes and valuable information on the powerful effects of color.

This premium anniversary edition of *The Complete Color Harmony* gives you the color explorations, insights, and palettes from the original version in a deluxe new package that includes a pullout poster, gatefold foreword by internationally acclaimed contemporary artist Stuart Semple, and all new image references.

The Complete Color Harmony was the first book published by the acclaimed design publisher Rockport Publishers, and has gone on to become an essential reference for generations of designers. This special edition of that classic reference celebrates Rockport Publisher's 40th anniversary.

Get an introduction to using the color wheel and discover the key aspects of color, such as warm, cool, pale, and bright. Then, delve into moods and color and see how a wide variety of palettes can come across as earthy, powerful, regal, calm, dependable, and more.

In this book you'll discover:

- Hundreds of organized color palettes that can be used for a variety of art and design projects.
- Why certain colors attract.
- How colors evoke certain moods.
- Advice on choosing the best colors to work with.
- A CMYK process color chart and color swatches to make choosing colors and palettes easy.

Wi...

Contributor Bio

Tina Sutton is a veteran color, consumer trends and fashion marketing consultant for product developers, corporations and advertising agencies. She has researched,

Rockport Publishers
9780760392577
Pub Date: 6/25/2024
\$30.00/\$40.00 Can.
Hardcover

216 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Art / Color Theory
ART007000
9.3 in H | 7 in W | 1.8 lb Wt



Quarry Books
9780760390252
Pub Date: 6/4/2024
\$22.99/\$29.99 Can.
Paperback

192 Pages
approximately 300 images
Carton Qty: 24
Art / Techniques
ART010000
Series: Start Here
8.9 in H | 7.5 in W | 1.3 lb Wt

Start Here: Draw

50 Ways To Be an Artist Without Trying

Moira Clinch

Key Selling Points:

MAKING ART IMPROVES MENTAL HEALTH: Engaging in creative activities has been shown to lower stress, increase your attention span, and lift your mood, as well as help turn off an overthinking brain.

EASY ENTRÉE TO CREATIVITY: Simple, inspiring activities help unlock creativity and incorporate an artistic spark into the everyday.

SUGGESTIONS FOR YOUR DRAWINGS: Includes “takeaways” for innovative ways that art can be displayed, made into gifts, or used to create a “Pin It” library of references to decorate your workspace.

PERFECT FOR: Absolute beginners; anyone who’s ever wished they could draw but has no idea how or where to begin.

Summary

For anyone who’s ever wished they could draw but doesn’t know where to begin, *Start Here: Draw* offers progressive, themed art activities that develop skills and confidence.

If you’ve always wished you could draw, but have no idea where to start, this guide is the place—offering progressive art activities that develop skill and confidence.

Start Here: Draw gives you exciting prompts for kickstarting an artistic practice centered on drawing. By exploring how simple motifs, such as lines or circles, can be repeated to draw more intricate images and patterns, *Start Here: Draw* builds up your understanding of shape, color, and technique without the usual intimidating jargon or theory.

- **Start Here.** Daily mark-making ideas, from the simplest single line to turning curves, dots, and scribbles into cute motifs designed to be drawn in 30 minutes to an hour.
- **Get a Sketchbook.** Guidance on how you can get the most out of your sketchbook and inspiration to help you keep it up.
- **Practice Makes Perfect.** Using these prompts as an inspiring starting point, have fun experimenting with different techniques and developing your own style.
- **Make It Your Own.** From patternmaking with stylized motifs to more realistic sketches, this section helps you develop your own creative approach by interpreting the prompts in your own way or by copying them using a different medium.
- **Stuff.** ...

Contributor Bio

Moira Clinch is a watercolor artist and urban sketcher. The author of the companion art titles *Start Here: Draw* and *Start Here: Paint*, she is also the author of two books on watercolor painting, including *The Watercolor Painter’s Pocket Palette*, which sold more than half a million copies. She has worked as a creative director in the publishing industry for more than 25 years, and her own artwork has been exhibited in



Mini Plein Air Painting with Remington Robinson

The art of miniature oil painting on the go in a portable tin

Remington Robinson

Key Selling Points:

PAINT ON THE GO: Learn the art of plein air painting on the go with acclaimed artist Remington Robinson. This book allows you to discover Remington's unique setup using mint tins, allowing you to paint anytime, anywhere.

ENJOY THE GREAT OUTDOORS: Capture the essence of your surroundings with step-by-step lessons, tips, and techniques. Join the plein air painting resurgence and experience the joy of creating art in nature.

PERFECT FOR TRAVELERS: Embrace the convenience of portable painting supplies, perfect for traveling artists.

HIGH-QUALITY PAINTING INSTRUCTION FROM A WELL-KNOWN EXPERT: Remington Robinson's popular social media accounts @remingtonrobinsonart (303K followers on Instagram, 630K followers on TikTok) showcase his expertise and teaching style.

Summary

Create beautiful artwork outdoors and on the go with *Mini Plein Air Painting with Remington Robinson*.

Learn artist Remington Robinson's ingenious approach to plein air painting –using a mint tin as palette and easel to create mini masterpieces on the go.

The talented artist behind the popular Instagram and TikTok accounts @remingtonrobinsonart has gained a devoted following by showcasing his unique and portable painting setup. In *Mini Plein Air Painting with Remington Robinson*, he reveals his secrets and teaches you how to set up your own miniature plein air studio using mint tins. You'll be amazed at how easily you can carry your art supplies, including a small canvas, brushes, and a mini bottle of mineral spirits, all in your pocket or bag. Whether you're at home, on a plane, or exploring new destinations, you'll have everything you need to immerse yourself in the art of plein air painting.

Painting en plein air allows you to capture the true essence of a location, infusing your work with the unique atmosphere, light, and weather of each place. In this comprehensive book, Remington shares his expertise and passion for painting en plein air, allowing you to create beautiful artwork wherever you go. With **step-by-step lessons, insightful tips, and practical techniques**, you'll learn t...

Contributor Bio

Remington Robinson began his art-making career in Chagrin Falls, Ohio, where he grew up. He currently resides in Boulder, Colorado, but has also traveled the world documenting his journey with miniature plein air paintings in mint tins. Remington has a passion for outdoor painting and has spent many years honing his skills in this area, developing a deep understanding of the challenges and rewards of working in this medium. He has made a successful business by sharing and creating his mini masterpieces and selling them completely intact in each tin, paint swatches and all. Learn more about Remington at www.remingtonrobinson.com, @RemingtonRobinson on Instagram, and @RemingtonRobinsonArt on TikTok.

Walter Foster Publishing
9780760388075
Pub Date: 7/16/2024
\$24.99/\$32.99 Can.
Paperback

144 Pages
250-350 color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Art / Techniques
ART018000
9 in H | 7 in W | 0.8 lb Wt



Make Art or Die Trying

The Only Art Book You'll Ever Need If You Want to Make Art That Changes the World

Stuart Semple

Key Selling Points:

MULTIFACETED AUTHOR: Stuart Semple is a successful, influential conceptual artist, entrepreneur, and activist who sees himself as a champion of art and artists—and every interaction as art—which has garnered repeated media attention.

PERENNIALY POPULAR SUBJECT: Cultivating creativity to become an artist appeals to aspiring creatives at all levels of experience.

DEMYSTIFIES THE MEANING BEHIND THE MOVEMENTS: Makes it easy to understand the ideas behind various art movements/"isms," enabling readers to claim their creative power or to engage more deeply with the work they're already creating.

EXCLUSIVE VIDEO CONTENT: Accessible via QR codes.

PERFECT FOR: Anyone who aspires to create art and initiate change by connecting with others through their work.

Summary

In *Make Art or Die Trying*, multidisciplinary artist Stuart Semple demystifies art concepts, shares inspiring examples, and offers DIY ideas that allow readers to start and explore their own practice.

Learn to make art that can change the world.

Multidisciplinary artist, entrepreneur, and activist Stuart Semple believes that art is for everyone, and that everyone is an artist. Every single human has an inner spark of creativity that can make the world a better place. Art can change people, places, attitudes, and communities, healing and communicating when words aren't enough.

Make Art or Die Trying empowers you to understand and connect with big art ideas and embrace your creative potential, no matter where you're starting from. This stunning, informative, and inspiring book demystifies influential art concepts of the 20th and 21st centuries, including happenings, performance art, Bauhaus, and Fluxus, making them super-approachable and inviting you to learn, make art, and make change.

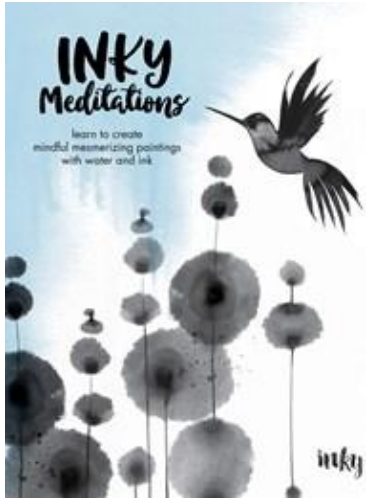
Each chapter:

- Explains a transformative art concept in a simple, straightforward, jargon-free way.
- Shares examples by amazing and innovative artists.
- Offers DIY ideas and exercises that encourage you to explore the concept yourself and ultimately develop your own unique conversation with the wider world.
- Includes a QR code that allows access to an exclusive video by Stuart that takes the conve...

Contributor Bio

Rockport Publishers
9780760387030
Pub Date: 6/11/2024
\$30.00/\$39.99 Can.
Hardcover

224 Pages
250 color images
Carton Qty: 0
Art / Popular Culture
ART023000
8.5 in Wdth | 10 in Lgth



Inky Meditations

Learn to Create Mindful Mesmerizing Paintings with Water and Ink

. Inky

Key Selling Points:

STRONG AUTHOR PLATFORM: Inky @inky_meditations has over 630K TikTok followers and over 47K on Instagram. Her videos often go viral, and she engages her followers by painting what they suggest.

NEW VIRAL TECHNIQUE: Like painting with alcohol inks, this is a new technique that has gone viral on TikTok.

BEGINNER-FRIENDLY: No barrier to entry with only four tools: water, sumi ink (found at art and craft retailers and online), watercolor paper, and a paint brush. Easy painting techniques to master for both kids and adults.

MINDFULNESS EXERCISES: Each painting begins with a grounding exercise and a note about breathwork while painting. These artworks are easy to incorporate as part of a self-care mindfulness and wellness journey.

QR CODES: The book includes QR codes to techniques and some painting videos and drawing templates to make learning the technique easy for all.

Summary

Dive into the captivating world of ink painting with *Inky Meditations* and learn to make ink-on-water paintings that come to life like magic.

Embark on an artistic journey of self-expression and discovery with *Inky Meditations*, a step-by-step guide to the transformative art of ink painting.

Learn the unique **ink-on-water technique** that allows you to **make beautiful paintings with just sumi ink, a paintbrush, watercolor paper, and water**. From plants and flowers to birds and beasts, you'll be successfully painting frame-worthy art in no time.

In 26 paintings, you'll explore the art of brushstrokes as you watch the ink gracefully dance across the water's surface. With every movement, intricate patterns emerge, each stroke capturing a moment of artistic expression. *Inky Meditations* encourages you to go beyond technique and **delve into a state of mindfulness with grounding exercises and breathwork** that allow you to focus on your surroundings, be in the moment, and reduce stress.

Witness the ink spread, blossom, and transform and embrace the notion that **there's no right or wrong in this art**; there's only the journey of playful practice and mindful exploration. The captivating forms that emerge are a testament to the beauty of embracing artistic intuition and going with the flow.

This technique is perfect for all levels, ...

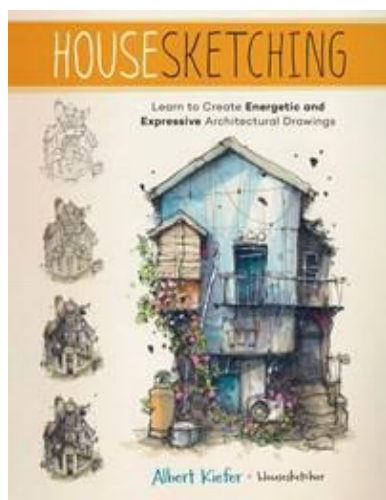
Contributor Bio

Inky (@inky_meditations) shares hugely popular meditative painting videos with sumi ink and water. Begun in 2021 by an Australian experimental artist with a bachelor of fine arts in printmaking, Inky's work explores the spontaneous, organic, and imaginative movement of ink over water and the importance of uninhibited creativity.

Walter Foster Publishing
9780760388754
Pub Date: 5/28/2024
\$22.99/\$29.99 Can.
Paperback

128 Pages
250 color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Art / Techniques
ART033000

11 in H | 8.5 in W



Quarry Books
9780760389102
Pub Date: 8/13/2024
\$24.99/\$32.99 Can.
Paperback

144 Pages
200 color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Art / Subjects & Themes
ART050020

11 in H | 8.5 in W | 1.4 lb Wt

Housesketching

Learn to Create Energetic and Expressive Architectural Drawings

Albert Kiefer

Key Selling Points:

POPULAR AUTHOR: The author's Instagram audience is large (@housesketcher; 253K followers) and growing, and his posts receive tens of thousands and sometimes hundreds of thousands of views. He also teaches an extremely successful Domestika course (65K+ students).

UNIQUE APPROACH: Teaches a loose, artful style that taps into the movement toward forgoing perfection and embracing self-expression, mindfulness, and creativity in sketching.

WIDE APPEAL: Urban sketchers, architecture enthusiasts, illustrators, daily sketchers and journalists, and people looking to be more creative in a relaxing way.

QR CODES: Links to online videos that provide further insight into essential techniques.

Summary

Housesketching shows artists of all skill levels how to sketch architecture expressively and become more creative in the process.

Explore creativity while learning how to draw lively, unique sketches of your favorite houses, shops, landmarks, and other buildings.

Learning to sketch can be intimidating, especially when drawing subjects like architecture that seem to rely on perfect perspective, straight lines, and complex forms. In *Housesketching*, artist and instructor Albert Kiefer (Housesketcher) shares his signature **techniques that will enable and empower you to abandon perfectionism** and learn to sketch **and express yourself creatively**, like his tens of thousands of students have done. Whether you work in pen and ink and alcohol markers like Albert, or use your favorite medium, you will learn how to create amazingly expressive drawings.

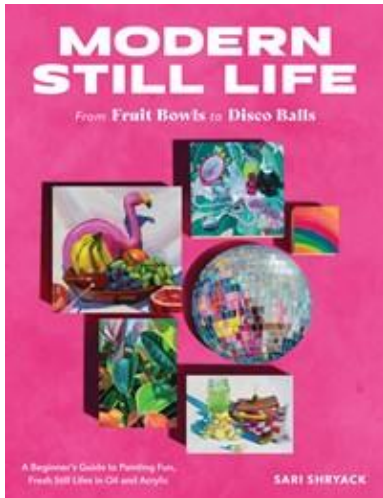
From his whimsical linework to his playful use of perspective to his energetic colorwork, Albert's approach **can be applied to any type or style of building**—or any subject at all! *Housesketching* shows how to go beyond representation to create sketches that are evocative, vibrant, and completely unique.

With this encouraging guide, you will learn how to:

- Find inspiration and choose subjects to sketch—either *en plein air* or from photos
- Compose your sketch with placement, c...

Contributor Bio

Albert Kiefer is a freelance concept artist from the Netherlands. As a professional digital artist, Albert began to miss more traditional art forms and returned to his love for sketching, which led to his popular Instagram page, Housesketcher, and to teaching his techniques for expressive sketching in his wildly popular Domestika class, "Expressive Architectural Sketching with Colored Markers." His work is featured in two



Modern Still Life: From Fruit Bowls to Disco Balls

A beginner's guide to painting fun, fresh still lifes in oil and acrylic

Sari Shryack

Key Selling Points:

DISCO BALLS ARE EVERYWHERE: Disco balls are a top trend for 2023 and beyond, with Martha Stewart calling disco balls one of the top eight craft trends for the year. Author Sari Shryack (@not_sorry_art) is one of the top disco ball artists on social media.

INSPIRED ART FROM AN INSPIRING ARTIST: The author Sari Shryack seeks to make painting accessible to all. She uses everyday items, such as groceries and children's toys, as her own painting subjects. Her book includes ideas for what to paint, even when you're feeling uninspired, as well as advice for how to compose objects to paint a successful still life.

BOLD & COLORFUL ART STYLE: Sari Shryack's art is vibrant, dynamic, and unapologetic for a fun, fresh look at a classic art subject: the evergreen still life painting.

TOP ARTIST: Sari Shryack has a large online following, and she teaches online and in person at painting retreats that she runs, hosts a podcast, and writes a blog. She has more than 400K followers across her various channels.

Summary

Modern Still Life: From Fruit Bowls to Disco Balls makes painting still lifes with acrylic paints fun and fresh.

Anyone can learn to paint! Join popular artist and instructor Sari Shryack for approachable lessons that make painting still lifes with acrylic fun, fresh, and feasible.

Sari Shryack runs the popular social media channels **@not_sorry_art**. She teaches painting classes online and in person, offers painting retreats domestically and internationally, hosts a podcast, and writes a blog. *Modern Still Life: From Fruit Bowls to Disco Balls* is her first book and the ideal opportunity for Sari to do what she does best: **make painting accessible to all**, something that Sari is especially passionate about. You will learn:

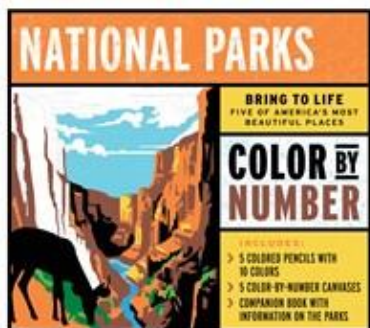
- Why to paint still lifes
- How to use acrylic paints, as well as tools like brushes and canvases
- To be open, curious, and forgiving of your own mistakes as an artist
- About drawing for painting
- How to compose objects for a still life
- Color mixing and how to use color palettes to create different moods and styles
- How to use other painting media besides acrylic, including oil paints
- And much more!

Then take your new skills and paint your own still lifes. In addition to the foundational information listed above, this book features **complete step-by-step painting projects for...**

Walter Foster Publishing
9780760388730
Pub Date: 6/18/2024
\$22.99/\$29.99 Can.
Paperback

128 Pages
250 color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Art / Subjects & Themes
ART050070

11 in H | 8.5 in W



National Parks Color by Number Kit

Bring to Life America's Most Beautiful Places

Editors of Chartwell Books, Jennifer Kushnier

Key Selling Points:

Follow the numbers to color your own stunning US national park scenery—suitable for all ages and makes an excellent gift for experienced and novice colorers, nature lovers, and armchair travelers.

Includes materials to color five frame-worthy 8" × 10" national parks images.

The book includes instructions, along with fascinating stories and interesting facts about the five parks as well as the National Parks system.

Summary

Celebrate the beauty of America's national parks with *National Parks Color by Number* kit—five landscapes inspired by Denali, Everglades, Joshua Tree, Grand Canyon, and Acadia.

Color in five stunning scenes of American wilderness, each from a different national park, and learn about their fascinating history and wildlife with this color-by-number kit and book.

From the breathtaking wildlife viewing of Denali National Park and Preserve to Acadia National Park, the land set aside for the United States national parks is as beautiful as it is diverse. **Visit five of the parks (Denali, Everglades, Joshua Tree, Grand Canyon, and Acadia)** as you create the art in the *National Parks Color by Number* kit.

Inside, you'll find all the materials needed to make 5 frameable works of art, including:

- 5 double-sided color pencils
- 5 textured canvas boards (8 × 10 inches)
- 48-page book about the national parks

Each canvas image is divided into individually numbered shapes. Just **match each shape's number to the corresponding marker color number**, then color away and feel yourself relax with the soothing activity and park scenery. You're on your way to creating your own landscape masterpiece that will be perfect for gifting—or keeping!

The book is full of **facts, stories, and history about the national parks**. For instance, did you know:

- Denali is the highest peak in North ...

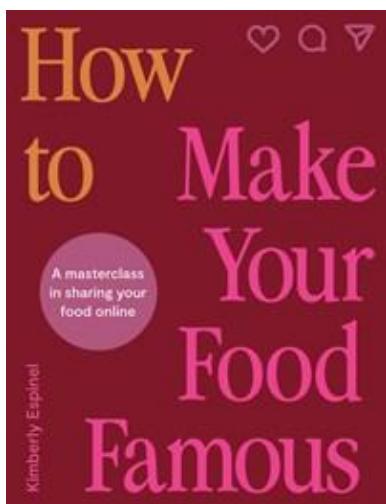
Contributor Bio

Publishing and supplying books to wholesalers, mail order companies, and retail stores for over 60 years, **Chartwell Books** publishes across a wide range of subjects, including history, craft, home reference, puzzles and games, music and music instruction, art instruction, transportation, and more.

Castle Books
9780785844136
Pub Date: 4/30/2024
\$22.99/\$29.99 Can.
Kit

48 Pages
color photos & illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Crafts & Hobbies
CRA000000

9 in H | 10 in W | 3 lb Wt



White Lion Publishing
9780711293816
Pub Date: 8/20/2024
\$19.99/\$27.99 Can.
Hardcover

160 Pages
250
Carton Qty: 0
Computers / Internet
COM060140

8.3 in H | 6.3 in W | 1.7 lb Wt

How To Make Your Food Famous

A Masterclass in Sharing Your Food Online

Kimberly Espinel

Key Selling Points:

VIRAL TOPIC. Complements the work of NYT journalist Priya Krishna, who published a viral article on how foodfluencers curate their content.

LEADING VOICES. A group of 40 famous foodfluencers, experts in the online food space, share their advice.

TECHNICAL AND INSPIRING. Includes real practical advice on photography and video techniques such as lighting, colour, angles, and shape, as well as inspiring advice on how to make a career from doing what you love.

Summary

How To Make Your Food Famous is the ultimate resource for aspiring food content creators, with tips from 30 of the hottest 'foodfluencers' on the planet.

Revamp your social media feed and gain thousands of followers. Find the secret sauce in *How To Make Your Food Famous*.

This informed, practical guide shows you how to level up your photography, create engaging video content, negotiate social media, and establish yourself as a leading foodfluencer.

Conquer this in-demand content space with **secrets from the biggest foodie voices on Instagram and TikTok**, showing you why – and how – the phone eats first.

- Make your photos and videos delicious and appealing with cropping, lighting, and storytelling
- **Attract thousands of followers to your account**, by using rarely discussed secrets and hacks
- Learn from over 40 of the world's most followed food accounts, including Pigtoria Secrets, George's Bakery, Flouring Kitchen, Between Spoonfuls, The Korean Vegan and the Health Junkie Lina

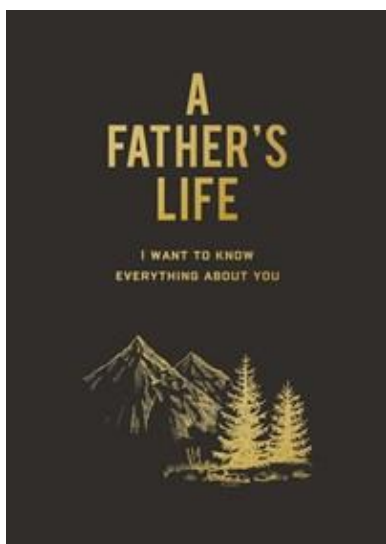
Become **the next big thing in the world of online food**. Whether you've just started your own business, you're a restaurant owner, a blogger, or you just want to show off your culinary skills, *How to Make Your Food Famous* will have the world hungry for more.

Contributor Bio

Kimberly Espinel is a food photographer, stylist, food content creator and best-selling author of the book, *Creative Food Photography*. She's shot for clients like Ottolenghi, Oprah Daily, Sony, Tesco, Krissy Cela, Caffe Nero and many more. When Kimberly isn't behind the camera, she loves sharing her knowledge with her students through her online food photography and food styling courses, workshops and retreats, as well as her podcast, Eat Capture Share.

Marketing Plans

Campaign Focus:



Castle Books
9780785844235
Pub Date: 4/23/2024
\$19.99/\$25.99 Can.
Flexibound

192 Pages
color illustrations`
Carton Qty: 0
Games & Activities / Guided
Journals
GAM021000
8.4 in H | 6 in W | 1 lb Wt

A Father's Life

I Want to Know Everything About You

Editors of Chartwell Books

Key Selling Points:

Perfect gift for fathers, featuring a beautifully designed imitation leather cover, user-friendly rounded corners, and compact 6.35" × 8.25" size. Includes over 100 writing prompts, along with inspirational quotes about fathers.

A great way to preserve and share memories for future generations.

Summary

Create a treasured collection of memories and stories with the over 100 prompts in *A Father's Life*.

Discover your father's life story with this gorgeous keepsake journal filled with over 100 prompts.

Whether he's been there for emotional support or to add humor to any situation, your father has played an important role in your life. Now, you can get to know the people, experiences, and stories that shaped the man he is today. *A Father's Life* is filled with thought-provoking writing prompts and inspirational quotes organized by chapters to guide your father through his life stages, from childhood through adulthood. These pages provide space for his wisdom, reflections, and advice.

Dig deep into your father's memories by asking:

What is something you felt misunderstood about when you were a teenager?
What were your goals and dreams as a young adult?
How do you view the world differently after becoming a father?

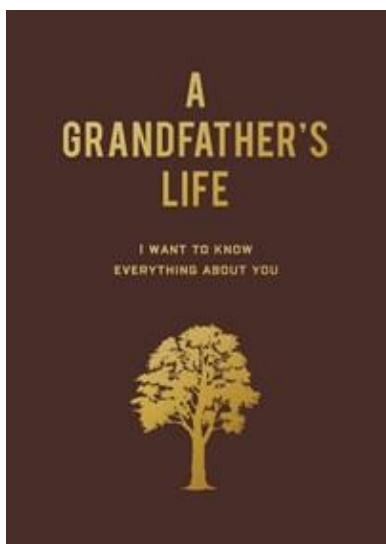
Features:

- Beautifully designed imitation leather cover
- User-friendly rounded corners
- Compact 6.35" × 8.25" size

A Father's Life is a perfect gift for Father's Day, birthdays, or the holidays and will become a treasured family heirloom for future generations.

Contributor Bio

Publishing and supplying books to wholesalers, mail order companies, and retail stores for over 60 years, **Chartwell Books** publishes across a wide range of subjects, including history, craft, home reference, puzzles and games, music and music instruction, art instruction, transportation, and more.



A Grandfather's Life

I Want to Know Everything About You

Editors of Chartwell Books

Key Selling Points:

An heirloom-quality book to gift to your grandfather to help preserve his story. Over 100 prompts that help guide his reflections.

An ideal gift for Father's Day, birthdays, or holidays.

Summary

With over 100 writing prompts that help your grandfather to reflect on his life and share it with future generations, *A Grandfather's Life* is the perfect gift for the man you've always wanted to know better.

Your grandfather's life story is like no other. This beautiful keepsake journal helps him to preserve it for future generations. With over 100 prompts that guide his memories, this is a gift he will never forget.

You probably have cherished memories of times spent with your grandfather. But chances are there's a lot about him that you still don't know. With *A Grandfather's Life*, he can share his stories, both the main events and the lesser known chapters. What was his personality as a child? Did he know his extended family? How did he meet your grandmother? These are just a few of the **more than 100 prompts that help him to record his memories.**

With space to recall the world he was born into—from important events of the era to the common technology available to his family—he can set the scene for the details of his life. Engaging prompts help him to remember and reflect upon different phases of his life, from his childhood, to youth, starting a family, an even becoming a grandparent. He can reflect on life moments and memorable people with prompts such as:

- Did you have have any important mentors?
- What made you decide to pursue your career?
- What was my parent like as a child? ...

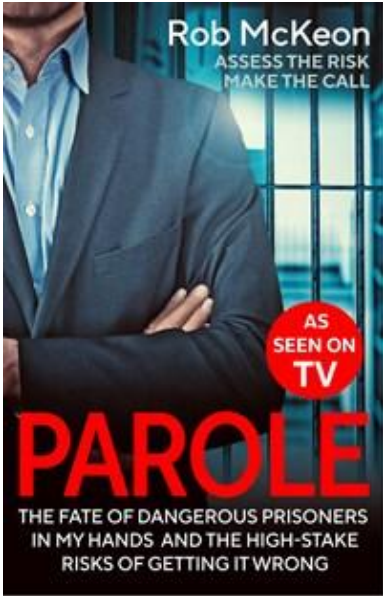
Contributor Bio

Publishing and supplying books to wholesalers, mail order companies, and retail stores for over 60 years, **Chartwell Books** publishes across a wide range of subjects, including history, craft, home reference, puzzles and games, music and music instruction, art instruction, transportation, and more.

Castle Books
9780785844884
Pub Date: 4/23/2024
\$19.99/\$25.99 Can.
Flexibound

192 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Games & Activities / Guided
Journals
GAM021000

8.4 in H | 6 in W | 1 lb Wt



Parole

Rob McKeon

Key Selling Points:

For fans of *The Prison Doctor* (**111K copies sold, TCM**) and *Strangeways* (**58K copies sold, TCM**), this is a behind-the-scenes look at how life-changing decisions are made when weighing up if a prisoner is safe for release.

Written by star of BBC 2's *Parole*, the opening episode which drew in 1 million viewers across live TV and BBC iPlayer.

This is an exclusive insider account, as never seen before, written by a member of the parole board.

Rob has worked on high-profile cases from the notorious Charles Bronson to Tracey Connelly, mother of Baby P.

This gripping professional confessional offers a unique perspective, revealing how and why prisoners are released back into the world, a critical and often divisive issue affecting all of us.

Summary

A 'professional confessional' of cases and stories from a Parole Board member, as seen on BBC TWO documentary *Parole*.

Deciding if a prisoner should stay in prison or be released is no mean feat. Enter the fascinating world of the parole board with Rob McKeon of BBC's *Parole*.

...You don't know what you don't know.

How can you predict the future when you don't know what you don't know?

Rob McKeon is a member of Britain's parole board, making tough, life-changing decisions about whether a prisoner is safe to return to society; impacting not only prisoners and their victims, but also the general public. This vital work has been the subject of a BBC television documentary, *Parole*.

For 12 years, Rob has been handling sensitive and high-profile cases, dealing with the social, moral, and emotional pressures that come with this difficult job. This book provides unique insight into his work, with a compelling behind-the-scenes look at parole hearings.

Contributor Bio

Rob McKeon has been a parole board member since 2012 and has worked on over 5,000 cases.

Rob McKeon has been a parole board member since 2012 and has worked on over 5,000 cases.

Aurum
9780711297289
Pub Date: 8/13/2024
\$12.99/\$14.99 Can.
Paperback

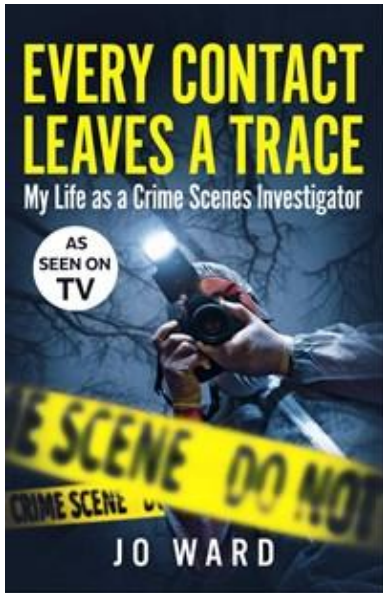
288 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
True Crime
TRU000000

7.8 in H | 5.1 in W | 500 lb Wt

Related Products

Other Formats

9780711298088 - \$12.99
Other_Format



Every Contact Leaves a Trace

My Life as a Crime Scenes Investigator

Jo Ward

Key Selling Points:

For fans who love True Crime. A chilling behind-the-scenes, with extraordinary cases, and what frontline murder-solving looks like.

As seen on TV's *Forensics: the Real CSI*.

Over 9 million viewers have watched the show across live TV and BBC iPlayer.

Combines two bestselling genres: True Crime and Professional Confessional.

The Prison Doctor has sold **111,894 copies TCM** to date.

All That Remains has sold **58,754 copies TCM** to date.

Summary

Every Contact Leaves a Trace is a gripping look at crime scenes – dead bodies, blood spatter, murder weapons – and how a forensics specialist keeps it together as she does her job.

Aurum
9780711294837
Pub Date: 7/23/2024
\$14.99/\$17.99 Can.
Paperback

288 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
True Crime
TRU000000

7.8 in H | 5.1 in W | 0.8 lb Wt

Related Products

Other Formats

9780711296169 - \$28.99

Other_Format

Enter the fascinating world of crime scene investigation with this chilling memoir from a senior investigator.

For most people, dead bodies are horrifying. They are the physical representation of everything we're afraid of – our own mortality, the unknown, the inevitability, and lack of dignity of the end.

But for Jo Ward, **a dead body is absolutely fascinating...**

For Jo, a normal day's work involves getting up-close and personal with the dead – generally the murdered dead – exploring every inch of their battered and bloody bodies and **finding the clues that will lead the police to their killers.**

Every scene teaches her something new. Every murder is a chance to obtain justice for the dead. Because every contact leaves a trace... Jo Ward is part of a generation of pioneering women who lead forensic investigation around the world. **She investigates high-profile crimes** – murder, domestic killings, infanticide, and rape.

If you're a fan of Sue Black and Patricia Wiltshire, *Every Contact Leaves a Trace* is for you. It's a rare glimpse into a formidable woman and the world of forensics, chronicling some of Jo's toughest and most groundbreaking cases, and **offering insight into how she copes** desp...

Contributor Bio

Jo Ward is a senior forensics specialist in the West Midlands. She investigates high profile crimes, including murder, domestic killings, attempted murder, infanticide, and rape. Jo has been working in crime scene investigation for nearly twenty-six years. Her life and work have been the basis for BBC True television documentaries *Forensics: the*



The Knockout

Andy Clarke

Key Selling Points:

The first ever complete analysis of the knockout in boxing; an exploration of the physical, emotional, psychological, societal, and literal experience of being defeated in sport's most decisive way.

Endorsements from A-list boxers Ricky Hatton, Tony Bellew, Carl Froch, and George Groves, as well as sports psychologist Professor Damien Hughes.

Publication coincides with the 10-year anniversary of the epic Froch vs. Groves II on 31 May 2014 when George Groves was knocked out in front of a packed Wembley arena. Carl Froch and George Groves will support the publication with events, talks and a podcast special.

Summary

The Knockout explores what it's like for boxers knocked out in the ring. How does it feel to land or receive that ultimate blow?

Swift, brutal, and utterly final: with knockouts, there are no grey areas; a KO is a KO. But what actually is a knockout, and why are we so fascinated by it?

The Knockout is the most dramatic and devastating moment in sport. There is nothing to rival it: Not the last second goal, not the basket on the buzzer, not the putt that drops on the eighteenth green. In terms of its brutality and finality, it stands alone. It's a bolt of lightning; fascinating and frightening; a shot of pure adrenaline that only the very rarest moments can provide. This book examines **what it's like for the people at the center of that storm.**

How does it feel to land that ultimate blow? How does it feel to suffer it? We assess the impact it has on the fighters and the people close to it and ask what it takes mentally, physically, and emotionally for a person to enter into an arena where **the stakes are so unimaginably high.** Agony and ecstasy, triumph and disaster, hope and despair, self-belief and doubt, *The Knockout* embraces it all.

Part macro, part micro exploration, the narrative will move across the physical, psychological, social, and even philosophical aspects of the knockout. With insights from renowned ...

Contributor Bio

After graduating from King's College, Cambridge with a degree in Classics, Andy Clarke took an interesting route from the study of ancient art and literature to sports broadcasting with a focus on boxing. He did it the traditional way learning the ropes in radio at Talksport before moving to TV where he's now lead boxing commentator at Sky Sports after also working for the likes of the BBC, Channel 5 and ESPN amongst many others in over twenty years in the industry.

After graduating from King's College, Cambridge with a degree in Classics, Andy took an interesting route from the study of ancient art and literature to sports broadcasting with a focus on boxing. He did it the traditional way learning the ropes in radio at Talksport before moving to TV where he's worked for Sky Sports, BBC, Channel 5 and ESPN amongst many others in over twenty years in the industry.

The job has taken him to Champions League finals, World Cups and Olympic Games.

Aurum
9780711294851
Pub Date: 7/30/2024
\$26.00/\$30.00 Can.
Hardcover

272 Pages
20 colour and b&w illustrations
(colour plate
Carton Qty: 0
Sports & Recreation / Boxing
SPO008000
5.3 in H | 8.5 in W | 1.7 lb Wt

Related Products

Other Formats

9780711296152 - \$28.99
Other_Format
9780711294868 - \$24.00
Other_Format



Feet in the Clouds

20th anniversary edition

Richard Askwith

Key Selling Points:

To mark this incredibly successful cult book's 20th anniversary in print, Aurum will re-issue this classic running book with a new cover design with a prominent badge announcing the anniversary. Over 80,000 copies sold in all formats. The revised edition will contain a new prologue and an updated epilogue.

Introduction from bestselling author Robert Macfarlane as well as a glowing list of endorsements from Scott Jurek, *The Sunday Times*, *Independent on Sunday*, *The Guardian*, *Observer*, *Scotsman*, *The Fellrunner*.

Summary

Feet in the Clouds by Richard Askwith is the fascinating story of one man's fell running adventures, and how obsession took over his and many other runners' lives.

First published in 2004, *Feet in the Clouds* by Richard Askwith is the legendary story of fell running and the obsession that defined the sport.

This is a complete portrait of one of the few sports to have remained utterly true to its roots – in which the point is not fame or fortune but to run the ancient, wild landscape, and **to be a hero...** if not for everyone, in one's own individual valley.

Richard Askwith's journey takes him into a world of **forbidding rocky hills, horizontal rain, fear, exhaustion, and stunning natural beauty**, as well as his attempt at one of the purest and toughest challenges imaginable: the Bob Graham Round, the sport's traditional test of 42 Lake District peaks in 24 hours. Along the way, he encounters some of the most prodigious – and unsung – athletes, such as Joss Naylor, who covered the equivalent of four Everests in a single run.

To mark the book's 20th anniversary in print, this book includes a **brand-new prologue and an updated epilogue from the author**, reflecting on the cult book's success. With an introduction from bestselling author Robert Macfarlane, and a word from elite endurance athlete Scott Jurek. Gripping, funny and moving, this is a story th...

Contributor Bio

Richard Askwith is Associate Editor of *The Independent* and author of *Feet in the Clouds: A Tale of Fell-Running and Obsession*. He lives in France.

Marketing Plans

- Submit advanced PDFs to NetGalley for early review consideration
- Quarto social posts and email announcements
- Blogger and social media influencer promotions, giveaways, etc.
- Pitch to publishing trade outlets such as Publishers Weekly, Library Journal, Kirkus, Shelf Awareness, etc

Aurum
9780711291928
Pub Date: 7/9/2024
\$16.00/\$19.99 Can.
Paperback

376 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Ages 0 And Up, Grades P to 17
Sports & Recreation / Running &
Jogging
SPO035000

7.8 in H | 5.1 in W | 500 lb Wt



Survive the Outdoors Kit

Essential Gear and Safety Guide

Editors of Chartwell Books

Key Selling Points:

Great value: 4 survival tools and a full-color guidebook with a small trim size that fits easily in a daypack.

Perfect for camping trips or wilderness hikes, making them safe and enjoyable for everyone, with family-friendly information and tools.

Makes a great gift for any nature explorer.

Summary

Survive the Outdoors is a wilderness exploring kit that comes with an illustrated guidebook and essential survival tools.

Wherever adventure takes you, take the *Survive the Outdoors* kit! The 48-page guidebook and 4 included survival tools can help you safely explore nature and survive unexpected circumstances.

Whether you're planning a day hike or an overnight adventure, take this kit with you to the great outdoors. The pages in the guidebook and the tools that come with it are designed with a primary goal in mind: To help keep you safe, should an accident or circumstance prolong your outdoor adventure for longer than you planned.

The fully illustrated guidebook is simple to use—even the youngest in your party should be able to follow the directions. First, it helps properly prepare you for your outdoor escapades, including gear and how to pack it. It walks you through finding or setting up shelter, locating clean water, and building a fire. Then it looks at difficult situations you might encounter, from getting lost to getting hurt to getting hungry. Throughout the book, look for "trail blazes" (or navigational markers) with additional adventure tips and survival suggestions.

The adventure tools include:

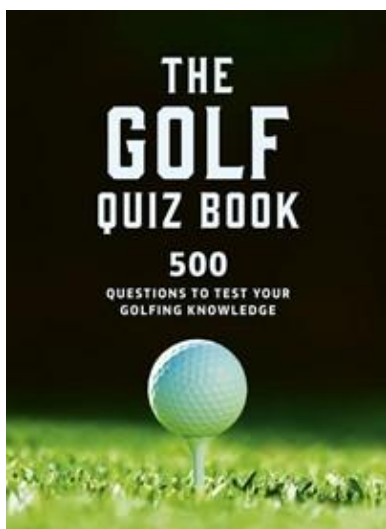
- **Compass with carabiner:** Essential for navigation, a compass will help you orient yourself in t...

Contributor Bio

Publishing and supplying books to wholesalers, mail order companies, and retail stores for over 60 years, **Chartwell Books** publishes across a wide range of subjects, including history, craft, home reference, puzzles and games, music and music instruction, art instruction, transportation, and more.

Castle Books
9780785844167
Pub Date: 7/23/2024
\$24.99/\$32.99 Can.
Kit

48 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Sports & Recreation / Outdoor
Skills
SPO030000
10 in H | 9 in W | 2 lb Wt



Ivy Press
9780711295025
Pub Date: 5/28/2024
\$19.99/\$26.99 Can.
Paperback

192 Pages
250
Carton Qty: 0
Games & Activities / Quizzes
GAM008000
8.8 in H | 6.5 in W | 500 lb Wt

The Golf Quizbook

500 questions to test your golfing knowledge

Frank Hopkinson

Key Selling Points:

This book has wide appeal for golfers of all levels, with over 500 quiz questions of varying difficulties.

Father's Day in June provides the ideal gifting occasion, with more than 70% of golfers being male and 54 being the average US golfer age.

A content-packed gift book, full of extra information, including fun facts, figures, and over 300 stunning golf images, sure to entertain golfers for hours.

Summary

A fun way to learn about the history, heritage and drama of the great game of golf.

So you think you know your golf?

With over 500 questions to test every level of golfer, *The Golf Quizbook* is the ultimate examination of your golfing knowledge.

We all know how frustrating a round can be. Nature, flag positions, and even playing partners can all conspire to ruin your game. But rest assured, none of that will happen within the pages of this quiz book.

Split into **two courses of questions**, you can easily adjust your experience, with questions **from complete beginner to tour professional**. And to make things a little more like playing off a forward tee, most questions have multiple-choice answers.

...plus, a 19th hole at the end, which includes some **off-course bonus questions**, such as the drink that Arnold Palmer invented—or at least, gave his name to.

So relax your shoulders, keep your eye on the ball, and step up to the first tee, with questions on:

- Major championships
- The world's best players
- Rules of the game
- Famous golf courses around the world

This fact-packed book has over 300 high-resolution images, making it **ideal as a golfer gift, quiz-hosting handbook or between-putts pastime**.

Contributor Bio

Frank Hopkinson is a photographer with a wide variety of commissions in books, websites and magazines. His most recent work for Pavilion Books has been for *Puerto Rico Then and Now*, *Savannah Then and Now*, *Brooklyn Then and Now* and *Paris Then and Now*.



Motorbooks
9780760385128
Pub Date: 6/4/2024
\$60.00/\$80.00 Can.
Hardcover

224 Pages
color photos
Carton Qty: 0
Sports & Recreation / Motor
Sports
SPO028010
9.8 in H | 12 in W | 3.3 lb Wt

McLaren Formula 1 Car by Car

Every Race Car Since 1966

Stuart Codling, Mika Häkkinen

Key Selling Points:

TOP MOTORSPORT: Formula 1 racing has never been more popular than it is today, with viewership in 2022 up 35% over 2021 in North America alone. Its global audience numbers more than 445 million!

TOP COMPETITOR: McLaren has contested Formula 1 every year since 1966, making it one of the longest-running teams in the series. Only Ferrari has raced in F1 over a longer period!

CHAMPIONSHIP HISTORY: McLaren has won 12 Driver's Championships with a roster of legendary drivers including James Hunt, Niki Lauda, Alain Prost, Ayrton Senna, and Lewis Hamilton. Featuring a foreword by twice World Champion Mika Häkkinen, this is the only book in print devoted to McLaren's full F1 racing history as told through its cars.

Summary

McLaren Formula 1 Car by Car chronicles every car McLaren has campaigned since 1966, from the first M2B to Ayrton Senna's MP4/6 to today's MCL60.

Explore 60 thrilling years of McLaren Formula 1 race cars in this handsome volume, complete with detailed specs, stunning photography, a foreword by twice World Champion Mika Häkkinen, and the full competition record for every car.

McLaren has been a top Formula 1 competitor and innovator since it fielded founder and driver Bruce McLaren's first car, the M2B, in 1966. Just two years later, Bruce scored the team's first grand prix win. Tragically, he was killed in 1970 while testing his Can-Am car at Goodwood.

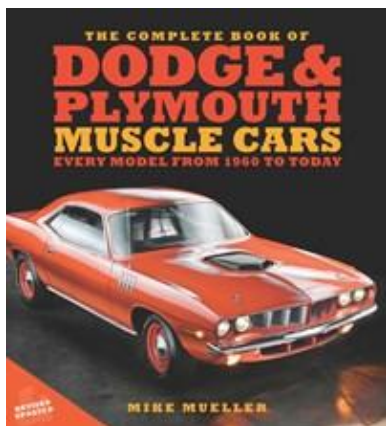
Despite the heavy loss of its founder, McLaren carried on, scoring its first of twelve championships in 1974 with Emerson Fittipaldi. McLaren's roster of F1 Champions includes such greats as James Hunt, Niki Lauda, Ayrton Senna, and modern master Lewis Hamilton.

Equally legendary are the cars themselves, including the:

- 1960s M7A
- 1970s M23
- 1980s MP4/2
- 1990s MP4/5
- 2000s MP4-23
- Today's MCL 60

As the second longest-running team in F1 (surpassed only by Ferrari), McLaren holds twelve Drivers Championships and eight Constructor's titles.

McLaren Formula 1 Car by Car chronicles every McLaren Formula 1 car in chronological order, featuring an overview of each car's significant ...



Motorbooks
9780760387283
Pub Date: 6/18/2024
\$55.00/\$72.00 Can.
Hardcover

320 Pages
500 color & b-w photos
Carton Qty: 0
Transportation / Automotive
TRA001010
Series: Complete Book Series
11 in H | 9.6 in W | 3.5 lb Wt

The Complete Book of Dodge and Plymouth Muscle Cars

Every Model from 1960 to Today

Mike Mueller, Tom Glatch

Key Selling Points:

NON-STOP ENTHUSIASM: The Dodge Charger has been in production since 1966, the Challenger since 1971, and Mopar's legendary Hemi engine since 1951. Chrysler has been building exciting enthusiast cars for nearly 75 years, and *The Complete Book of Dodge and Plymouth Muscle Cars* is the only book in the market detailing the full run of all Dodge and Plymouth muscle cars.

TOP SUBJECT: Muscle cars are a top Motorbooks subject with a long, successful publishing history. Muscle cars are one of the most active and popular collector-car segments, and Dodge and Plymouth muscle cars are among the most valuable. Of the top-10 muscle cars ever sold at auction, five are Dodge or Plymouth.

MARKET TRENDS: The Hagerty Group reports that "the mass appeal of American muscle cars, particularly to younger enthusiasts, has kept values in this segment mostly firm. For more affordable and well-known models this trend should continue." Recent Hagerty market analysis further noted: "Dodge has the most sought-after muscle cars."

Summary

Expanded and updated, *The Complete Book of Dodge and Plymouth Muscle Cars* details all of the classic Mopar muscle cars from 1960 to 1974 plus the 21st century Charger (2006–2023) and Challenger (2008–2023) performance cars.

Take a roaring ride through every year of Chrysler performance-car history led by stunning photography, lively commentary, and detailed specification tables for every model.

Expanded and updated, *The Complete Book of Dodge and Plymouth Muscle Cars* details all of the classic Mopar muscle cars from 1960 to today in one handsomely designed volume. Explore every aspect of the:

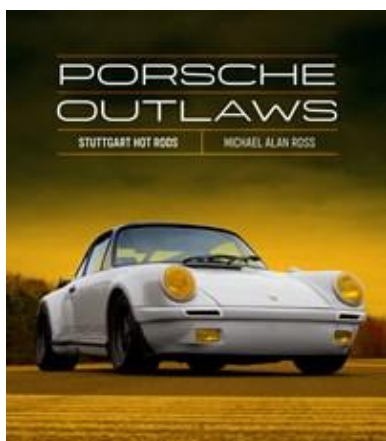
- Early 1960s factory lightweights
- Boulevard brawlers like the Road Runner, GTX, and Super Bee
- Super collector cars like Hemi-powered 'Cudas, Challengers, and Superbirds
- 21st century Charger and Challenger

Over the course of nearly 75 years, Chrysler's (now Stellantis) Dodge and Plymouth brands have offered some of the most memorable and exciting muscle cars ever loosed on the motoring public. Arguably, it all began with the 1951 release of the vaunted V-8 Hemi engine. This legendary beast passed through a handful of displacements until finally morphing into the all-conquering 426. Chrysler's V-8 prowess shone in early 1960s factory-lightweight drag cars then moved to muscle-era classics like the **Charger, Roadrunner, GTX, Super Bee, and Superbird.**

But it wasn't just about Hemis; Chrysler offered a variety of...

Contributor Bio

Mike Mueller has worked as an automotive photojournalist since 1991. A lifetime car



Motorbooks
9780760382639
Pub Date: 7/30/2024
\$55.00/\$72.00 Can.
Hardcover

192 Pages
Carton Qty: 0
Transportation / Automotive
TRA001030

11 in H | 9.6 in W | 2.8 lb Wt

Porsche Outlaws

Stuttgart Hot Rods

Michael Alan Ross

Key Selling Points:

PORSCHE SUBCULTURE: Porsche Outlaw cars are hugely popular in the Porsche and German-car enthusiast realm, and this is the first book to take the reader inside this irreverent, rule-breaking subculture.

PORSCHE INSIDER: Author/photographer Michael Alan Ross has deep roots in the Porsche community, from shooting for Porsche North America to providing images to top Porsche magazines like *000*, *Excellence*, and *Porsche Panorama*.

TOP-SELLING SUBJECT: Porsche cars, in all their permutations, is a top Motorbooks and automotive-enthusiast subject.

Summary

Porsche Outlaws is the in-depth story of the Porsche enthusiast subculture known as "Outlaws" and the modified 356, 911, 912, 914, 924, and 944 cars commonly hot rodded.

Get an inside look at the irreverent, rule-breaking subculture of hot rodded, or "Outlaw," Porsches in this handsome volume featuring stunning photography and interviews with key players.

Being cool rarely means being "correct." And few other sports car genres better reflect that ethos than Porsche Outlaws. The enthusiasts and builders behind these modified Porsches defiantly toss out the rulebook along with the factory-correct parts. From custom paint jobs to modified chassis, engine swaps to racing interiors, rally replicas to historic racer tributes, Porsche Outlaws are about building *your* dream car. These enthusiasts live by the "drive it, don't hide it" credo and they've become one of the most popular sports car subcultures around the vaunted German marque.

Porsche Outlaws chronicles this rapidly growing Porsche cult. The cars are hot rods in every sense of the term, but the basis is a 356, 912, or 911 model rather than a 1932 Ford. Author and photographer Michael Alan Ross presents:

- The full Outlaw story from its historic roots in the 1950s through today
- Interviews with well-known builders and adherents like Rod Emory, Freeman Thomas, Rob Ida, John Oates, Jeff Zwart, and...

Contributor Bio

Michael Alan Ross has carved out a career photographing the studied nuances, latest models, adrenaline-rushed raceways, and proud owners of the car world. His love of automotive design includes an encyclopedic knowledge of sculptural engineering details with a parallel appreciation for the evolution of componentry. Michael's photography is featured in Motorbooks' *Barn Find Road Trip* and *Rockin' Garages*, as well as in a wide range of editorial and advertising in the US and Europe. He lives in San Rafael, California.

Marketing Plans

Marketing Hook: The first book to take an inside look at this fast-growing and popular Porsche subculture.



Motorbooks
9780760388280
Pub Date: 7/23/2024
\$45.00/\$60.00 Can.
Hardcover

224 Pages
225
Carton Qty: 0
Transportation / Automotive
TRA001050
10.8 in H | 9.6 in W | 2.9 lb Wt

Corvette Stingray

The Mid-Engine Evolution

Chevrolet, Richard Prince

Key Selling Points:

IT'S OFFICIAL: *Corvette Stingray* is the only officially licensed book devoted to the eighth generation Corvette. This revised and updated 2nd edition focuses on new Corvette models released since 2020 including the 70th anniversary edition cars, high-performance Z06, and the new 2024 E-Ray eAWD.

CORVETTE IS A WINNER: Chevrolet's eighth-generation Corvette Stingray has been a great success with over 100,000 cars produced since 2020. On the racetrack, 2023 marked Corvette's ninth consecutive class win at the prestigious 24 Hours of Le Mans race.

STILL GOING STRONG: Corvette has been in continuous production since the 1953 model year, making it America's longest-lived high-performance car.

Summary

The officially licensed *Corvette Stingray: The Mid-Engine Evolution* chronicles the full development story behind Chevrolet's re-imagined sports car and updates it to cover 70th Anniversary cars, the high-performance Z06, and the all-new E-Ray hybrid.

Get the official story behind the eighth generation of Chevrolet's legendary sports car in this licensed book featuring engaging text and photography from GM's archives and Corvette team members.

This updated edition of *Corvette Stingray* is revised to cover the C8's latest developments, including the 70th Anniversary model, high-performance Z06, and the all-new hybrid E-Ray.

Corvette is Chevrolet's iconic performance car. Its importance and status in the performance-car world cannot be overstated. Thus each new Corvette generation is sweated by Chevy's designers, engineers, marketing staff, and executives to ensure that it sets the bar higher than the preceding version.

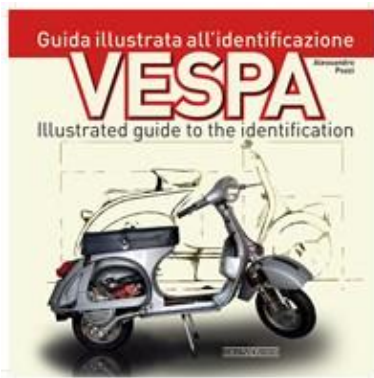
With the eighth generation, Chevrolet did more than raise the bar or move the goalpost—they tore down the stadium and rebuilt it from scratch. **For the first time ever in a production version**, the Corvette featured **a mid-engine configuration**. Though Corvette engineers had experimented with this engine placement for several decades, 2020 marked the first time Chevrolet had committed it to production cars.

The seventh-generation Corvette had prodigious power on tap and excellent performance, but its front-engine config...

Contributor Bio

Founded in 1911 in Detroit, **Chevrolet** is one of the world's largest car brands, selling more than 4 million cars and trucks a year. Chevrolet provides customers with fuel-efficient vehicles that feature engaging performance, design that makes the heart beat, passive and active safety features, and easy-to-use technology, all at a value.

Richard Prince has been immersed in the Corvette hobby since the 1970s. He owned and operated a full-service Corvette restoration shop from 1988 to 1995 and has been



Vespa

Guida illustrata all'identificazione/Illustrated guide to the identification

Alessandro Pozzi

Key Selling Points:

The first and only illustrated guide to the identification of the "classic" Vespas. Hundreds of photographs illustrating the smallest details of the evolution of the world's favourite Italian scooter.

An indispensable resource for those intending to preserve or restore their Vespa.

Summary

A unique book, indispensable for all those Vespisti wishing to explore in the most minute detail the evolution of Piaggio's iconic Italian scooter.

A unique book, an indispensable aid for all those Vespisti wishing to explore in the most minute detail the evolution of Piaggio's iconic Italian scooter.

The author, after having carefully studied each and every model, has gathered over the years a wealth of technical information. He took thousands of photographs illustrating every aspect of all the various versions produced by the firm from Pontedera from 1946 to 1983.

This illustrated guide boasts previously unpublished material. It reviews and documents every minimal variation introduced to the models created for the Italian market. Thanks to the photos and the relative captions we can find out when a particular modification was introduced during the production run of each individual model.

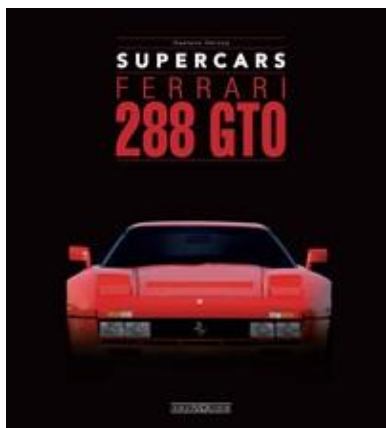
The book is further enhanced by reproductions of dozens of contemporary advertisements and records all the production numbers and the colour codes used year by year.

Contributor Bio

Alessandro Pozzi, class of 1962, has lived and worked in Koper in Slovenia for many years and since 1984 has been involved in the graphic design and publishing sector. He fell in love with a blue small hatch Vespa 50 in the 1970s that had been a gift from his parents. The frequent breakdowns and maintenance which were then too expensive for his pocket, soon obliged him to learn the art of making do in the family garage. Many years later, after having produced books on subjects ranging from fashion to sport and through to youth cults, he created his first magazine dealing with the motorcycling sector, *La mia moto*, in which he also wrote about Piaggio scooters.

Giorgio Nada Editore
9788879119351
Pub Date: 6/18/2024
\$80.00/\$104.00 Can.
Paperback

240 Pages
color & b-w photos
Carton Qty: 0
Transportation / Motorcycles
TRA003010
9.9 in H | 9.9 in W | 2.2 lb Wt



Giorgio Nada Editore
9788879119375
Pub Date: 6/18/2024
\$80.00/\$104.00 Can.
Hardcover

168 Pages
color & b-w photos
Carton Qty: 0
Sports & Recreation / Motor
Sports
SPO028010
10.6 in H | 9.5 in W | 2.3 lb Wt

FERRARI 288 GTO

Gaetano Derosa

Key Selling Points:

The most iconic eight-cylinder Ferrari of the 1980s GTO, a name evoking the most celebrated "Rossa" in the history of the Prancing Horse, the 250 Gran Turismo Omologata

Testimony from Leonardo Fioravanti, one of the figures responsible for this extraordinary car.

Summary

The technical and stylistic genesis of another Ferrari supercar, the 288 GTO, with contributions from several of the artificers of the model.

While 1984 was not an easy year for Ferrari in Formula 1, the same cannot be said for the production cars, with the dramatic return of two of the most iconic and evocative names in the history of the Prancing Horse: Testarossa – already featured in a monograph in this series – and GTO, the new Ferrari grand tourer, the latest in the long and glorious line of eight-cylinder cars which was launched at that year's Geneva motor show.

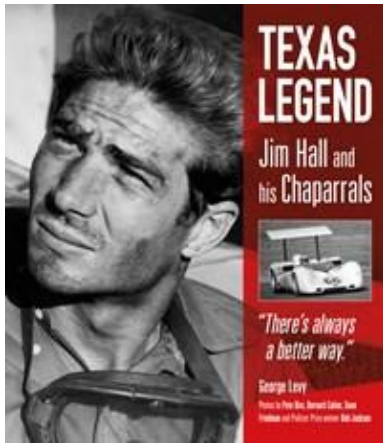
The 288 GTO was derived directly from the 308 GTB Speciale prototype prepared by Pininfarina in 1977, in effect a "pumped up" 308 with even more aggressive bodywork and powered by a muscular 2.8-litre V8 capable of delivering around 400 hp, good for a top speed of a little over 300 kph.

Following the F40 and the Testarossa books in this series, this monograph on 288 GTO retraces the technical and stylistic genesis of the supercar, with contributions from several of the artificers of the model.

All this is accompanied by invaluable materials, many of which were previously unpublished, drawn from the archives of the magazine *Quattroruote*.

Contributor Bio

Class of 1964, born in Lodi (Milan) but a resident of Piacenza, **Gaetano Derosa** is a journalist contributing to the automotive magazines *Ruoteclassiche* and *Quattroruote* as well as numerous national newspapers. In 2002, he contributed to the *Treccani Encyclopaedia of Sport*, edited by Gianni Cancellieri, one of the most authoritative Italian automotive historians. He has published a number of titles with Giorgio Nada Editore, including *Alfa Romeo Giulietta Spider* (2008), *Fiat 124. Spider, Coupé e Abarth* (2021) and, in the series "Supercars", *Ferrari F40* (2022), *Ferrari Testarossa* (2023) and *Ferrari 288 GTO* (2023).



Texas Legend

Jim Hall and his Chaparrals

George Levy

Key Selling Points:

Texan Jim Hall is one of America's true legends of motorsports. His story is told for the first time in this authorized biography

The book features many never-seen-before photos of Jim Hall and his innovative Chaparrals

Summary

Jim Hall tells his entire story — his life and his cars — for the first time to award-winning author George Levy in this authorized biography

One of the greatest drivers of his generation, Jim Hall is even better known as an innovator. From his tiny shop in Midland, Texas, emerged a series of Chaparrals that changed the face of racing. His high-winged Chaparral 2E Can-Am car and 2F World Sportscar Championship contender may be the most influential race vehicles of the 20th century. Today, every Formula 1 car uses net downforce, driver-adjustable wings, composite chassis, side-mounted radiators, semi-automatic gearboxes and advanced telemetry to optimize vehicle performance — all things Hall pioneered in the mid-1960s.

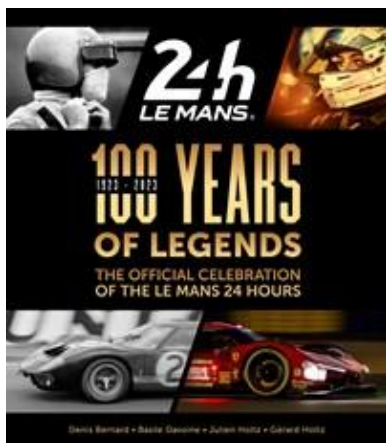
- First-ever book in which Hall tells his own story.
- The massive influence of his introduction of net downforce to racing, which is now incorporated into the design of every major type of four-wheel competition vehicle.
- How Hall shocked the world with innovative designs that won in every series in which they competed, including Can-Am, Trans-Am, the World Sportscar Championship, Formula 5000, United States Road Racing Championship, Canadian Sports Car Championship and the Indianapolis 500.
- How Jim and John Barnard created the Chaparral 2K "Yellow Submarine" that won the Indianapolis 500 and USAC national champio...

Contributor Bio

After a distinguished career as a motorsports author, speaker and historian, **George Levy** is now President of the Motorsports Hall of Fame of America, based at Daytona Beach, Florida. He began his journalism career in 1980 at *Autoweek*, where he rose to editor at 27. He has also contributed to *RACER*, *Car and Driver* and *Vintage Motorsport*. Latterly he has turned to writing books and is best known for *Can-Am 50th Anniversary: Flat Out with North America's Greatest Race Series* (2016), which earned a Gold Medal in the 2017 International Automotive Media Competition, and *F1 Mavericks: The Men and Machines that Revolutionized Formula 1 Racing* (2019). He lives in Ormond Beach, Florida.

Evro Publishing Limited
9781910505663
Pub Date: 7/9/2024
\$60.00/\$75.00 Can.
Hardcover

352 Pages
300 color & b-w photos
Carton Qty: 0
Biography & Autobiography /
Sports
BIO016000
9.4 in H | 8.3 in W | 3 lb Wt



100 Years of Legends

The Official Celebration of the Le Mans 24 Hours

Gerard Holtz, Julien Holtz, Basile Davoine, Denis Bernard

Key Selling Points:

Period photos, 'infographics', diagrams, poster artwork and memorabilia provide a visual feast.

Clever thematic treatment provides new perspectives on the evolution of this great race.

Essential reading for all sports car fans.

Summary

100 Years of Legends: The Official Celebration of the Le Mans 24 Hours explores all the most memorable moments in the history of this great motor race.

Published in collaboration with the ACO (Automobile Club de l'Ouest), organisers of the Le Mans 24 Hours, this official book celebrates the centenary of the world's greatest sports car race.

Besides recalling the most memorable moments in the event's history, *100 Years of Legends* takes an imaginative thematic approach in examining a huge range of topics to give a complete picture of the entire period, right up to Ferrari's victory in the centenary year. All the important subjects have their place, including the great drivers and cars, and are presented in an appealing style with plenty of thought-provoking angles. Technical evolution receives particularly enlightening coverage, with emphasis on the innovations and curiosities so evident at Le Mans over the years. Extensive period illustration blends with 'infographics', diagrams, poster artwork and memorabilia to provide a visually vivid presentation.

- The drivers: the greats, topped by nine-time winner Tom Kristensen; the rookie winners; pioneering women drivers; tales of exceptional personal endeavour and adversity.
- The manufacturers: Bentley, Alfa Romeo, Bugatti, Ferrari, Jaguar, Ford, Porsche, Matra, Peugeot, Audi and Toyot...

Contributor Bio

Gérard Holtz's 45-year television career has seen him cover the world's greatest sporting events, including the Tour de France, World Cup, Roland-Garros, Olympics, F1 and Le Mans.

Julien Holtz is a consultant and software designer who has co-written many sports books with his father Gérard Holtz.

Basile Davoine is a sports journalist and content manager for the website motorsport.com.

Denis Bernard is an audio-visual director, automotive journalist and driver who has scripted many comic-strip books about Le Mans.

Evro Publishing Limited
9781910505885
Pub Date: 3/5/2024
\$85.00/\$110.00 Can.
Hardcover

336 Pages
600 color & b-w photos
Carton Qty: 6
Sports & Recreation / Motor
Sports
SPO028010
12.3 in H | 10.5 in W | 4.5 lb Wt



Evro Publishing Limited
9781910505830
Pub Date: 5/21/2024
\$75.00/\$100.00 Can.
Hardcover

416 Pages
300 color & b/w photos
Carton Qty: 0
Sports & Recreation / Motor
Sports
SPO028010
8.3 in Wdth | 10.6 in Lgth

Fast Fords

50 years up close and personal with Ford's finest

Jeremy Walton

Key Selling Points:

Unrivalled personal experience of Fast Fords gathered for all fans to enjoy. A lively tale, packed with insight and information on the finest Fast Fords.

The high-performance Fords covered in this book appeal to a huge fanbase.

Summary

Famed British journalist Jeremy Walton downloads his lifetime experiences of high-performance driving to provide this colourful and informative study of the finest Fast Fords.

In over 50 years as a renowned motoring journalist and racing driver, Jeremy Walton has driven many, many hundreds of performance cars, but Fords have always been prominent among them and particularly close to his heart.

He was on the scene when fast Fords arrived in the early sixties alongside the Blue Oval becoming serious about motorsport. He has tested almost every significant performance derivative ever since, many straight from Ford's competitions department. From Cortinas to Capris, Escorts and Sierras, via the epic GT40s to extraordinary Transit Supervans and into the new Millennium with Mondeo, Focus and Fiesta, Walton was there.

- Populars and Anglias: the 'Berpop' club racing special; Harry Potter boosts Anglia's global fame; future Grand Prix talent within Roger Williamson's Anglia; World Champion Graham Hill's speedy Goodwood endurance week.
- Cortinas in all their variety: from the ex-Jim Clark British Saloon Car Championship winner to the author's later BRM-tuned Cortina Lotus, plus three Uren-modified Savage V6 legends.
- Ford GT40s: driving experiences of two factory-owned examples, a pair of modern tributes and a privately owned example in Gulf colours.
- Supervans...

Contributor Bio

Jeremy Walton is an award-winning author of more than 30 motoring books and one racing-themed novel. His earlier Audi books (2003, 2004 and 2007) were regarded as benchmark works and were published in both English and German. He has worked for *Motor Sport* magazine and Ford Motor Company's competition and Advanced Vehicle Operations. Besides writing, his motoring activities have included TV advertising, automotive consultancy and race driving in touring cars. He lives in Wiltshire.



For Flux Sake

Beer, fags and opposite-lock

Ian Flux, Matt James

Key Selling Points:

A highly readable and very unusual racing memoir.
The honest story of a racer who has lived his entire life at top speed.

Fast-paced and guaranteed to make the reader smile.

Summary

For Flux Sake is the offbeat memoir of Ian Flux, a legend on the British motorsports scene with a taste for life's vices.

Contrary to popular belief, 'Fluxie' did not enter the world on full opposite-lock, nor did he have a cigarette in one hand and a pint in the other. Destined to race, he never got the biggest breaks but he did become one of motorsport's most colourful and best-loved characters, someone who has always lived life to the full.

Ian Flux's autobiography tells it how it was, covering not only the highs — including five championship titles — but also the many setbacks. Along the way we laugh with him about much of it, particularly the pranks, but also learn about some dark times that he has never previously divulged.

- Early days: growing up on a farm, first kart aged 6, muddling through in the classroom, lots of laughs — but also sexual abuse from a schoolmaster and an early racing mentor.
- The spark ignites: starting to race in 1970 with a Formula 6 kart, then onwards to Formula Vee; brushing shoulders with Formula 1 working for the Token and Graham Hill teams.
- Grabbing the chances: a Formula Vee title in 1975 leads to Formula 3 and Formula Atlantic, but still with various jobs to make ends meet, including as mechanic to motorcycle racing legend Giacomo Agostini for his four-wheel eff...

Contributor Bio

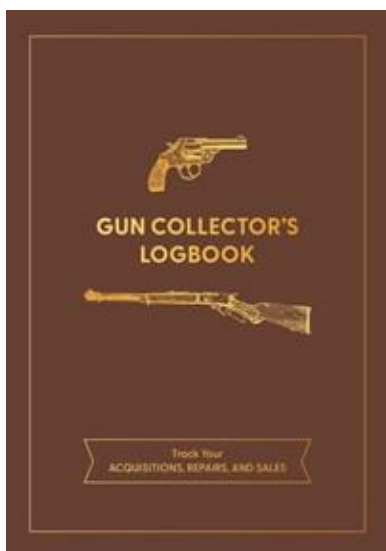
Ian Flux is a much-loved racing driver whose career spanned almost 40 years, starting in 1972. He won five national championships in Britain, including Formula Vee and British GT, and drove an enormous variety of cars, from open-wheelers to sports cars, sedans and GTs.

Matt James, a former local newspaper journalist from Tunbridge Wells, Kent, UK, has been with *Motorsport News* since joining the British weekly newspaper in 1995. He has reported on all levels of motorsport from club racing through to Formula 1 and, since 2004, he has been on the British Touring Car Championship trail. That means he has covered more than 400 BTCC races in that time, and his reports and news stories are carried across *Motorsport News*, *Autosport* and *autosport.com*.

Evro Publishing Limited
9781910505694
Pub Date: 10/10/2023
\$35.00/\$45.00 Can.
Hardcover

304 Pages
80 color & b-w photos
Carton Qty: 22
Biography & Autobiography /
Sports
BIO016000

9.6 in H | 6.9 in W | 2 lb Wt



Castle Books
9780785843252
Pub Date: 5/21/2024
\$16.99/\$22.99 Can.
Paperback

160 Pages
color illustrations
Carton Qty: 0
Sports & Recreation / Shooting
SPO037000

7.5 in H | 5.3 in W | 0.7 lb Wt

Gun Collector's Logbook

Track Your Acquisitions, Repairs, and Sales

Editors of Chartwell Books

Key Selling Points:

Follows the standards set by the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives for recording firearms transactions, for insurance or legal purposes (atf.gov). In addition to logging pages, includes historical timeline of firearms, famous gunslingers of the West, and other interesting facts about guns; its handsome vegan leather, embossed and foil cover makes it the perfect gift or keepsake for any gun collector, and its small trim size fits in most safes or gun bags.

Tracking one firearm per spread keeps all the information at-a-glance, with plenty of space for accurate recording of descriptions, sales, maintenance, as well as space for photos or receipts.

Summary

Gun Collector's Logbook is an essential addition to any gun enthusiast's arsenal, with pages to document description, maintenance, and purchases/sales of all firearms, in one organized place.

As a gun owner, it's your responsibility to keep thorough records of your purchases and sales. This handsome logbook maintains those records in an organized, convenient place.

Whether you're new to gun ownership or you've been collecting for years, it's good practice to keep records of your purchases and sales. This conveniently compact logbook has a two-page, at-a-glance spread for each firearm—organized into sections of 20 each for rifles, shotguns, and handguns. Log pages include ample space for recording specific characteristics of each gun along with data that conforms to the standards set by the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives, including:

- **Descriptions:** make, model name, serial number, country of manufacture, caliber or gauge, capacity, grips or stock, barrel length, finish, sights, action, condition, other characteristics and accessories
- **Acquisition and disposition:** date purchased/from whom/cost, date sold/to whom/cost, whether it's insured, and current or replacement value
- **Additional space for maintenance records, a receipt, or a photo**

Throughout the book are facts of interest, including a historical timeline of firearms, preferred firearms of Western g...

Contributor Bio

Publishing and supplying books to wholesalers, mail order companies, and retail stores for over 60 years, **Chartwell Books** publishes across a wide range of subjects, including history, craft, home reference, puzzles and games, music and music instruction, art instruction, transportation, and more.